TSTC

2014–2015 CATALOG

50 1965 · 2015

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career.

Technology focused. Career driven.

www.waco.tstc.edu | 254.799.3611

TSTC Texas State Technical College™

Texas State Technical College Waco Career Offerings

- Golf Course & Landscape Management

Design/Pre-Construction Pathway

- Drafting & Design Technology
- Land Surveying Technology

Construction Pathway

- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology
- Building Construction Technology & Sciences
- Electrical Power-Line Technician
- Plumbing & Pipefitting
- Solar Energy Technology

- Instructional Design Technology
- Visual Communication & Design Technology

- Dental Assistant
- Pharmacy Technician

- Culinary Arts

Interactive Media Pathway

- Game & Interactive Media Design Technology
- Web Design & Development

Information Support And Services Pathway

- Computer Maintenance Technology
- High Performance Computing Technology

Network Systems Pathway

- Computer Networking & Systems Administration
- Digital Forensics Technology
- Network Security Technology

Programming And Software Development Pathway

- Computer Science Technology

Health, Safety & Environmental Assurance Pathway

- Environmental Compliance Technology
- Safety Compliance Technology
- Radiation Protection Technology

Production Pathway

- Mechanical Engineering Technology
- Welding Technology

Production Process Development Pathway

- Chemical/Environmental Laboratory Technology
- Instrumentation Technology
- Laser/Electro Optics Technology
- Robotic Systems Technology

Maintenance, Installation And Repair Pathway

- Biomedical Equipment Technology
- Electronics Technology
- Electrical Power & Controls Technology
- Industrial Systems & Engineering Technology
- Telecommunications Technology

Operations Pathway

- Air Traffic Controller
- Aircraft Dispatcher
- Aircraft Pilot Training

Maintenance Pathway

- Aircraft Airframe Technology
- Aircraft Powerplant Technology
- Avionics Technology
- Auto Collision & Management Technology
- Automotive Technology
- Diesel Equipment Technology

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career. Focus on your education. Focus on TSTC.

Technology focused. Career driven.

www.waco.tstc.edu | 254.867.3009

TSTC

2014–2015
GENERAL CATALOG ANNOUNCEMENTS

Equal opportunity shall be afforded within the Texas State Technical College System (TSTC) to all employees and applicants for admission or employment regardless of race, color, gender, religion, national origin, age, disability, genetic information, or veterans status. TSTC complies with the Texas Equal Opportunity Plan. The person designated to coordinate compliance activities is the Dean of Students, James Fickens, located in the Student Services Center. He can be reached at 254.867.3652.

TSTC will make reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities. TSTC's policy is that, in all aspects of its operations, each person with a disability shall be considered for admission or access to or treatment or employment in its programs and activities in accordance with Part 84 of Title 45, the regulation implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Texas State Technical College Waco is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award Associate of Applied Science degrees and Certificates of Completion. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of TSTC Waco.

TSTC reserves the right to limit the enrollment of any program and to make any changes in the provisions of this catalog when such action is deemed to be in the best interest of the student or TSTC. TSTC reserves the right to change any of this catalog's provisions, without notice or obligation, in keeping with the policies of the Board of Regents and in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas. This catalog is not a legal document and does not constitute a contract between TSTC and the user. The catalog may also be found on TSTC's Web site at **www.waco.tstc.edu.**

TSTC curriculum and courses are subject to change. Please check with your department chair, advisor or the TSTC Web site for a current listing. If you require this document in an alternative format, please contact the TSTC Access & Learning Accommodations Office.

Volume 38
Texas State Technical College Waco
3801 Campus Drive • Waco, Texas 76705
254.799.3611 • 254.867.3323 (TTY) • www.waco.tstc.edu

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career. Focus on your education. Focus on TSTC.

TSTC
Texas State Technical College™

Contents

+ Also offered at Ft. Bend Technical Center

A letter from the President

It is my pleasure to introduce you to Texas State Technical College Waco. For nearly 50 years, TSTC has been providing top-quality technical education for Texas and Texans. The college is nationally recognized for the number and quality of our technology graduates. With more than 30,000 TSTC graduates employed throughout the state and nation, our tradition of excellence is strong.

TSTC is committed to providing you with a highly specialized and advanced technical education that can lead to great career opportunities. TSTC offers technical associate degrees, certificate programs, and workforce mastery skills that give our students a competitive edge in the job market. Our students gain extensive hands-on experience in laboratories learning by doing, spending nearly 60 percent of their time working with the tools, technology and equipment they will use in their future careers.

Upon successful completion of the curriculum, you can look forward to outstanding career opportunities, as technicians are in high demand. The number of jobs in the market these days requiring technical training, certifications or associate degrees is outpacing the number of people available to fill them, so TSTC students are especially in demand! TSTC offers career training for the future by providing solid basics and advanced technology applications and processes. Our faculty members are experts in their fields, bringing real-world industry experience into the classroom and labs.

In addition to our faculty, our strong partnerships with business and industry put TSTC graduates at the top of employers' hiring lists. TSTC has more than 900 industry advisory committee members, ensuring our students always receive the latest available training. These industry partners help design our curriculum, matching our instruction to industry needs, helping ensure our graduates will be work-ready from their first day on the job.

Experts indicate that technical positions are the largest and fastest growing employment groups for the 21st century. New and exciting jobs are being created in a variety of industries, including solar, wind technology, fuel cell, aviation, and robotics. That means more employment opportunities for those individuals with technical training and skills.

But first, you must make the commitment to your future, and I hope you will consider a technical education. I can assure you that dedication to your education at TSTC will be an investment with generous returns.

Sincerely,

Rob Wolaver, Interim President

Texas State Technical College Waco Administration

Rob Wolaver, Acting President
B.S., Tarleton State University
M.A.T., Tarleton State University

Irene Cravey, Vice President for Off-site Locations
B.S., Texas Wesleyan University
M.S., The University of Texas at Tyler
Ed.D., Stephen F. Austin State University

Kevin Dorton, Vice President for Administrative Services
B.B.A.,Baylor University

Caliss Hyde, Vice President for Sponsored Programs
M.A., Baylor University

Adam Hutchison, Provost & Vice President for Student Learning
M.A., Liverty University

David Kocknovec, Vice President for Financial Services
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas

Institutional Purpose and Goals

Statement of Purpose

TSTC's purpose or mission is described in Vernon's Texas Education Code Section 135.01:
"The Texas State Technical College System is a coeducational two-year institution of higher education offering courses of study in technical-vocational education for which there is a demand within the State of Texas.

"The Texas State Technical College System shall contribute to the educational and economic development of the State of Texas by offering occupationally-oriented programs with supporting academic coursework, emphasizing highly specialized advanced and emerging technical and vocational areas for certificates or associate degrees. The Texas State Technical College System is authorized to serve the State of Texas through excellence in instruction, public service, faculty and manpower research and economic development. The system's economic development efforts to improve the competitiveness of Texas business and industry include exemplary centers of excellence in technical program clusters on the system's campuses and support of educational research commercialization initiatives. Through close collaboration with business, industry, governmental agencies and communities, including public and private secondary and postsecondary educational institutions, the system shall facilitate and deliver an articulated and responsive technical education system.

"In developing and offering highly specialized technical programs with related supportive coursework, primary consideration shall be placed on industrial and technological manpower needs of the state. The emphasis of each Texas State Technical College System campus shall be on advanced or emerging technical programs not commonly offered by public junior colleges.

Expanded Statement of Institutional Purpose

"Texas State Technical College System is a special purpose system of colleges legislatively mandated to assume statewide responsibility for the offering of emerging and advanced technical education and training at the collegiate level as well as other technical and vocational programs not commonly offered by community/junior colleges. TSTC will be a leader in building the economic vibrancy of Texas by striving to develop the technical competence of all Texans through the uniform delivery of high value learning experiences on location and at a distance. TSTC will facilitate the transfer of technology to Texas business and industry directly through the graduation of technicians in advance and emerging disciplines and through technical assistance provided to business and industry."

Strategic Goals

Texas State Technical College Waco strives to be nationally known as one of the premier providers of technical education. TSTC Waco is a learning community created and supported to educate students in established and emerging technologies. The core business of TSTC is learning, application and research of technical knowledge.

We believe that every student can reach new levels of academic and technical expertise that will facilitate entry into the technical workforce. We are committed to the success of our students. We fulfill dreams.

The following strategic initiatives will guide our decision-making and help us focus our resources and energies. We are building on the strengths the College currently possesses.

Initiative 1 - Opportunity/Growth

I Expand the college's programs and services to meet the demands of a diverse community.
II Manage enrollment effectively to ensure our programs and services add value to our students and communities throughout the state, and operate in accordance with the public trust for which we are responsible.
III Enhance the College's external/internal image.

Initiative 2 - Excellence

IV Maintain performance excellence of students.
V Maintain performance excellence of faculty.
VI Maintain performance excellence of support staff.
VII Maintain performance excellence of professional staff/administrators.
VIII Manage resources to support the mission of the college.

Initiative 3 - Community Enrichment

1. Develop leaders that value the learning community
2. Provide a comprehensive orientation to all new employees on the mission and uniqueness of TSTC
3. Promote diversity

Vision and Values

The Texas State Technical Colleges will be a leader in strengthening the competitiveness of Texas business and industry by building the state's capacity to develop the highest quality workforce.

Excellence	Achieving the highest quality in all we do.
Leadership	Developing visions and strategies for a desired future, and aligning and energizing people to achieve those visions.
Innovation	Creating and implementing new ideas and methods.
Collaboration	Working cooperatively with other organizations and within our own system.
Responsiveness	Providing appropriate programs and services in a proactive, flexible, and timely manner.
Accountability	Measuring our performance and using the results for improvement.
Stewardship	Ensuring our programs and services add value to our students and communities throughout the state, and operate in accordance with the public trust for which we are responsible.

TSTC is determined to:

- Become the next generation institution of higher education (Transform Ourselves)
- Make a difference (Meet/Exceed Expectations)
- Continue to build our reputation as a high quality provider of technical education (Brand Ourselves)
- Move into a greater leadership role statewide (Increase our Influence)
- Create new revenue streams (Maximize the Return on Our Assets)

The TSTC System

Texas State Technical College (TSTC) was established in 1965 as the James Connally Technical Institute (JCTI) of Texas A&M University to meet the state's evolving workforce needs. This college was located in Central Texas at the former James Connally Air Force Base in Waco. At the time, Governor John Connally predicted that it would be "the most sophisticated technical-vocational institute in the country."

In 1967, JCTI expanded to include a South Texas campus in Harlingen. In 1969, the colleges separated from Texas A&M University and became an independent state system, with the name Texas State Technical Institute (TSTI) and its own Board of Regents. Additional campuses were created in 1970 in Amarillo in the Panhandle of Texas and in Sweetwater in West Texas. As the demand for quality technical education continued to grow, extension centers were established in McAllen (1983), Abilene (1985), Breckenridge (1989), Brownwood (1991), and Marshall (1991). In 1991, TSTI was renamed Texas State Technical College (TSTC). In 1999, the extension center in Marshall became an independent college of the system.

Today, serving as the state's college for workforce and economic development, TSTC offers new and emerging and customized curriculum at four colleges: TSTC Harlingen, TSTC Marshall, TSTC Waco, and TSTC West Texas, which has campuses in Abilene, Breckenridge, Brownwood and Sweetwater. In addition, programs and customized training are offered at partnership centers throughout the state.

TSTC is the only state-supported technical college system in Texas. TSTC's statewide role and mission: TSTC's statewide role and mission is to efficiently and effectively help Texas meet the high-tech challenges of today's global economy, in partnership with business and industry, government agencies, and other educational institutions. TSTC has high graduation rates, exceptional postgraduate success rates, and an outstanding record in graduating individuals from diverse cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Students are served each year through traditional degree programs, short-term continuing education and corporate training programs.

Among TSTC's strengths are its emphasis on " hands-on learning and its strong relationships with business and industry, state-of-the-art laboratories, residential campuses, and student-centered philosophy:

"We believe in people. We believe people desire to be responsible and productive citizens. We believe technology is a force to be explored and channeled by people in a productive and responsible manner for the benefit of all humankind. Therefore, we believe all people should be provided with the educational opportunity to learn the skills necessary to perform meaningful work and, thereby, pursue their goals as responsible citizens contributing to the welfare and success of their families, communities, state, nation, and world."

Governance and Accreditation

The TSTC System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents and operated under the direction of a systemwide Chancellor. These Regents, who provide a statewide perspective, are appointed by the governor to six-year terms. The Board meets quarterly to provide leadership and enact policies for the successful management and operation of the system. The colleges operate under the rules and regulations of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The Texas State Technical College System Chancellor is
Mike Reeser, M.B.A.

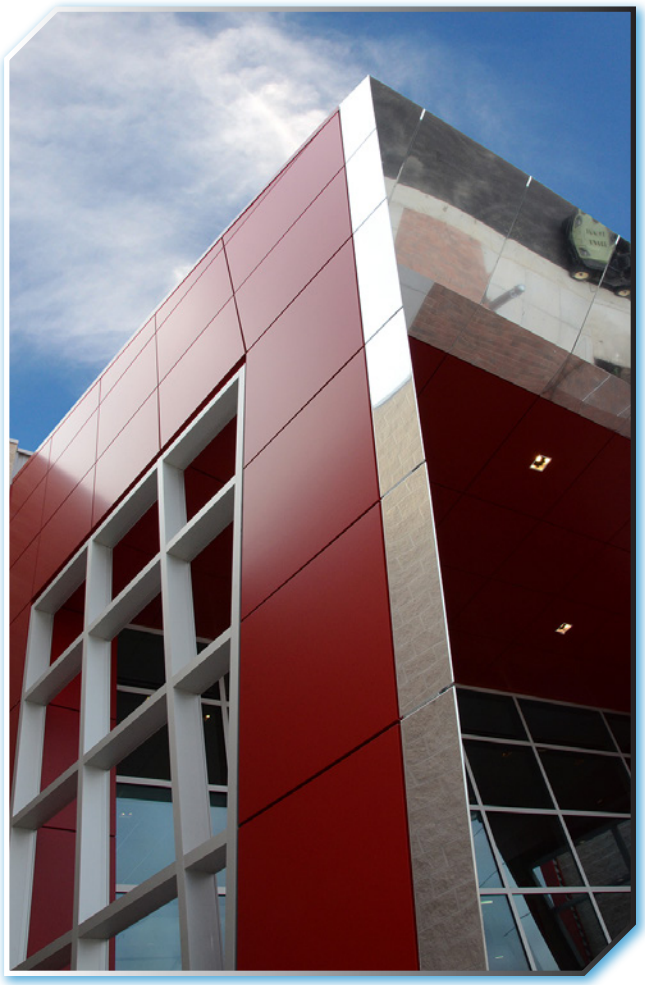
The TSTC System Board of Regents include:
Ellis M. Skinner II, Chair
Joe M. Gurecky, Vice Chair
Linda L. McKenna, Executive Committee Place 1
Ivan Andarza, Member
Penny Forrest, Member
John Hatchel, Member
Joe K. Hearne, Member
Keith Honey, Member
James Virgil (J.V.) Martin, Member

Texas State Technical College Waco is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award Associate of Applied Science degrees and Certificates of Completion. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of TSTC Waco.

The Southern Association of College and Schools Commission on Colleges should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support TSTC Waco's significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard related to accreditation. Normal inquiries about TSTC Waco, such as admission requirements, financial aid, educational programs, etc., should be addressed directly to TSTC Waco and not to the Commission's office.

TSTC is a member of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.

Equal opportunity shall be afforded within the Texas State Technical College System (TSTC) to all employees and applicants for admission or employment regardless of race, color, gender, religion, national origin, age, disability, genetic information, or veterans status. TSTC complies with the Texas Equal Opportunity Plan. The person designated to coordinate compliance activities is the Dean of Students James Fickens, located in the Student Services Center.



2014-2015 College Calendar

Fall 2014

May 1	Deadline to apply for Financial Aid for fall
May 27	Registration begins for returning students
June 2	Registration begins for new students
Aug. 22	Last day to register for fall
Sept.1	Staff holiday
Sept. 2	First class day
Oct. 17	Last day to apply for graduation
	Student Holiday—Employee Professional Development Day
Nov. 14	Last day to drop with W
Nov. 27-28	Student & Staff holiday
Dec. 12	End of Semester

Campus Closed for Winter Break, Dec. 24, 2014 to Jan. 2, 2015

Spring 2015

Oct. 1	Deadline to apply for Financial Aid for spring
Nov. 10	Registration begins for returning students
Nov. 17	Registration begins for new students
Jan. 6	Last day to register for spring
Jan. 12	First class day
Jan. 19	Student & Staff holiday
Feb. 20	Last day to apply for graduation
March 9-13	Spring Break
March 26	Industry Career Day
April 2	Last day to drop with W
April 3	Student & Staff holiday
March 27-28	College Preview & Open House
May 1	End of semester

Summer 2015

March 2	Deadline to apply for Financial Aid for summer
April 6	Registration begins for returning students
April 13	Registration begins for new students
May 1	Last day to register
May 11	First class day for 15-week Summer term
May 25	Student & Staff holiday
June 19	Last day to apply for graduation
July 3	Student & Staff holiday
July 24	Last day to drop with W
Aug. 21	End of term

*** for an expanded calendar go to**
www.waco.tstc.edu

Admissions Information

Personal Interviews and Campus Tours

Prospective students and their families are strongly encouraged to visit TSTC before registering for classes. During a campus visit, each prospective student is assigned to an Admissions Advisor or education and career specialist (ECS), who serves as a personal contact to help in the transition to college. These staff members assist prospects and applicants throughout the application, testing and registration processes. Contact Recruiting Services to schedule a personal interview and campus tour.

TSTC Waco presents College Preview & Open House annually, designed especially for prospective students who want to learn more about the College. These events, also open to parents, families, and friends of current and prospective students and alumni, feature various displays and presentations for instructional departments, as well as facility tours. You can also benefit from counseling and career assessment sessions, and housing and financial aid representatives are available for questions. Recruiting Services can provide you with information on College Preview & Open House. Call (254) 867-2360.

Admission Requirements

General Admission Requirements

Students who apply for admission into college credit programs may be admitted to any college within the Texas State Technical College System under any of the following categories. These apply to students in college credit programs.

- *Graduate from a high school* accredited by a state department of education and/or a recognized regional accrediting association.
- *Transfer from another college, university, or other higher education institution* that is regionally accredited.
- *Complete a GED Certificate* (General Education Development), as certified by a state education agency.
- *Meet international student criteria.* Potential students who are not United States citizens must present proper documentation for an appropriate visa category. Additional information relating to academic background and financial support, as well as a personal interview, may be required for admission. See "International Students" under the Admission Procedures section for further information.
- *Meet individual approval criteria.* Potential students who do not meet any of the above requirements and are age 17 or older and no longer attending high school may be admitted through individual approval.
- *Meet exceptional admission criteria.* Potential students who are under age 17 may be admitted through the exceptional admission program under one of the following categories, provided they present sufficient evidence that they can do college-level work as determined by the institution.
  - Age 16 or older and currently enrolled in high school without a diploma or GED, or age 16 and a graduate of an unaccredited or home high school.
  - Age 16 and no longer attending high school, or age 15 or younger.
  - Meet bacterial meningitis vaccination criteria. Bacterial meningitis vaccination is required by all new students under age 22., This includes transfer students and students who have taken either fall or spring semester off from college.

In addition, all applicants must submit scores from an approved Texas Success Initiative (TSI) test, a TSTC-administered placement test, or provide appropriate documentation of TSI exemption or waiver.

Additional Program Admission Requirements

Some college credit programs have additional requirements that must be met before students may be admitted into those particular programs. These may include minimum scores on the admission placement test or other departmental tests, a physical standards statement assessing their physical capabilities for the program, letters of recommendation, or other program-specific requirements. Contact the Admissions & Records Office to learn if any additional requirements apply to the programs in which you are interested.

Additional TSTC Waco Admission Requirements and Immunization Information

Meningococcal meningitis is a bacterial infection that can cause severe swelling of the brain and spinal cord. Although it is rare, permanent disabilities can occur such as amputation, brain damage, hearing loss, seizures and even death.

Beginning Jan. 1, 2012, all students enrolling in public, private or independent institutions of higher education, will be required to be vaccinated for Bacterial Meningitis at least 10 days prior to the first day of class and provide appropriate documentation. Students 22 years of age or older or those taking classes completely online are exempt from this requirement.

A student, or a parent or guardian of a student, is not required to submit evidence of receiving the vaccinations against bacterial meningitis under the following circumstances if they submit the following to the institution:

- An affidavit or a certificate signed by a physician who is duly registered and licensed to practice medicine in the

United States, stating that in the physician's opinion, the vaccination required would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student; or
- An affidavit signed by the student stating that the student declines the vaccination for bacterial meningitis for reason of conscience, including a religious belief. A conscientious exemption form from the Texas Department of State Health Services must be used.

All first-time students or transfer students enrolling in public, private or independent institutions of higher education on or after Jan.1, 2010, who plan to live in single-student housing (Lavaca Hall, Red River or Village Oaks Apartments) are required to be vaccinated for Bacterial Meningitis at least 10 days prior to move in and provide appropriate documentation.

Students residing in housing must show documentation of vaccination including:
- Month, day and year vaccination was administered with the signature or stamp of the physician or his/her designee, or public health personnel, or
- An official immunization record generated from a state or local health authority, or
- An official record received from school officials, including a record from another state.

It is also recommended you receive immunizations for Rubella (measles), Mumps, and Rubella and Tetanus/Diphtheria

Additionally, the Texas Department of State Health Services requires that all students enrolled in health-related courses (pursuing a certificate in Dental Assistant) which involve direct patient contact submit to the College Records Office and the Dental Assistant Program at time of registration a signed physicians' record documenting all immunizations listed: Diphtheria-tetanus, Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Varicella, Hepatitis B, and Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative (PPD) skin test that is current within the 12 month period prior to enrollment. All immunizations, with the exception of Hepatitis B must be complete prior to registration. Students may be enrolled provisionally for up to two semesters until the Hepatitis B series is completed. The first Hep. B dose must be given prior to registration.

Students who apply for the Aircraft Pilot Training program must provide the Admissions & Records Office a current Class II Medical record. Starting with the fall 2004 semester, all new students must have successfully completed all sections of the Texas Higher Education Assistance (THEA) Test and all remedial courses before registering for classes in the Aircraft Pilot Training Technology.

Students entering Network Security Technology will be subject to a criminal background check. The paperwork for this check may be obtained by contacting the program.

It is strongly recommended that all students also receive the following immunizations: Hepatitis B series, Poliomyelitis (Polio), Hepatitis, and a current Tuberculosis test (PPD), prior to enrollment in college, especially for those students who will be residing in campus housing.

It is possible immunizations may be required of all students in times of an emergency or epidemic in a county where the commissioner of public health has declared such an emergency or epidemic.

For more information on immunizations and related health risks, or local providers of immunizations, contact TSTC Waco Student Health Services at (254) 867-3820 or your physician.

Notes:

Admission Procedures

General Admission Procedures

These procedures apply to students enrolling in college credit programs.

1. Complete an online application at www.waco.tstc.edu. or www.applytexas.org. Once the application has been submitted, report promptly any changes to the information in it (for example, name, address, starting term, major, etc.).
2. Note that proof of Texas residency is required to obtain resident tuition rates.
3. Depending on the category under which the applicant qualifies for admission, submit the following additional documents.
   (a) High school graduate: an official copy of high school transcript
   (b) College or university transfer: official transcripts from ALL institutions of higher education attended previously
   (c) GED: a copy of GED certificate or official score report
   (d) Individual approval students: individual approval form
   (e) Exceptional admission students:
   - Age 16 or older and currently enrolled in high school without a diploma or GED, or age 16 or older and a graduate of an unaccredited or home high school: exceptional admission form signed by parent or guardian and high school representative; qualifying scores in writing and/or reading and/or mathematics on approved assessment instruments
   - Age 16 and no longer attending high school, or age 15 or younger: exceptional admission form signed by parent or guardian and high school representative; qualifying scores in writing, reading, and mathematics (Note: An information session with a TSTC official is also required. Contact the College Records Office for more information.)

   (f) International students: see "International Students" in this section for details
4. Submit proof of bacterial meningitis vaccination if applicable.
5. Submit scores from the TSI test or an approved alternative test, take a TSTC-administered placement test, or provide appropriate documentation of TSI exemption or waiver. If needed, make arrangements to take an assessment test by contacting the Center for Assessment.

All documents submitted by applicants who do not register for the term indicated on the admission application will be retained for one year in the Admissions & Records Office. At the end of one year, all records are discarded unless the applicant has notified the Admissions & Records Office of continued interest in attending TSTC. All documents become the property of TSTC and are not returned to the students.

Former TSTC Students

College credit students who were previously enrolled at TSTC but have not attended TSTC for more than one year must reapply by completing the admission enrollment procedures and providing the appropriate required documents.

International Students

College credit applicants who do not hold United States citizenship or permanent resident status should request a packet for international admissions. These applicants should also consult with the Registrar to identify their student status and to determine the specific documents they may need to provide. The following documentation may be required.

1. Application for admission and student health services form
2. College entrance testing, depending on major field of study
3. Immunization records
4. English translations of all secondary and/or postsecondary transcripts
5. Official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score report showing a minimum score of 15-30 in Reading, 14-30 in Listening, 2.5-4.0 in Speaking and 2.5-5.0 in Writing on a Web-based exam (applies to applicants from countries in English is not the primary language)
6. Current affidavit of financial support to indicate ability to pay fees and reside in the United States while attending school
7. Valid visa, passport, and I-20 (applies to applicants already in the United States)

Due to delays in international communications, international applicants are encouraged to complete all admission requirements at least 90 days prior to the expected entry date. When TSTC receives all the required documents, the applicant will be issued an acceptance letter and an I-20MN.

International students must adhere strictly to United States Immigration and Naturalization laws. Therefore, they must:

1. be enrolled as full-time students and maintain satisfactory progress in their coursework;

2. maintain an I-94 on file in the College Records Office;
3. carry medical and hospitalization insurance;
4. not obtain federal financial aid (except students holding I-151 to I-551 visas); and
5. comply with all TSTC regulations and laws of the United States.

Failure to comply with any of the above regulations may result in termination from TSTC and deportation.

Academic Fresh Start

Texas Education Code 51.931entitles residents of Texas to seek admission to public institutions of higher education without consideration of courses undertaken ten or more years prior to enrollment. This bill has been called the "right to academic fresh start" and it gives students the option of electing to have coursework taken ten or more years prior to the starting date of the semester in which the applicant seeks to enroll either counted as usual or ignored for admission purposes.

Applicants who elect to apply for admission under this law and who are admitted as students may not receive any course credit for courses undertaken ten or more years prior to enrollment. The Admissions Office may be contacted for further information regarding academic fresh start.

Academic fresh start can only be applied for and granted prior to initial enrollment. Applicants to TSTC who wish to apply for fresh start should **complete** the Academic Fresh Start form available at the College Records.

Early Admission/Concurrent High School/Dual Credit

TSTC has agreements with many high school districts that permit eligible high school students to earn college credit while concurrently satisfying high school graduation requirements. Upon approval by the high school principal or designee and acceptance to TSTC through the exceptional admission program, a student may enroll in college courses taught either at the high school or at TSTC. State regulations allow a student to take a maximum of two college credit courses per semester. Some fees may be waived in selected courses.

Enrollment in developmental courses is not permitted for a student enrolling under the exceptional admission program (concurrent high school or dual credit).

College credits earned through the exceptional admission program will be accepted by most institutions on the same basis as other college credit. There is a possibility, however, that a specific college may add additional requirements for transfer purposes.

Participation in the exceptional admission program may make some students ineligible for University Interscholastic League competition in certain areas, depending on the course taken.

Contact the College Readiness office at (254) 867-4860 or your high school counselor for more information.

Assessment Testing

Prior to enrollment in credit courses, students must comply with assessment testing requirements by submitting their scores on the THEA test or approved alternative test. See "Assessment and Testing Requirements" in the Scholastic Information section.

Assessment requirements for continuing education and workforce training programs are different from those described in this section. Contact Workforce Development for more information.

Registration for Classes

After the above requirements are met, students may register for credit classes. Consult with your faculty advisor or educational and career specialist and review the TSTC course schedule for more information on these classes. Contact Workforce Development for registration information for continuing education and workforce training programs.

Tuition and Fees

A college education is one of the most important investments a person can make. TSTC is committed to providing access to everyone who can benefit from such an education.

The cost of attending TSTC varies depending on a variety of factors, such as a student's residency status, whether or not the students lives on campus, the program of study, and any other services that the student may need. The Financial Assistance section of this catalog defines the types of financial aid that may be available to help pay these costs. This assistance can help provide the financial support students need for tuition, housing, books, and other educational items. It is not intended to completely fund a student's education.

The tuition and fees information in this catalog is subject to change without notice.

Tuition

A student's tuition is determined by residency status, the number of hours taken, the type of course and/or program, and whether the courses are for college credit or for continuing education or workforce training. Tuition rates are subject to change on a semester by semester basis as approved by the Board of Regents.

Tuition Rates :

- Resident of Texas: $82 per semester credit hour for academic courses
- Resident of Texas: $97 per semester credit hour for technical courses
- Resident of Texas $254 per semester credit hour for technical courses in premium programs
- Non-resident of Texas: $254 per semester credit hour for all courses

Designated Tuition Rate:

- $46 per semester credit hour for both resident and non-resident of Texas

Program Fees:

Pilot Training Kit: PVT-CFII, books, charts, manuals, FAA materials and flight supplies, uniforms: $2,334

Aviation Program Operations Fee for Enhanced Skills certifications: (Commercial Helicopter Add-on, CFII, Turbine Transition and Night Vision Goggle NVG). These courses will be provided at a later date.

Flight Instructor & Pilot Training Flight Fees: For students enrolled in the full-time degree program for the FAA Private thru Certified Flight Instructor certificates and ratings (Part 141), the length of time it takes to complete is dependent on several factors. The student's own ability; how motivated the student is and how much effort the student invests in homework and study assignments that may be given after classes or flights. It is very rare that an individual can complete a course within the FAA minimum flight time requirements. We will not compromise your safety just to guarantee a minimum number of hours towards your certification. Motivation is the most important factor a student can possess. This will allow you to gain the required knowledge base and apply consistency to the needed flight skills which will allow you to be a safe and employable asset to the aviation industry.

For more information on specific flight fees go to www.waco.tstc.edu/apt.

Contact Student Accounting for information on tuition rates for continuing education and workforce training programs.

As defined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, a resident of Texas is a citizen, national, or permanent resident of the United States or an alien (foreign or international student) who has been permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as his/her domicile while in this country and who has otherwise met the state requirements for establishing residency for tuition purposes. In Texas, students enrolling in an institution of higher education must have resided in Texas for the 12 months immediately preceding the time of enrollment to be classified as a resident for tuition purposes; otherwise, they are classified as non-residents. Certain non-U.S. citizens who have resided in Texas for at least 36 months and have graduated from a Texas high school may be considered for classification as a resident for tuition purposes. Contact the College Records Office for more information regarding the residency of minors, dependents, members of the armed forces, or other special circumstances.

Tuition Rebate for Certain Undergraduates

The tuition rebate program provides a financial incentive for students to complete a bachelor's degree efficiently, taking as few courses outside their degree plan as possible. The program's goal is minimizing the number of courses student's take—saving money for the student, the student's parents, and the State of Texas.

Students must meet the following eligibility requirements:

- First college course after high school graduation must be taken in fall 1997 or later;
- Student must have been a Texas resident at all times while pursuing the degree;

- Student must have been entitled to pay in-state tuition at all times while pursuing the degree; and
- Student must not have graduated yet.

For more information on this rebate program, go to www.collegeforalltexans.com

Fees

Students' fees are determined by a variety of factors, as described in the accompanying table. Not all of these fees apply to continuing education and workforce training programs. Contact Student Accounting for more information.

Student Payments

Student charges for Tuition and Fees are due and payable by dates as published each semester to ensure that the student's schedule is not affected. All tuition and fees may be paid by cash, check or credit card at the cashier's office or online through the students' WebAdvisor account.

The Installment Payment Plan or Student Financial Aid constitute additional forms of payment; however all payment arrangements must be formally completed by the published deadlines to avoid de-registration from classes.

Past Due Accounts

A student with a past-due unpaid balance is considered delinquent. Delinquent students may not register for subsequent terms, add classes in the current term, or receive an official transcript. Delinquent accounts may be turned over to a collection agency, potentially affecting students' personal credit ratings. Students with delinquent accounts are responsible for any charges, including all charges made by a collection agency, associated with the collection of delinquent accounts.

Cash

All tuition and fees may be paid in cash.

Personal Checks

All tuition and fees may be paid by personal check at the cashier's office or online through the student's WebAdvisor account. Students who pay by check or who cash checks at TSTC must present a valid TSTC identification card and a valid Texas driver's license. Students may cash personal checks of up to $150 per day or checks from their parents or legal guardians up to $150 per day. Checks from parents or legal guardians are to be made out to "Texas State Technical College."

Credit and Debit Cards

All tuition and fees of $5 or more may be paid by credit or debit card. Students paying with credit or debit cards may make payments at the cashiers or online through WebAdvisor at https://webadvisor.tstc.edu

Installment Payment Plan

College credit students may pay their registration charges (state tuition and designated tuition), campus housing, and meal plans on an installment payment plan. In accordance with State law, these students may pay their state and designated tuition in installments for the fall and spring semesters and for summer terms.

In order to validate the payment plan option, the initial payment and signed Installment Agreement must be completed online through WebAdvisor prior to published deadlines.

For 15-week term:
1/3 prior to published deadlines plus the $25 installment plan fee
1/3 prior to the 6th class week
1/3 prior to the 11th class week

For 12-week or longer term:
1/3 prior to published deadlines plus the $25 installment plan fee
1/3 prior to the 5th week
1/3 prior to the 9th week

Less than 12-week term:
1/2 prior to published deadlines plus the $25 installment plan fee
1/2 before the class week prior to the halfway point of the term

A student who elects to pay in installments will:
1. pay a $25 installment plan fee;
2. be responsible for making payments on or before the due dates established at the time of registration;
3. be charged a late fee of $25 for each payment made more than seven business days after the payment is due;
4. be unable to obtain official copies of his/her student records until the debt is paid in full;
5. be at risk of being dropped or barred from attending classes until the debt is paid or acceptable arrangements are made with the TSTC Business Office; and
6. be responsible for payment of any remaining balance upon withdrawal from the college.

Fees & Waivers

TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT OF FEE (2013-14)	NOTES
Non-Resident E-Learning Fee	$300 per semester credit hour	For out-of-state residents enrolled in distance learning credit courses. Courses are exempt from all other state and designated tuition.
Testing Center Exam Fee	Cost of exam	Applies to tests taken at TSTC Testing Centers and to TSTC Challenge Exams; includes fee for test administration
Program-specific Fees and Costs	Varies	For some credit programs
Continuing Education/Workforce Training Fees and Costs	Varies	For some continuing education/workforce training courses
Out-of-State Resident and Worker Continuing Education Tuition	At least twice the Continuing Education tuition rate for the associated course-section	For non-residents who are brought from outside the state by their employers to attend the course
Credit Award Evaluation Fee	$25 per evaluation	Applies to evaluation of CEUs and/or experiential learning for the purpose of awarding TSTC semester credit
External Certification of Specialty	Cost of exam	
Allied Health Insurance	Cost of insurance	For students in allied health programs
Student Medical Health and Accident Insurance	Cost of insurance	Optional, unless required by program
Library Fines	10 cents per book per day Lost item: cost or replacement plus 10 percent processing fee	$1 per video or DVD per day
Required Vaccines	Varies	
Background Security Check	Varires	
Installment Plan Fee	$25 per semester	
Installment Plan Late Fee	$25 after 7 business days	
Returned Check Charge	$25 per check	
Student Medical Health and/or Accident Insurance	Cost of Insurance	Optional, unless required by program

Waivers and Exemptions

WAIVERS & EXEMPTIONS FOR RESIDENTS	OFFICE
Students who graduate early from a Texas high school	Student Accounting, Student Services Center (254) 867-4842
Students who are the highest ranking graduate of their high school class (Valedictorian)	Student Accounting, Student Services Center (254) 867-4842
High school graduates who received TANF benefits while in high school	Student Accounting Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-4842
Texas veterans or dependents of Texas veterans who were killed in action or died while in service (Hazelwood)	Veteran's Services, Student Services Center (254) 867-4817
Children of POWs and MIAs as certified by the U.S. Department of Defense	Student Accounting Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-4842
Children of disabled Firefighters or Peace Officers as certified	Student Accounting Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-4842
Blind or deaf students as certified by the Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services—Rehabilitation Services, Blind and Deaf-Blind Services, and Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services	Student Accounting Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-4842

Students in foster or other residential care as certified by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services	Student Accounting Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-4803

Students classified as Residents or Non-residents for purposes of tuition assessment may be eligible to have all or part of their state tuition and/or designated tution waived if they qualify for one of the waivers or exemptions listed. Contact the appropriate office for additional information and to determine eligibility.

WAIVERS & EXEMPTIONS FOR RESIDENTS OR NON-RESIDENTS	OFFICE
High School students enrolled in class sectons for dual high school and college credit may have state and designated tuition waived or reduced	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Students enrolled in more than one Texas public institution of higher education at the same time may have a reduction in minimum state tuition charges	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Senior citizens 65 years of age or older may audit courses without payment of state and designated tuition	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Citizens 55 years of age or older may have state tuition waived upon verification of age.	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
TSTC employees, their spouses and/or their dependents have a reduction in state tuition and a waiver of designated tuition	Student Accounting Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-4803 Human Resources (254) 867-4810

Students classified as Non-residents of Texas for purposes of tuition assessment may be eligible to pay resident rates if they qualify for one of the waivers or exemptions listed. Contact the appropriate office for additional information and to determine eligibility.

Military personnel stationed in Texas and their spouses and children	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Individuals employed at least half time as teachers or professors at Texas institutions of higher education and their spouses and children	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Individuals employed at least half time as teaching or research assistants at Texas institutions of higher education and their spouses and children	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Students whose families transferred to Texas as a part of the State's plan for economic development. Employer company must be certified as eligible by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Students who receive a competitive scholarship of at least $1,000	Financial Aid Office, Student Service Center (254) 867-4814
Students who reside in a county or parish of Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, or Oklahoma that is adjacent to Texas where a current reciprocity agreement is in effect with a college or university in the out-of-state county or parish	No such agreements at TSTC Waco
Students from Mexico or Canada enrolled through a Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved Exchange Program	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Students from Mexico who demonstrate financial need	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361
Non-immigrant aliens residing in Texas in accordance with NATO treaties and their spouses and children	Admissions & Records Office, Student Services Center (254) 867-2361

Emergency Tuition Loan

College credit students who are unable to pay their state and designation tuition at the time of registration because of financial hardship may be eligible for emergency tuition loans. A student who is unable to repay the emergency tuition loan on the date due may apply for a possible extension for repayment. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

Meal Plans

New students, 21 years old or younger on the first day of their first semester, that reside in Lavaca Hall, Red River or Village Oaks are required to purchase the IM525 Meal Plan for their first two semesters at TSTC. The cost is $495. Students can upgrade to the IM1025 meal plan ($975) or IM1500 meal plan ($1,425). The Student Cafeteria is located in the Student Services Center.

For more information on meal plans contact the TSTC Cafe or Student Accounting in the Student Services Center.

Housing

Campus Living

Red River Apartments

2-Bedroom, 1-Bath private
(1 occupant/bedroom)..... $1,590/semester/person

2-Bedroom, 1-Bath shared
(2 occupants/bedroom).....$1,220/semester/person

(Furnished with 2 twin beds, 2 closets, built-in chests and desk, vanity, sofa, chair, coffee table, end table, dinette, full-size stove, refrigerator; utilities included, internet and extended cable provided; and on-site laundry facilities)

Lavaca Hall

Private Room (1 occupant).....$1,370/semester

(Community bathroom facilities on each floor; furnished with twin bed, study desk and chair, 2 closets with built-in shelving; utilities, extended cable and local phone service provided; microwaves and small refrigerators permitted; laundry facility; and community kitchen in building)

Fees Paid Only Once: Application Fee $20; Security Deposit (R)–$150
Moving/Transfer Fee (NR)–$50/move.
Prices subject to change.

Brazos Community

Wood Frame (Unfurnished)

2-Bedroom Duplex.....	$405/mo.
3-Bedroom Duplex.....	$445/mo.
3-Bedroom Single.....	$480/mo.
4-Bedroom Single.....	$515/mo.

Wood Frame (Renovated in 2010 or later)

2-Bedroom Duplex.....	$480/mo.
3-Bedroom Duplex.....	$215/mo.
3-Bedroom Single.....	$560/mo.
4-Bedroom Single.....	$590/mo.

Brick Veneer (Unfurnished)

3-Bedroom Small.....	$570/mo.
4-Bedroom Small.....	$595/mo.
3-Bedroom Large.....	$595/mo.
4-Bedroom Large.....	$630/mo.

Application Fee (NR)–$20;
Security Deposit (R)–Equal to one month rent rounded down to the nearest hundred.
Moving/Transfer Fee (NR)–$250; Residential Student Housing Pet Fee (per pet, 2 max.)–$500 ($300 refundable if pet damage does not exceed $200 non-refundable portion of fee)

TSTC will only consider Campus Living Housing Applications submitted with Application Fee and cannot guarantee assignments.

Note: If Campus Living Housing is not available at move-in and the student does not wish to wait for a unit, the Deposit is fully refundable.

(R)—Refundable in accordance with TSTC's refund policy; (NR)—Nonrefundable
Prices subject to change.

Village Oaks Apartments

The Village Oaks Apartments complex, located on campus, is privately managed and operated by Campus Living Villages. Village Oaks Apartments offer individual leasing options.

Type	Monthly Installment
Efficiency- 495 sq ft	
Full Term (Aug.-Aug.)	$650
Academic Term (Aug.-April)	$668
2 Bedroom/ 2 Bath- 610 sq ft	
Full Term (Aug.-Aug.)	$515
Academic Term (Aug.-April)	$568
4 bedroom/ 2 Bath- 873 sq ft*	
Full Term (Aug.-Aug.)	$349
Academic Term (Aug.-April)	$379
Super 2 (2 Bedroom spaces)	
4 bedroom (2/ 2 Bath- 873 sq ft	
Full Term (Aug.-Aug.)	$576
Academic Term (Aug.-April)	$624

*Rates are based on 1 bedroom space in each unit

Fees Paid Only Once: Security Deposit of $150 (refundable) and an Application Fee of $100 (non-refundable). (Local phone service, water/sewage, water heating, on-site amenities included; all rooms pre-wired for internet connections through the College; cable and phone outlets provided.)

Village Oaks' is a proud partner of Texas State Technical College. Each Fall semester, Village Oak's gives away a $1,000 scholarship in addition to cash incentives like the Refer-a-Friend program.

Please visit the Leasing Office for a tour or contact us at (254) 799-5885. Additional information can also be found online at www.villageoakststc.com.

Refunds

Refunds for Changes in Enrollment

The following definitions apply when calculating refunds for changes in course enrollments.

- Reduction in course load occurs when a student drops a course(s) having more credit hours than he/she adds, resulting in the student being enrolled in fewer credit hours overall.
- Withdrawal occurs when a student completely ends his/her enrollment at the college for the current term.
- Credit courses are courses for which a student is eligible to earn semester credit hours toward an institutional award, certificate or associate degree. Credit courses also include support courses required for the student's enrollment, such as developmental education, etc.

Refunds for Drops/Reduction in Course Load

Students who drop credit courses and reduce their course loads while remaining enrolled at the college will have their state and designated tuition refunded, based on the official drop date recorded by the College Records Office. Students who concurrently add and drop the same number of credit hours will not be charged or refunded for these simultaneous transactions.

Refunds for semester credit courses are calculated using a formula based on the number of weeks scheduled for a term or class. Students who are enrolled in semester credit hour courses who drop a class or withdraw from school prior to the first class day will receive a 100% refund.

Students in semester credit hour courses who officially withdraw from school or drop a course after classes begin will have their state and designated tuition and fees refunded according to the following schedule unless the fees are specifically designated as non-refundable.

Length of Class Term in weeks	Last Class Day for 70 % refund	Last Class Day for 25% refund
2 or less	2	n/a
3	3	4
4	4	5
5	5	6
6	5	7
7	7	9
8	8	10
9	9	11
10	9	12
11	10	14
12	12	15
13	13	16
14	13	17
15	14	19
16 or longer	15	20

Class days are defined as calendar days during which classes are normally scheduled and not the specific days a particular class meets.

Refunds for Federal Financial Aid Recipients

Special refund requirements apply to students who receive federal aid that is classified as "Title IV" funds. Title IV funds include awards such as Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG),

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loans and Federal Stafford Loans, and PLUS loans, and other federal awards. Students must attend classes to remain eligible for federal financial aid. Students who are considering withdrawing from all classes before completing 60 percent of the semester should contact Financial Aid to learn how this would affect their financial aid.

If a student reduces a course load or withdraws from TSTC, the college and/or the student may be required to return federal funds awarded to the student. The student may be eligible for a refund of a portion of the state and designated tuition paid to TSTC for that term. If the student received financial assistance, the refund is returned to the grant, scholarship, or loan sources from which the assistance was received.

A federal formula dictates the amount of Title IV aid that must be returned to the federal government by the college and the student. This formula applies to a student who is receiving Title IV funds if that student withdraws from the college on or before the 60 percent point in time in the term. The percentage of Title IV aid to be returned is equal to the number of calendar days remaining in the term divided by the number of calendar days in the term. Scheduled breaks of five consecutive days or more are excluded from this calculation.

If any funds are to be returned after the refund of Title IV aid, they are used to repay TSTC funds, state funds, and other private sources. If there is an unpaid balance, then all aid sources are repaid before any funds are returned to the student. Funds released to a student due to a credit balance on the student's account do not relieve the student's obligation to repay Title IV funds when the student withdraws.

Order of Return of Title IV Funds

A school must return the Title IV funds to the programs for which the student received aid during the payment period or period of enrollment as applicable, in the following order, up to the net amount disbursed from each source:

1. William D. Ford Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan (other than PLUS loans)
2. William D. Ford Subsidized Federal Direct Loan
3. Federal Pell Grants for which a return of funds is required.
4. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG) for which a return of funds is required.
5. State, Institutional, Scholarship, or other program requiring a refund for enrollment changes

For more detailed information on the entire refund procedures for Financial Aid students or about the calculation of refund amounts, contact Financial Aid and Student Accounting.

Bookstore Refunds

Textbooks are eligible for refunds if they are returned during the first nine class days of the term and are accompanied by the sales receipt.

- A 20 percent restocking fee will be charged on text book returns the first nine class days unless proof of drop or schedule change is provided.
- Original receipt is required.
- Books must be in original condition. Books NOT in their original condition (Unwrapped or marked in textbook), will receive a 50 percent refund off original purchase price.
- Returns after the first nine class days will require proof of drop or schedule change, textbooks will be purchased at 50 percent of the purchase price. No exceptions.

Tools, supplies, consumables, and electronics are non-refundable, unless they are defective. If they are defective, the items must be returned within 15 days of purchase and must be accompanied by the sales receipt in order to receive a refund. Refunds or exchanges allowed for apparel within 30 days of purchase, receipt is required and items must be in original condition.

Campus Living Housing Refunds

The Security Deposit may be refunded after you move from your assignment and after each of the following have been completed: room/home inspection, clearance with the Campus Living Office, return of all keys, and fulfillment of lease agreement (Lavaca Hall and Red River residents). No reduction in housing fees can be made for late entry during a registration period. Damages, cleaning charges and any unpaid rent are charged against the deposit.

If housing is not available or student does not qualify, all security deposits will be refunded. In the event you do not attend TSTC, submit a written notice to the Campus Living Office at least 30 days prior to the first day of class in order to obtain a deposit refund. Approximately four weeks are required to process refunds. The security deposit is forfeited unless the payments for the entire contract period have been paid in full for those assigned to Lavaca Hall or Red River Apartments.

There are limited reasons that a student may break a lease agreement. Should circumstances arise that necessitate a cancellation, the student will need to contact the Campus Living Office. Even with an approved reason, students must comply with the proper check-out procedures before the agreement can be terminated. Any refund of housing fees will be on a pro-rated basis, dependent upon the time of the cancellation of the housing agreement. A 30-day move-out notice is required, and rent charges stop the day the keys are returned for houses and duplexes.

The Village Oaks Apartments Campus Living Villages Inc. lease agreement governs refunds for Village Oaks residents.

Refund of Other Fees

No refunds are given for installment plan fees. No refunds are given for health insurance, malpractice insurance, and other miscellaneous student-requested fees after expenses have been incurred by the college.

Financial Assistance

TSTC's philosophy is to provide financial assistance to students who would otherwise be unable to pursue a postsecondary education. However, the primary responsibility for paying the cost of a college education rests with the student and his/her family. Funds are available through the Financial Aid Office to supplement those resources. TSTC Financial Aid Office staff are available to assist students with financial aid questions and concerns.

Several types of financial assistance are available to TSTC students. These include grants, which are free money awarded to students with the most financial need and which do not have to be repaid; scholarships; part-time on-campus or community service employment; and loans, which must be repaid.

Applying for Financial Assistance

When to Apply

The key to obtaining financial assistance is to *apply early*. To ensure that an aid package is available and ready, TSTC recommends that the completed file be received in the Financial Aid Office according to the following schedule:

To enroll in the:	Apply for financial assistance by:
Fall term	May 1
Spring term	October 1
Summer term	March 2

Applications completed by these deadlines are processed for available funds on a first-come first-served basis. Late applicants may not have funds available on registration day, when payment for state and designated tuition is due.

Since financial assistance is not always available at registration, it is recommended that students make alternative arrangements to pay registration expenses. Contact the Financial Aid Office for information.

How to Apply

Instructions for Financial Aid

Step One: Submit the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid), based on the appropriate year's income information at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

- TSTC Waco's Federal School Code number is 003634.
- If you wish to complete a paper FAFSA to mail to the processing center, or for us to submit electronically for you, you may obtain the application in the financial aid office.

- All loans will be processed through the Federal Direct Student Loan Program. For information on what steps you must complete in order to receive loan funds, please visit: http://www.waco.tstc.edu/financialaid

Step Two: You will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail from the processing center within 2-3 weeks after you submit your FAFSA electronically, or if you provided your e-mail address, you will receive an e-mail with a link to your SAR in no more than five days.

- Please review the information on the SAR and contact the financial aid office if you discover any errors.
- If your file contains discrepancies, or is selected for verification by the United States Department of Education, you will be required to submit additional documentation to the Financial Aid Office.
- You will receive an award letter when your aid has been processed, along with instructions on how to complete the process for a Federal Direct Student Loan.

Step Three: Officially declare a major in the College Records Office. A major cannot be declared until all required transcripts are received by that office.

Note: Financial aid will not be credited to your student account until all transcripts are received.

Step Four: Pre-register. If you register early, your financial aid, if processed, will be credited to your student account prior to the start of the term.

Note: Aircraft Pilot Training (APT) students must submit a copy of their Class II Medical Certificate before any financial aid can be credited to their student account. APT student budgets are adjusted to reflect flight costs. Any APT student who does not fly for a term may lose the budget adjustment.

Types of Financial Assistance

A variety of resources are available for financial assistance at TSTC. Some of these are included in the following list. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more complete information and assistance.

Federal Pell Grant

This federal aid program provides financial assistance for obtaining a postsecondary education. It is intended to be the base of a student's financial aid package. Eligibility is based on a student's financial need.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

This federal aid program helps college students who have exceptional need. The amount of the FSEOG varies according to the availability of other grants, scholarships, loans, and student employment. FSEOG funds are limited and are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis.

Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)

This state program provides financial assistance in obtaining a postsecondary education. Eligibility is based on a student's financial need and awards are made on a first-come, first-served basis.

Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)

These state awards pay state and designated tuition for students who are Texas residents, show financial need and do not have an Estimated Family Contribution of more than $2,000. They must be enrolled in a TSTC certificate or degree seeking program (EA and non-degree seeking students are no eligible). Students must be within the first 30 credit hours for consideration. Students must apply early.

Federal and State Work-Study Program (FWSP)

Work-study programs are designed to stimulate and promote part-time on-campus employment of students, particularly those who need financial assistance. Funds are available to the college to help create job opportunities for eligible students; however, these funds are limited and students must apply early.

Federal Loans

Various types of federal loans are available, including the Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford, Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford, and Federal Direct Parent Loan. To be certified for a loan, students must first apply for the Federal Pell Grant, as described earlier in the Financial Assistance section. Because changes occur frequently in federal regulations, call or visit the Financial Aid Office for details regarding loan amounts, eligibility criteria, repayment responsibilities, etc.

Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services

The Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) provides financial assistance to eligible students whose disability may result in substantial vocational limitations. In order to provide training assistance, DARS must determine that such training is necessary for employment and that the individual has a good chance of success in the chosen program. Applicants must submit an application to be interview and assessed before eligibility is determined. The amount of DARS assistance is based on individual needs. A DARS counselor is available to assist DARS clients while attending TSTC. Contact your local DARS office for an application and more information.

Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA)

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) Program is a federal program established under the Trade Act of 1974, as amended. The TAA Program provides aid to workers who lose their jobs or whose hours of work and wages are reduced as a result of increased imports. Interested applicants should contact the Workforce Center in the county of their residence.

Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

The Workforce Development Board in your area may offer payment of tuition and/or other expenses to students who qualify for this program. Interested applicants should contact the nearest Workforce Center or call 1-800-457-5600 or 1-800-457-5633. Applications for the program should be made as far in advance of registering as possible.

Veterans' Benefits (G.I. Bill)

TSTC is approved for training veterans and their eligible dependents under the provisions of various laws commonly called the G.I. Bill. Tuition and fees are paid by the student at registration. A spouse or child of a veteran may receive benefits under certain conditions. The DD form 214 and all official college, university and military transcripts may be required. Veterans who may be eligible for assistance under any of the Department of Veteran's Affairs programs should contact the TSTC Waco Veterans Certification Officer located in College Records.

Notes:

Scholarships

Each year a number of individuals, businesses, and organizations provide scholarships for TSTC students. To complete for scholarships, students must submit a completed TSTC scholarship application to the Financial Aid Office by published deadlines. A partial listing of TSTC scholarships is included in the accompanying table. Contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information and a complete list of available scholarships.

Waivers and Exemptions

TSTC is authorized to grant tuition and fee waivers to qualified resident and non-resident students based on Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules. For details, see "Tuition Waivers and Exemptions" in the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog.

Maintaining Financial Aid Eligibility

To remain eligible for financial aid, a student must meet the Standards of Academic Progress (SAP) for Financial Aid, which are different from those described in "Scholastic Standing" in the Scholastic Information section of this catalog. A student's scholastic records are reviewed at the end of each term to determine if he/she is making satisfactory progress. This review includes all periods of the student's enrollment, even those for which the student did not receive financial aid.

Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress

tudents who receive financial aid must be enrolled in an eligible program and are required to maintain the following standards of satisfactory academic progress (SAP). These measurements shall be used to determine eligibility for all federal Title IV aid, state and institutional aid, and for other financial assistance unless the terms of a particular grant or funding source require additional terms. SAP is calculated at the end of each term. Some aid programs require higher standards, such as higher grade point averages (GPA) or specific enrollment statuses. Students receiving financial aid must have a declared major in a degree or eligible certificate program. Students are expected to be continually aware of their progress toward their completion. A student who fails to meet the standard of progress (SAP) will be notified by email at the email address on the student record; however, failure to receive notification will not change the SAP status.

Appeals will only be granted for conditions causing extreme hardship to the student, such as the death of a family member, illness or injury of the student, or other special circumstances. The appeal MUST include supporting documentation regarding your mitigating circumstance, such as medical statements or death certificates, or other supporting documentation. Special circumstance considerations will be limited to extreme hardships. Only one appeal for mitigating circumstances will normally be considered during a student's enrollment at TSTC. However, on a case by case basis, the Financial Aid Office will review additional appeals, based on the student's circumstances. The Financial Aid Office will consider recommendations from counselors or advisors when reviewing appeals. Appeals are reviewed by the Director of Financial Aid, the Assistant Director of Financial Aid or a Financial Aid Officer. Students may appeal the decision made by the Financial Aid Department to the Director of Retention or the Assistant Director of Retention. Appeals for students who have exceeded the maximum time frame are reviewed by the Retention Department. Students are notified of the appeal decision by email. The decision of the Retention department is final and cannot be appealed. Not enrolling for one or more terms does not remove the probation or suspension status.

Qualitative Progress Measurement: Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)

To continue receiving financial aid, students are expected to successfully complete their classess with passing grades. You must have at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA (based on all terms of enrollment) and at least a 2.00 term GPA during each period of enrollment.

Qualitative Progress Measurement #1: Number of Credit Hours Required to Complete

When a student enrolls in classes and receives financial aid to pay for those classes, the student is expected to successfully complete those classes. The student must complete at least 67 percent of the credit hours in which he/she is enrolled during each term. The student must also achieve a cumulative completion rate of 67 percent of all courses attempted during their enrollment. Only passing grades count as successful completion. Incomplete, in progress, failing grades, and drop/withdrawals are not considered completed courses but are considered attempted courses and will be calculated in the 67 percent completion requirement.

Qualitative Progress Measurement #2: Maximum Time to Complete a Degree/Program

To ensure that students complete their program in a reasonable amount of time, a time set by law has been placed on the number of hours that students can attempt. That limit is 150 percent of the minimum number of hours required to complete their program. For example, if the degree program requires 72 credit hours for completion, the student must complete his/her degree or certificate program within a maximum of 108 attempted credit hours. Once the student reaches the 150 percent limit or the school determines that the student cannot complete the program within the 150 percent limit, the student will no longer be able to receive financial aid. Several variables are considered when calculating the 150 percent limit and the satisfactory progression rules. These variables include, but are not limited to:

1. All attempted credit hours are counted even if the student was not receiving aid to pay for them. Attempted hours are the hours in which a student enrolled in every semester.

2. Any transfer hours that are accepted from other colleges and applied toward the completion of the student's program are counted in the maximum time frame. If the student has previously attended any college, the student must submit official transcripts from all previous colleges prior to any financial aid being released.

3. If a student repeats a course, both attempts will be counted in the maximum credit hours and progression calculation, even if the student did not receive aid for both attempts. Financial aid will only pay for two attempts in a college level course. Separate rules apply for developmental courses.

4. If a student withdraws from a course(s) after the census data for that course, it is still counted as an attempted course and is included in the SAP calculation.

5. All periods of enrollment and attempted credits will be evaluated, as they apply to the current program of study, whether or not financial aid was awarded during prior enrollment periods.

When a student receives financial aid to help pay for a program of study, the student is expected to complete that program within the specified timeframe for that program. A student should not enroll in classes that are not required for his/her chosen program of study. Classes not required for the student's degree plan are not eligible for financial aid. Additionally, audit courses, continuing education courses, previously passed courses and courses for which a student enrolls after the census date are also not eligible for financial aid.

Change of Major and Transfer Credits

Students receiving financial aid must have a declared major in a degree or eligible certificate program. Students should register for courses approved for their designated degree plan/catalog year. Change of Major requests will be considered. Change of Program request forms must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office. A program/major change will be documented to ensure that the student's new program is tracked for SAP.

Transfer credits will be counted in the attempted credits and will be applied to the student's degree plan, if applicable.

Additional Certificates and Degrees

Additional certificates and degrees will be considered or reviewed on a case by case basis. The student must be meeting SAP requirements.

Additional SAP Rules: Remedial or Development Coursework

A student may be able to take up to 27 hours of remedial or developmental course work and receive financial aid to pay for those costs. These courses will be included in the qualitative and quantitative measurements for SAP. All courses, including failures, incompletes, in progress, or drop/withdrawal are counted toward the maximum 27 credit hour limit. Once a student hs attempted 27 credit hours of remedial or developmental classes, you will not be able to receive additional financial aid to pay for those courses. Enrollment in these courses is indicated by testing or as recommended by counseling.

Financial aid will NOT pay for:

- Courses taken by audit
- Courses taken outside of the student's degree plan requirements
- Courses attempted more than two times (except remedial/developmental courses)
- Credits exceeding the 27 maximum credits for development courses
- Courses previously passed unless the course grade failed the minimum grade requirement for the program of study. Starting July 1, 2011, only two attempts will be approved, if a course was previously passed. A third attempt will not be paid by financial aid. The student's degree plan must specify the minimum course grade required.
- Credit hours earned by placement tests
- Continuing education courses
- Courses for which the student registered after the official census date of the term
- Timeframe and/or credit hours in excess of the 150 percent maximum program limit

- Courses taken without having a declared eligible program (enrolled as undeclared, undecided, or non-degree seeking)

Failure to Meet Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress

Warning Status

This status is assigned to students who fail to make SAP progress at the end of a semester. Students in "warning" status may receive financial aid without completing an appeal.

The first time that a student fails to meet the qualitative (minimum 2.00 semester or cumulative GPA) or quantitative requirements (minimum 67 percent courses completed for the term or cumulatively), the student will be placed on financial aid warning. The only exception is for exceeding maximum hours which results in immediate suspension. Failing to meet any one of the SAP measurements during the warning period will place a student on suspension.

Suspension

There are several conditions that may place a student on suspension. The student is responsible for paying all expenses during any enrollment period(s) while on suspension. Students can be placed on suspension after a warning or probation status. Reaching the maximum time frame for the program of study can also lead a student to suspension.

A student who fails to meet any of the SAP measures during a warning period will be placed on financial aid suspension and will lose eligibility for all financial aid until SAP measures have been met.

Students, on probation, who fail to meet the academic or Success Plan measurements will be placed on suspension.

Warning—Following Suspension Status

A student who was placed on financial aid suspension and who regains eligibility for financial aid by achieving a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher, a term GPA of 2.00 or higher for his/her last term of enrollment, a 67 percent cumulative completion rate and a 67 percent term completion rate for his/her last term of enrollment will be placed on Warning status. While on warning after a suspension status, a student must meet all satisfactory academic progress (SAP) requirements in order to retain aid eligibility.

Probation—After Appeal Approval

This status is assigned to a student who fails to make SAP and who has appealed, due to mitigating circumstances, and has had eligibility for Title IV reinstated. While on probation status a student must be making progress according to an academic plan which dictates that a student must achieve a term GPA of 2.00 or higher and a term completion rate of at least 67 percent in order to continue to retain aid eligibility. Failure to meet the academic plan outlined will be cause for suspension.

Academic Plan—After Appeal Approval

A student may be placed on an academic plan under which they are able to achieve a 2.00 GPA by the end of their second year of enrollment so that they will be eligible for graduation. While on this status, a student must be making progress according to an academic plan which dictates that a student must achieve a term GPA of 2.00 or higher and a term completion rate of at least 67 percent in order to continue to retain aid eligibility. The first term that a student is under an academic plan will be a probationary term. If the student complies with the terms of the academic plan, he or she will be making academic progress and can continue to receive aid as long as they meet the conditions of the plan. Failure to achieve these conditions will result in suspension.

Notification of Financial Aid Warning, Probation, or Suspension Status

Standards of Progress statuses will be updated at the end of each semester. All students, whether on financial aid or not, will be notified via email regarding warning, probation, or suspension statuses. However, failure to receive notification will not change the student's financial aid status. Not enrolling for one or more terms does not remove the probation or suspension status.

Reinstatement

If a student is on financial aid suspension, for reasons other than reaching the maximum timeframe, the student may have his/her aid reinstated in of the following manners:

1. Continue to attend TSTC without financial aid until the student is able to achieve both:
   a. a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher along with a 2.00 GPA for the last term of enrollment.
   b. a 67 percent cumulative completion rate along with a 67 percent completion rate for the student's last term of enrollment.

Once the student has met both of these standards, the student will be placed on continued financial aid warning and may receive aid as long as the student continues to maintain academic progress. If may require multiple terms for students with an extremely low GPA and or completion rate to regain financial aid eligibility.

2. File an appeal demonstrating mitigating circumstances and be approved and be placed on warning status.

Appeal Process

Note: Appeals submitted without documentation will be denied

The student is responsible for any payments and meeting payment deadlines, during the appeal process. The student should not miss payment deadlines while waiting for a response. Failure to pay for tuition and fees may result in deregistration. The student is responsible for balances due if the student withdraws before or after the appeal is denied.

Appeals will only be granted for conditions causing extreme hardship to the student, such as the death of a family member, illness or injury of the student, or other mitigating circumstances. The appeal must include supporting documentation regarding the student's mitigating circumstances, such as medical statements, death certificates, or other supporting documentation. Appeals for mitigating circumstances will be considered during a student's enrollment at TSTC, on a case by case basis. The Financial Aid Office will consider recommendations from counselors or advisors when reviewing appeals. The Financial Aid Office will review the appeal and approve or deny a student's appeal. The highest level appeal is at the Financial Aid Advisory Committee.

- Level 1 Appeal: Financial Aid Officer/Representative
- Level 2 Appeal: Financial Aid Assistant Director
- Level 3 Appeal: Financial Aid Director
- Level 4 Appeal: Financial Aid Advisory Committee

An appeal must include the following:

- Student's name, TSTC ID number, and email address
- A written description of the mitigating circumstances
- Documentation to support any claims
- If appealing because the student has exceeded the maximum hours limit or because of a change in major, a degree plan must be submitted showing the number of hours remaining until graduation
- A description of the steps the student has taken to remedy the situation (Success Plan)

Once the student is notified of not being eligible for financial aid (financial aid suspension), the student has five (5) working days to submit an appeal or up to the subsequent semester census date, whichever comes first. If the appeal is denied at any level (with the exception of level 4) and the student wishes to appeal to the next level, the student must submit a written notice immediately. Note: Education and career planning tools are available for students. The assessment may be required for students requesting reinstatement, appeals, or change of program.

Repayment of Federal Funds: Return of Title V

If a student receives federal financial aid and stops attending or withdraws from all courses at or before 60 percent of the term is completed, the student will be required to repay all or a portion of the federal aid received, including aid used to pay for college expenses. If the student received a grade of F in a ll courses for any term, the student will be required to repay a portion of the federal aid received, based on last date of participation, unless an instructor certifies and documents that the student was participating in at least one class after the 60 percent point of the term or until the end of the term. A term may consist of one or more blocks or modules.

A federal formula dictates the amount of Title IV aid that must be returned to the federal government by the College and the student. This formula applies to a student who is receiving Title IV funds if that student withdraws from the College on or before the 60 percent point in time in the term. The percentage of Title IV aid to be returned is equal to the number of calendar days remaining in the term divided by the number of calendar days in the term. Scheduled breaks of five consecutive days or more are excluded from this calculation.

Refunds for Financial Aid Recipients

Refunds for financial aid recipients depend on the students' withdrawal dates. For example, students withdrawing before the 60 percent date of the semester may owe the college money. For more information, see "Refunds for Federal Financial Aid Recipients" in the Refunds section of this catalog.

Scholarship List

Sponsor	Major	Eligibility/Requirements
Advertising Club	ADP	Must have a portfolio review of senior-level work. This scholarship not awarded every year.
Clampitt Paper/Henry Phillips	ADP	Must be a Texas resident currently enrolled in an accredited 2- or 4- year print technology or management program
Nolan Moore Memorial/Printing Industries of America PIA	ADP	Must be a student who is a legal resident of Texas, either entering or enrolled in a post-secondary print technology
Central Texas Print Association	ADP	Must have a 3.0 GPA and have completed at least 12 credit hours
TSTC Auto Body	ACM	Letter demonstrating academic achievement, leadership skills, attendance, and a recommendation based on class performance
Air Conditioning Today	ACR	3.0 term GPA, 2.5 cumulative GPA, and 500 word essay on goals and needs
Aviation Maintenance	AER	Must have 1 completed term, have financial need verified by the TSTC Financial Aid Office, be enrolled full-time, have a 2.0 GPA, submit a TSTC transcript, and have supporting documents showing community service and campus involvement
Alpha Eta Rho	APT	Must have completed a least 2 terms, have a cumulative 3.0 GPA, and be enrolled full-time
Doug Boultinghouse	APT	Must have completed a least 2 terms, have a cumulative 3.0 GPA, and be enrolled full-time
George P. Brown	APT	Must have completed a least 2 terms, have a cumulative 3.0 GPA, and be enrolled full-time
Lee Bruecher	APT	Must have completed a least 2 terms, have a cumulative 3.0 GPA, and be enrolled full-time
WIX Filtration	AUT	Must have 1 completed term. Letter requesting scholarship, need for scholarship, and what it will be used for with instructor's recommendation.
North Texas Biomedical Assoc.	BET	Must be a member of the North Texas Biomedical Association.
MYMETA	BET	See BET department
CHT Alumni	CHT	Must have 1 term completed, and a minimum cumulative 2.0 GPA required
Sasol, USA	CHT	Must have completed at least 2 terms (18 hrs. or more) and be enrolled full-time, with a cumulative 2.0 GPA
GE Water and Process Technologies	CHT	Must have completed at least 2 terms (18 hrs. or more) and be enrolled full-time, with a cumulative 2.5 GPA
Lynn Francis Memorial	CMT	Must be 3rd or 4th semester student with a 3.0 GPA, of good moral character, recommended by CMT chair. $500 per semester for 2-3 semesters awarded by the family of Lynn Francis.
Harlan M Fentress Memorial	DET	Must have completed 2 term and have a cumulative 3.0 GPA

Sponsor	Major	Eligibility/Requirements
Dallas Peterbilt/ J.D. McGee Scholarship	DET	Must have completed at least 1 term. Letter requesting scholarship, need for scholarship, and what it will be used for with DET instructor's recommendation.
Alcoa Foundation	DET	Must have completed at least 1 term, letter requesting scholarship, need for scholarship, and what it will be used for with DET instructor's recommendation
CEM	DET	Must have completed at least 1 term. Letter requesting scholarship, need for scholarship, and what it will be used for with DET instructor's recommendation
Dow Chemical / Instrumentation	ECR	Must have completed 1 term and have cumulative 3.0 GPA
American Society of Safety and Engineers	EHS	Must have completed at least 2 terms, have a cumulative 3.0 GPA, be enrolled full-time and submit a 500-word safety-related essay
Rosemary Henderson Memorial	EHS	Must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA and enrolled as a full-time student
South Texas Chapter Health	EHS	Must plan to begin or be working full-time toward associate degree in health physics or related Physics Society field.
Waco Restaurant Association	FSC	FSC major, award based on need
East Texas Restaurant Association	FSC	Must be from East Texas region
RL Buckle	LET	Scholarship money given as a loan to pay back to scholarship fund
Assoc. of Energy Facilities Engineers	MET	Must submit an application, essay and letter of recommendation from faculty member or employer. (North Texas Chapter) Based on need.
GTE	TEL	Must have completed 2 terms and have a cumulative 3.0 GPA
M&M Mars	WLT	Must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA and enrolled as a full-time student

Scholastic Information

Grading Standards

TSTC measures student achievement of skills, knowledge, and competencies through a system of grading standards. Four grades (A, B, C, D) indicate that credit was received and a grade was awarded. One mark (CR) indicates that credit was received but no grade was awarded. One grade (F) and various other marks indicate that no credit was received and no grade was awarded.

The following system of final grades and marks is used by TSTC to report student performance for each course attempted and/or credited toward graduation. Contact College Records for additional information.

Grade	Interpretation	Grade Points
A	Excellent/Superior Performance Level	4
B	Above Required Performance Level	3
C	Minimum Required Performance Level	2
D	Below Required Performance Level	1
F	Failure to Meet Performance Requirements	0
P	Pass/Meets Required Performance Level (For use in a developmental course or a specialized course and may be used, at the discretion of a college, for up to six credit hours in a program)	Not Computed
IP	In Progress (For use when a student has not had sufficient time to complete the course due to the registration date, extended illness, or other circumstances beyond the student's control. A grade of IP will be changed to a grade of F if the student does not complete the course requirements by a date specified by the faculty member, or within one year, whichever is less)	Not Computed
IM	Incomplete-Military Leave (For use by students who are called to active military service near the end of a term. A grade of IM will be changed to a W if the student does not complete the course requirements within two years of the date the IM grade was awarded	Not Computed
W	Withdrawal	Not Computed
CR	Credit (represents credit for courses that are accepted toward program completion and graduation as a result of transfer from other institutions or programs, advanced standing evaluation, credit by examination, articulation agreements, or other validations of course-required knowledge and skills)	Not Computed
AUD	Audit of Course	Not Computed
S	Satisfactory (for use in Continuing Education courses and programs)	Not Computed
UN	Unsatisfactory (for use in Continuing Education courses and programs)	Not Computed
X	No Grade Assigned	Not Computed
FA	Failing (prior to September 1988)	0
I	Incomplete (prior to September 1988)	Not Computed
U	Unsatisfactory (prior to September 1988)	0
WF	Withdrew Failing (prior to September 1988)	0
WP	Withdrew Passing (prior to September 1988)	Not Computed

Grade Point Averages

Grade points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of points for each grade by the number of credit hours the course carries. For example, a student who takes a three-hour course and earns an "A" accumulates 12 grade points for that course (3 hours X 4 points for an A = 12 points). A student's grade point average is computed by adding the grade point values for all college-level courses for which grade point values may be computed (A, B, C, D, F, FA, U, WF), and dividing this total by the number of credit hours attempted during the same period. Only hours for which grades are awarded are used in calculating the grade point average (GPA).

Term Grade Point Average

The Term GPA is computed for all TSTC college-level courses with grades of A, B, C, D, and F recorded during a specific term. Developmental education courses are excluded from the Term GPA calculation.

Cumulative Grade Point Average

The Cumulative GPA is computed for all college-level courses using all grades and grade points earned since enrolling at TSTC. Developmental education courses are excluded from the Cumulative GPA calculation. The Cumulative GPA is used to qualify students for graduation and for graduation honors. The Cumulative GPA appears on the TSTC official transcript.

Standards of Progress Grade Point Average

A Term and Cumulative Standards of Progress GPA is computed using all TSTC college-level and developmental education courses. The Standards of Progress GPAs are used

for determining scholastic standing, term scholastic honors and financial aid eligibility. See 'Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress' in the Financial Aid section for more information.

Scholastic Standing

TSTC's scholastic standards are based on a philosophy of advancing student progress toward successful course and program completion. The criteria for scholastic standing are designed to monitor student progress so that faculty and staff can intervene and assist students who have difficulty meeting minimum requirements.

Scholastic standing is computed at the end of each enrollment period and is based on the Standards of Progress (SOP) Term and Cumulative GPAs.

Good Standing

A student who maintains minimum 2.00 standards of progress cumulative and term grade point averages will be in good academic standing.

Scholastic Probation

A student whose standards of progress cumulative or term grade point average is below 2.00 at the end of an enrollment period is placed on scholastic probation. A student may continue on scholastic probation by achieving a minimum standards of progress term grade point average of 2.00 at the end of the enrollment period. A student is removed from scholastic probation when the standards of progress cumulative and term grade point averages are 2.00 or higher.

Scholastic probation is a serious warning that the quality of the student's work must improve in order for the student to continue enrollment in the college. Students on scholastic probation are required to meet with a counselor or advisor prior to registration and may be required to enroll in special programs or courses in order to improve grade point average. After counseling with Career Guidance staff, the student may be permitted to enroll in a new program while on scholastic probation.

Scholastic Suspension

Scholastic suspension occurs when a student on scholastic probation fails to maintain minimum academic standards. A student on scholastic probation who fails to achieve a standards of progress term grade point average of 2.00 or higher will be suspended for one semester. A suspended student may appeal for a waiver of a suspension to the instructional dean or designee. Any student who is scholastically suspended will be permitted to reapply for admission one semester from the scholastic suspension term. A student who re-enters the college after having been suspended will be placed on scholastic probation status and will be subject to the minimum requirements governing scholastic probation.

Scholastic Honors

Full-time students (those enrolled for 12 or more credits) who earn SOP Term GPAs of 4.0 are placed on the President's List. Full-time students who earn SOP Term GPAs of 3.5 to 3.99 are placed on the Vice President's List.

Phi Theta Kappa: International Honor Society of Two-Year Colleges

Invitation to membership in the international honor society, Phi Theta Kappa, is extended by TSTC Waco's Alpha Omega Omega chapter. Students enrolled in one of TSTC's associate degree programs with at least 12 hours of course work and a Cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher are eligible for induction. Members must maintain a Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better to enjoy full rights of membership. If you meet these general eligibility standards, contact Marta Getman at (254) 867-3029 for more information.

Grade Reports

Students are expected to monitor their academic progress. Final grade reports are provided to students at the end of each term on the TSTC Web site via WebAdvisor at https://webadvisor.tstc.edu. Students should review the grade reports for accuracy. All requests for review or correction must be submitted to the College Records Office within 12 months of the close of the semester in which the course was taken.

Grade Changes

Student grades are among the most important records kept by the college. Policies and procedures ensure the privacy and integrity of student grade records. The following policies and procedures must be followed to request a grade change.

- A grade change must be requested within one year of the issuance of a grade.
- A grade may be changed due to an error, a student completing course work previously graded "IP" (In Progress), or a fact-supported finding by appropriate members of the administration or appeal committee operating in accordance with established college procedures.
- A grade cannot be changed to a "W" (Withdrawal) unless doing so is in conjunction with an

administrative drop or withdrawal from the college that is approved in accordance with college procedures.
- A change of grade form must be completed, noting the reason for the grade change, and signed by the student's instructor and the Vice President for Student Learning.
- Upon receipt of the completed and signed grade change form, the College Records Office makes the official change to a student's transcript record.
- A copy of the change of grade form is placed in the student's permanent file for audit purposes.

Academic Appeal

It is the intent of Texas State Technical College Waco to maintain the academic integrity of all instructional programs while affording students with a fair process for appealing grades. Please consult your Student Handbook for procedure.

Transcript of Credit

The transcript of credit is an official statement of the student's complete academic record accumulated at TSTC. Upon a written or Web request to any TSTC college, the College Records Office will release official transcripts to the student or to a third-party that is authorized by the student to receive the transcript. Normally, the minimum time for processing such requests is 24 hours; however, transcripts requested at the end of a term require approximately one week for processing. Students who request transcripts prior to the end of a term, with current courses and grades to be included in the transcripts, must clearly note the current work as part of the request.

Copies of student transcripts from other colleges or universities will not be released through TSTC. These transcripts must be requested from the institutions at which the credit was earned.

Official transcripts may be withheld if any financial obligations to TSTC have not been paid or if official transcripts have not been received from previously attended institutions. Students who have not complied with all exit requirements will not be provided with transcripts.

Classification

Students are classified as freshmen if they have earned less than 30 hours of college credit. They are classified as sophomores if they have earned 30 to 72 hours of college credit.

Course Load

Students in good standing may register for course loads equivalent to those specified in their instructional programs.

Students may register for less than normal loads but must register for a minimum of 12 credits to be considered full-time. Students who are making unsatisfactory progress or carrying excessive outside work may be required by department chairs or advisors to register for less than normal loads.

Students may register for up to 18 credits with the approval of the faculty advisor. Enrollment for more than 18 credits requires approval of the department chair.

Student Success Program

The TSTC Student Success Program is established to comply with the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) authorized by the State of Texas beginning in 1989 and revised in 2003. In administering this state-wide program, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board adopted rules that state, in part, that Texas public institutions of higher education use the flexibility and responsibility under the rules to improve individualized programs to ensure the success of students in higher education.

The Student Success Program at TSTC meets the TSI requirements for colleges to assess students for college readiness, to develop learning plans for students whose skill levels are not at college level and to determine when students are ready to perform freshman-level academic coursework The primary focus of the Student Success Program is on students' achievements of their educational goals.

College Readiness Requirements

Before enrolling at TSTC, all students are evaluated for college readiness. College readiness means a student may enroll in college level classes providing prerequisites and other enrollment requirements have been met. Students are determined to be college ready based on:
- scores on an approved Texas Success Initiative (TSI) test,
- a college readiness designation on the official transcript from another Texas college or university,
- graduation with an associate or baccalaureate degree from a college or university,
- a grade of "C" or higher in a reading, writing and/or mathematics course in the list of college readiness courses.
- completion of an individualized learning plan and/or the capstone course for reading, writing, and/or mathematics, or
- documentation that they are exempt from the college readiness requirements (see "College Readiness Exemptions")

Additional placement testing may be required for entry into specific courses or programs. A determination of college readiness must be made before a student can receive an Associate Degree.

College Readiness Advising Programs

Students who do not meet the criteria for college readiness must meet with a Success Coach in the Retention Programs & Career Services Office. College readiness advisors will work with students to establish an individualized learning plan. The learning plan is developed for each individual student according to the specific needs of the student and may include enrollment in developmental courses, tutorials, laboratories and/or other non-course based activities to prepare the student for college-level coursework. The plan will specify the appropriate measure for determining a student's college readiness. Learning plans may include provisions for students to retake an approved TSI test, subject to availability.

TSI Test Standards

Student must have taken the TSI alternative test and been enrolled in a regionally accredited college or university prior to August 25, 2013. (Must be verified on official transcript from the college or university attended).

The following table provides the minimum passing scores on approved TSI tests.

Approved TSI Test	Reading	Writing	Math
THEA	230	220	230
Accuplacer	78	80 with Essay Score = 5	63
Compass	81	59 with Essay Score = 5	39
Asset	41	40 with Essay Score = 5	38
Writing Essay		6	

Note: *Test score information is subject to change. Confirm required scores at the Center for Assessment.*

Students with disabilities will take a test approved for TSI purposes with appropriate accommodations. Contact the Access & Learning Accommodations Office for additional information.

Non-native English speakers are required to be assessed in reading, writing, and math skills. An alternative test such as TOEFL may be used to determine the level of English proficiency. Depending upon scores, students will enroll in non-credit English as a Second Language (ESL) courses, academic ESL courses, developmental courses in reading and math, and/or college-level courses as appropriate until such time as their English proficiency allows testing on an approved TSI instrument. Contact the Center for Assessment for more information.

TSI Testing Schedule for College Readiness

The Texas Success Initiative (TSI) is mandated by the Texas All incoming college students in Texas, are required to take the TSI Assessment — unless they are already exempt — to determine readiness for college-level in the general areas of reading, writing and mathematics. This program also will help determine what type of course or intervention will best meet students' needs to help them become better prepared for college-level course work if they are not ready.

Students are considered college ready if they receive the following scores:

College Readiness Cut Scores

Mathematics: a score ranging from 350 to 390 in the multiple-choice section

Reading: a score ranging from 351 to 390 in the multiple-choice section

Writing: a score of 5 in the essay section or a score of 4 on the essay and a score ranging from 363 to 390 on the multiple-choice section.

Once the TSI Assessment is complete, students will have immediate access to their individual score report, which give details on their test results.

If a student's TSI mathematics, reading or writing test score is lower than the college-readiness cut-score for that subject, they may be placed in either a developmental course or an intervention to improve their skills and prepare them for success in college-level courses.

Students may retake the TSI Assessment at any time. However, before attempting to retest, it is strongly recommended that students set aside time for additional study

Scheduling the TSI Assessment

The TSI Assessment is administered at 10 a.m., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday by appointment only. The fee for the TSI Assessment is $30 and can be paid by cash, check, money order or credit card. You must have a valid photo ID to test, no exceptions.

Before taking the TSI Assessment, students must participate in a Pre-Assessment Activity. The activity includes the following:

- An explanation of the importance of the TSI Assessment;
- Practice test questions and feedback;
- An explanation of all developmental education options, and

- Information on campus and community resources that will help students succeed in college.

Exemptions from College Readiness Standards

1. Students who meet the following score standards for ACT, SAT, or TAKS tests may be exempt from college readiness standards in a specific skill area if the tests have been taken within the approved time frame. Students must provide official scores to the Advising & Retention department prior to enrollment in order to qualify for this exemption.

- ACT: composite score of 23, combined with a minmum of 19 on the English and/or the mathematics tests; test date no more than five years prior to enrollment

- SAT: combined verbal and math score of 1070, with a minimum of 500 on the verbal and /or mathematics tests; test date no more than five years prior to enrollment

- TAKS: minimum score of 3 on the writing essay test and 2200 on the English Language Arts test, and/or 2200 on the math test; test date no more than five years prior to enrollment.

- STAAR end-of-course (EOC): with a minimum score of Level 2 on the English III and/or Level 2 on the Algebra II EOC; test date no more than five years prior to enrollment.

2. Students enrolled in a certificate program of one-year or less with 42 or fewer semester credit hours.

3. Students who are retired or have been honorably discharged from active duty in the armed forces of the United States, the Texas National Guard or a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States on or after August 1, 1990 are exempt from testing requirements. Appropriate documentation of status is required.

4. Students currently serving on active duty in the armed forces of the United States, the Texas National Guard, or service in a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States with at least three years of service prior to enrollment at TSTC are waived from testing requirements. Students on active duty must present a letter from their commanding officer or current duty papers for each semester of enrollment

Testing and remediation policies are subject to change without notice. Contact the Counseling & Testing Center for more information.

College Readiness Courses

TSTC has designated the following courses to satisfy requirements college readiness standards. Students who transfer from regionally accredited institutions of higher education with grades of C or higher in these courses (or equivalents) are determined to be "college ready." Students must submit official transcripts indicating successful completion of the course(s).

WRITING
- ENGL 1301, 1302 Composition
- ENGL 1207, 2308 Creative Writing
- ENGL 2311, 2314, 2315 Technical & Business Writing

READING
- ENGL 2xxx Any 2nd year English Literature Course
- GOVT 2301, 2302 U.S. Government
- HIST 1301, 1302 U.S. History
- HIST 2301 Texas History
- HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities
- PSYC 2301 General Psychology
- SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

MATHEMATICS
- MATH 1314 College Algebra
- MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry
- MATH 1324, 1325 Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences
- MATH 1332, 1333 Contemporary Mathematics
- MATH 1350, 1352 Fundamentals of Mathematics
- MATH 1342, 1442, Elementary Statistical Methods
- MATH 1348, Analytic Geometry

Advising

TSTC believes advising is essential to student success, and, therefore, the college supports student progress with designated advisors. All new students are to contact an Admissions Advisor to begin the advising process, either prior to or upon completing the admissions requirements. Students are encouraged to call for appointments; however, admissions advisors are available for walk-ins on a first-come first-served basis.

TSTC provides advising assistance for the following:

- enrollment and financial aid processes;
- career counseling, assessment, and goal-setting;
- course selection and scheduling;
- degree planning;
- referrals to counselors, faculty advisors, and other student and instructional services; and
- job search and placement assistance.

TSTC also offers a variety of courses and programs that provide new students with a comprehensive introduction to

TSTC, college life, and available advising opportunities. Admission advisors and education and career specialists can provide information relating to these courses and programs.

Degree and Program Planning

Credentials

TSTC offers programs of study leading to the Associate of Applied Science degree and the Certificate of Completion. All programs are approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

- Associate degree programs are designed to train technicians who work with professionals. Because technicians must be able to understand the profession and translate ideas into actual processes, the technical programs combine theory and laboratory classes with laboratory and shop experience. The curricula are usually based on mathematics and sciences. All graduates of associate degree programs show they are competent in oral communications and the use of computers by satisfactorily completing at least one course in which oral communication and basic computer skills are covered. Graduates of these programs receive Associate of Applied Science degrees.

- Certificate programs are designed to produce the skilled workers needed by modern industry. Skill programs emphasize laboratory and shop experience, rather than theory. All graduates of certificate programs show they are competent in oral communication and the use of computers by satisfactorily completing at least one course in which oral communications and basic computer skills are covered. Graduates of these programs receive Certificates of Completion.

Institutional Awards

TSTC offers technical training in defined skill sets which can be grouped in various combinations to meet specific job requirements for business and industry. These skills training pathways are designed to allow students and/or incumbent workers to enter, exit and re-enter TSTC training while they continue to work or pursue further training. Credits earned in these pathways may be applied to college credit Certificates of Completion and/or Associate of Applied Science degree. Completers in these training pathways receive the Marketable Skills Achievement Award.

Degree and Certificate Plans

A degree or certificate plan includes a set of courses that are required to earn a specific degree or certificate. Electives are approved by the student's faculty advisor and indicated in the plan. Course credit may be earned at TSTC, transferred from another college or university, or awarded through examination.

Courses may be substituted if they are approved by the chairperson of the student's major field of study and the Vice President for Student Learning. No condition guarantees that a course substitution will be approved. Each request is decided on its own merit.

Credits earned at other colleges and universities must be approved for transfer credit by the chairperson in the student's major field of study. Credit for courses in related areas may also require approval from the chairperson of that program area. Before consideration of transfer credit can begin, the student must be eligible to return to the last institution in which he or she was enrolled, official transcripts from all the institutions the student attended must be in the College Records Office, and a grade of C or better must have been earned in the course(s).

A student is certified for graduation only when credit has been earned for all courses in the degree or certificate plan and any appropriate course substitution and/or transfer credit authorizations are on file.

Although advisors are available to assist them, students are responsible for keeping track of their progress toward meeting program requirements. Contact your faculty advisor for assistance.

Change of Major

Students who wish to change majors should meet with an advisor. Students must meet the entry requirements if specified. Students receiving financial aid should check with the Financial Aid Office before changing their major.

To change majors, students must follow these procedures.

Obtain a change of major form from the current department chairperson, and secure that person's signature on the completed form.

Secure the approved signature from Advising, Retention & Testing.

1. Complete the change of major form, including obtaining all required signatures. Students may be required to meet additional admission criteria for the new major.
2. Ensure the form is completed. Return the completed form to the College Records Office for processing.

Additional Degrees and Certificates

Credit hours may be applied toward more than one degree and/or certificate, as long as those hours meet requirements of those credentials.

Graduation and Commencement

Within five years of initial enrollment in credit courses at Texas State Technical College, a student may graduate with a degree or certificate according to the catalog requirements in effect at the time of first enrollment at Texas State Technical College, provided the degree, certificate, the program, and requisite courses are still being offered. If a student fails to complete within five years all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment, the student will be required to graduate under a catalog not older than five years. Exception to this requirement may be approved in extenuating circumstances by the Vice President for Student Learning.

To obtain a diploma, a student must apply for graduation and satisfy all financial obligations to the college. Diplomas are issued after final grades have been recorded on the student's permanent record and the student is certified as a graduate.

Graduation Requirements

Students are notified of their eligibility for graduation when they achieve the following requirements.

1. All TSI-related requirements are met.
2. All required course work is satisfactorily completed.
3. At least 25 percent of the total required credit hours are earned at the college granting the degree or certificate.
4. The student's cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher.
5. The student's grades in all major courses are C or better.
6. All transfer credits accepted by TSTC and applied to the degree or certificate are approved by the faculty of the program.
7. The student has no pending disciplinary issues as defined in the college student handbook.

Commencement Ceremonies

Since graduation ceremonies and receptions are generally held before graduate certification occurs, students are permitted to participate in these events only upon the recommendation by faculty. Students are required to wear the regalia designated by TSTC during commencement ceremonies.

Graduation Honors

Students receiving associate degrees or certificates of completion who earn Cumulative GPAs of 4.0 receive TSTC Board of Regents' Honors.

Students receiving associate degrees or certificates of completion who earn Cumulative GPAs of 3.50 to 3.99 receive Honors.

Graduate Guarantee

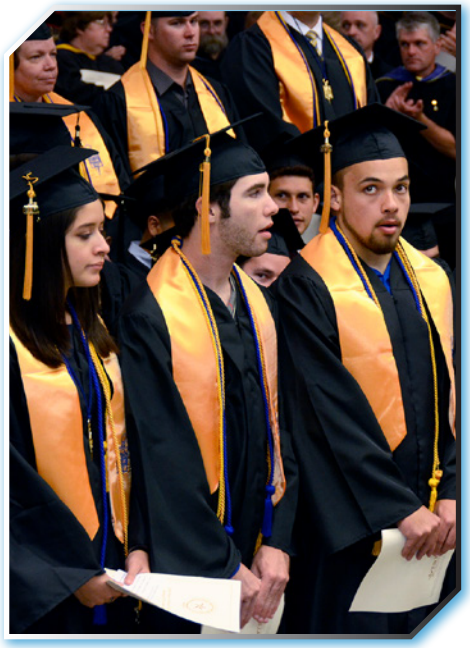
If an associate degree or certificate of completion graduate or marketable skills achievement award is judged by his/her employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for the program under which the student graduated or completed, TSTC will provide the graduate with up to 12 tuition-free semester credit hours of additional skill training, in accordance with the following.

1. The graduate must have earned the degree, certificate or award in a technical or occupational program or the pathway published in the TSTC catalog.
2. The graduate must have earned at least 75 percent of the total credits of the associate degree or certificate of completion at TSTC, and must have completed the degree or certificate of completion within five years of initial enrollment.
3. The graduate must be employed full-time in an area directly related to the program concentration, as certified by the Vice President for Student Learning.
4. The employment must have commenced within 12 months of graduation or completion.
5. The Graduate Guarantee process must be initiated in writing to the TSTC Office of the President, by either the graduate or the employer.
6. The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking entry-level skills identified by TSTC as program exit competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.
7. The employer, Vice President for Student Learning, career counselor, and appropriate chairperson will develop a written educational plan for retraining.
8. Retraining will be limited to 12 semester credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.
9. All retraining must be completed within one calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.
10. The graduate and/or employer will be responsible for the cost of books, insurance, uniforms, fees, and/or other course-related expenses.
11. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular career.

A student's sole remedy against TSTC and its employees for skill deficiencies shall be limited to 12 semester credit hours of tuition-free education, as described above.

Curriculum

Degree and certificate programs at TSTC comprise a sequence of courses that prepare students for a particular career field. These course sequences are referred to as a program's curriculum plan and are listed alphabetically in the instructional program section of the catalog. Included in these curriculum plans are several types of courses, including: foundation courses, technical education courses, and academic/general education courses. All curriculum plans also include a capstone course which serves as end points for each program and are designed to assess the technical skills acquired during the entire program and simulate workplace job requirements.



Course Types

Foundation Courses- All programs begin with TECH 1100 and three CTEX Seminars.

Core Courses- Information Technology, Graphic Communication, and Electrical/Electronics specify several first year classes that are in common among the programs in their career cluster.

Technical Courses- Include major and specialization courses in the primary instructional program.

Academic/General Education Courses- 15 SCH are required for AAS degrees.

Elective Courses- These may be listed as either technical (WECM-XXXX) or academic (ACGM-XXXX).

Capstone Course- Occurs in the last semester and is designated in each degree plan with the * symbol.

Course Sequencing: Prerequisites and Corequisites

Curriculum plans are listed in a recommended sequence by semester. Due to transfer credits, scheduling conflicts, or student status, a student may not be able to register for all courses as they are listed in the model plan. Examining courses prerequisites and corequisites will help students determine where there is flexibility in a program to meet their needs. Course prerequisites and corequisites are listed in the Course Description section of the catalog. It is important to note that students must complete all designated prerequisites listed by a course before registering for that course. Students must register for corequisite courses during the same term. Students are responsible for taking courses in sequence and at the proper level. Failure to adhere to prerequisite and corequisite requirements may result in the student being withdrawn from the courses.

TECH 1100 Foundations of Technical Career Success (First Year/First Semester Requirment

All current TSTC students and all transfer students with fewer than 24 Semester Credit Hours (SCH) are required to take TECH 1100. This one-credit-hour, student-success course will present students with the essential knowledge to accomplish their goals at TSTC. TECH 1100 is the most important class a student will take at the college and provides a strong foundation for a student's academic career by focusing on student development, utilizing campus resources, and building lifelong learning skills for academic and workplace success.

Dual enrollment students are exempt from taking TECH 1100.

Students who intend to attend TSTC for one semester only may request a one- time exemption from TECH 1100 from the Office of Student Learning.

Transfer students who have successfully completed more than 24 credit hours may be exempted from taking this course. All students are responsible for providing official transcripts to the Admissions and Records Office to receive the exemption. Transcripts should be received no later than one week prior to the start of the semester. The student is responsible for updating his/her schedule after providing transcripts that show 24 or more hours of successfully completed credit or after an exemption has been approved.

Technical Workforce Education Courses (WECM)

Technical or workforce education courses constitute the majority of classes a student will take at TSTC. Although most technical courses differ by program, some career clusters have core curriculum classes during the first year. This allows students to change their major within the larger career field without losing significant credits. Information Technology, Graphic Communication, and Electrical/Electronics are the three career fields that currently have a technical core. All curriculum plans include a capstone course which will assess the technical skills acquired during the entire program and simulate workplace job requirements. The capstone class occurs in the last semester and is designated in each degree plan with the ❖ symbol.

Academic General Education Courses (ACGM)

Under TSTC's accreditation, associate degree programs must contain a basic core of general education courses. This basic core must contain a minimum of 15 semester credit hours and include at least one course from each of the following areas: communication, humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics. Specific core course requirements are included within each associate degree plan. Where options are available in the curriculum, the course will be listed as ACGM X3XX along with a description of the course type. Listed below are the most widely accepted classes in the State of Texas that fit in each subject area. Courses regularly scheduled on the TSTC Waco campus are designated with an (*) symbol.

Course	Course Title	Prerequisite
Communication		
COMM 1307	Introduction to Mass Communication	
*ENGL 1301	Composition I (WRIT 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
ENGL 1302	Composition II (ENGL 1301)	
*ENGL 2311	Technical & Business Writing (ENGL 1301)	
SPCH1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	
SPCH1315	Public Speaking	
SPCH 1321	Business & Professional Communication	
Mathematics/Natural Sciences		
*BIOL 1406	Biology for Science Majors I	
*BIOL 1408	Biology for Non-Science Majors I	
*CHEM 1405	Introduction to Chemistry I (DMTH 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
*CHEM 1406	Introduction to Chemistry I for Allied Health (DMTH 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
CHEM 1411	General Chemistry I (MATH 1314)	
ENVR 1401	Environmental Science I	
*GEOL1403	Physical Geology	
*MATH 1314	College Algebra (DMTH 0200 and Required Placement Scores)	
*MATH 1316	Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1314)	
*MATH 1332	Contemporary Mathematics I (DMTH 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
MATH 1342	Elementary Statistical Methods (MATH 1314)	
*PHYS 1310	Fundamentals of Physics (DMTH 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
*PHYS 1315	Physical Science I	
*PHYS 1401	College Physics I (MATH 1314)	
Humanities/Fine Arts		
ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation	
ENGL 2321	British Literature (ENGL 1301)	
ENGL 2326	American Literature (ENGL 1301)	
ENGL 2331	World Literature (ENGL 1301)	
*ENGL 2341	Forms of Literature (ENGL 1301)*GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography	
*HUMA 1301	Intro. to Humanities (ENGL 1301)	
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy	
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
*ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics	
GOVT 2301	American Government I (READ 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
GOVT 2302	American Government II (READ 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
HIST 1301	U.S. History I (to 1877) (READ 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
HIST 1302	U.S. History II (since 1877) (READ 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
*PSYC 2301	General Psychology (READ 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
*SOCI 1301	Sociology (READ 0200 or Required Placement Scores)	
Academic Elective		
BUSI 2301	Business Law	

Developmental Education Courses

TSTC provides courses and learning activities for students who need assistance with basic academic skills. As part of the Student Success Program at TSTC, services in Developmental Studies include preparation for TSI testing, diagnostic testing of students' basic skill levels, and training in the basic skills of reading, writing, and mathematics for each program's entry level standards and other areas requested by department chairpersons.

Developmental education courses are not counted as credit toward graduation. However, they are used along with the credit courses for determining course load, scholastic standing, term honors, and satisfactory academic progress for financial aid. Withdrawal from any developmental course may require the approval of the Director of Supplemental Educational Services. Students who are taking developmental education courses required on their TSI Plan or pre-requisite issues may not drop their only developmental course without withdrawing from all courses. The following developmental education courses are offered at TSTC.

Course	Course Title	Prerequisite
Mathematics		
DMTH 0050	Required Placement Scores	
DMTH 0100	Introductory Algebra	DMTH 0050 or Required Placement Scores
DMTH 0200	Intermediate Algebra	DMTH 0100 or Required Placement Scores

Reading

READ 0050	Basic Reading Skills
READ 0100	Reading Skills I READ 0050 or Required Placement Scores
READ 0200	Reading Skills II READ 0100 or Required Placement Scores

Writing

WRIT 0050	Basic Writing Skills
WRIT 0100	Writing Skills I WRIT 0050 or Required Placement Scores
WRIT 0200	Writing Skills II WRIT 0100 or Required Placement Scores

General Education Courses

TSTC has been accredited since 1971 by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Under this accreditation, associate degree programs must contain a basic core of general education courses. This basic core must contain a minimum of 15 semester credit hours and include at least one course from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics. Specific core course requirements are included within each associate degree plan.

Credit Award for Assessments and Training

Credit awards for Texas State Technical College (TSTC) courses based on credit by examination or non-traditional training and experiences is available to students who plan to enroll at TSTC and to currently enrolled students. TSTC awards credit for various examinations published by the College Board, including the College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) and the College Level Examination Program Subject Exams (CLEP-S). TSTC also awards credit for training received while in the United States Armed Services, for credit earned through the International Baccalaureate Diploma Program, and for credit earned in high school dual credit courses. Students may also be eligible to receive credit awards for other types of training and experience subject to review and approval by the appropriate college official.

General Rules and Regulations

The total number of semester credit hours awarded for Credit Awards may vary depending upon the student's program of study; however, the total credit awarded (including transfer credits) cannot exceed 75% of the total credits required for the student's declared program of study. At least 25% of the total credits in a TSTC student's certificate or AAS degree plan must be earned through regular SCH instruction at a TSTC college or at another institution of higher educaton in partnership with TSTC. To receive Credit Awards, students must be enrolled at TSTC and have completed a minimum of six semester credit hours of non-developmental coursework at TSTC. New students who request and meet the standards for Credit Awards will be granted credit pending completion of six non-developmental semester credit hours at TSTC. While credit may be awarded by TSTC for external exams and training, this credit may not satisfy requirements for a specific program of study. Students should check with program advisors to determine if accepted Credit Awards will meet program requirements. A grade of CR (credit) will be assigned for any course in which Credit Awards are received. This grade is not computed in the grade point average, and the credit does not count toward calculation of student load for a term. The student is responsible for obtaining documentation of external exam scores and/or other training and submitting it to the Registrar's Office at a TSTC College. Scores for the College Examination Program (CLEP) and Advanced Placement (AP) examinations, as well as other Credit Award documentation, should be received prior to enrollment for use in course advisement and placement. Students must complete the appropriate Credit Award Request form with appropriate documentation to initiate the Credit Award process. Payment of any fees associated with Credit Award program must be received before credit can be posted to the student's transcrip

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is a group of standardized tests that assess college-level knowledge in several subject areas. CLEP Scores are valid for ten (10) years from the test date.

TSTC awards course credit for the following CLEP Subject Exams providing the minimum score has been obtained on the specific test.

CLEP Subject Test Name	Min. Score	Credits	TSTC Course(s)
Business			
Introductory Business Law	50	3	BUSI 2301
Composition and Literature			
American Literature	50	6	ENGL 2327, 2328
College Composition	50	6	ENGL 1301, 1302
English Literature	50	6	ENGL 2322, 2323
Humanities	50	6	HUMA 1301, 1302
World Languages			
Spanish Language, Level 1	50	6	SPAN 1311, 1312
Spanish Language, Level 2	63	12	SPAN 1311, 1312, 2311, 2312
History and Social Sciences			
American Government	50	3	GOVT 2305
History of the United States I	50	3	HIST 1301
History of the United States II	50	3	HIST 1302
Human Growth & Development	50	3	PSYC 2314
Introductory Psychology	50	3	PSYC 2301
Introductory Sociology	50	3	SOCI 1301
Principles of Macroeconomics	50	3	ECON 2301
Principles of Microeconomics	50	3	ECON 2302

Science and Mathematics			
Biology	50	6	BIOL 1406, 1407
Calculus	50	4	MATH 2413
Chemistry	50	6	CHEM 1411, 1412
College Algebra	50	3	MATH 1314
Precalculus	50	3	MATH 2312

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement (AP) exams are offered by the College Board to students who complete AP courses while enrolled in high school. The exams cover a variety of subject areas including business, science and mathematics, history and social sciences, foreign languages, and composition and literature.

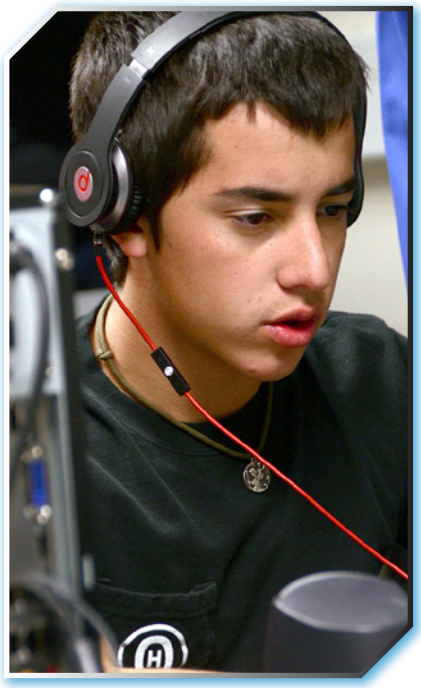
TSTC awards course credit for the following AP Exams, providing the minimum score has been obtained on the specific test. AP scores are valid ten (10) years from the test date.

AP Test Name	Minimum Score	Credits	TSTC Course(s)
Art, History of	3	3	ARTS 1303
Art, History of	4	6	ARTS 1303, 1304
Biology	3	4	BIOL 1406
Biology	4	8	BIOL 1406,1407
Chemistry	3	4	CHEM 1411
Chemistry	4	8	CHEM 1411, 1412
Computer Science A	3	3	COSC 1301, ITSC 1302, 1307
Macroeconomics	4	3	ECON 2301
Microeconomics	4	3	ECON 2302
English Language	3	3	ENGL 1301
English Language	4	6	ENGL 1301, 1302
English Literature`	3	3	ENGL 2322,
English Literature	4	6	ENGL 2322, 2323
U. S. Government & Politics	3	3	GOVT 2305
U. S. History	3	3	HIST 1301
History of U. S.	4	6	HIST 1301, 1302
Music Theory	3	3	MUSI 1306
Statistics	3	3	MATH 1342
Calculus AB	3	3	MATH 2312
Calculus AB	4	4	MATH 2413

AP Test Name	Minimum Score	Credits	TSTC Course(s)
Calculus BC	3	4	MATH 2414
Physics B	3	8	PHYS 1401, 1402
Physics C	3	8	PHYS 2425, 2426
Psychology	3	3	PSYC 2301
Spanish Language	3	3	SPAN 1311
Spanish Language	4	6	SPAN 1311, 1312
Spanish Language	5	12	SPAN 1311,1312, 2311, 2312
Spanish Literature	4	3	SPAN 2323
Spanish Literature	5	6	SPAN 2323, 2324

Credit for Military Training

Students who received training while in the United States Armed Services may receive credit for that training, provided appropriate documentation is provided and the training is equivalent to a course or courses offered by TSTC. Credit awarded for military training is based on the recommendations from the American Council on Education (ACE) in its **Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services** and must be approved by the appropriate TSTC department chair for the specific subject area.



"The Military Registries provide quality assurance and policy guidance to the U.S. Army, Navy, and Marine Corps in support of the Army/ACE Registry Transcript Service (AARTS) and the Sailor/Marine/ACE Registry Transcript (SMART). More than 2,300 colleges and universities recognize these ACE-endorsed transcripts as official documentation of military experiences and accurate records of applicable ACE credit recommendations."

Students who wish to receive credit for military training should obtain a transcript from the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES). This agency maintains the educational records of the service members who have completed DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSSTs), CLEP examinations, USAFI (United States Armed forces Institute), and GED tests.

Before July 1, 1974, the results of courses and tests taken under the auspices of USAFI (United States Armed Forces Institute, disestablished 1974) are also available from the DANTES Program:

DANTES Program
The Chauncey Group International
P. O. Box 6605
Princeton, NJ 08541-6605

There is a $10 fee charged for each transcript from DANTES.

International Baccalaureate Diploma Program (IBD)

Students who have received an International Baccalaureate Diploma (IB) may receive TSTC course credit for the following exams with scores of four (4) or higher on either standard level (SL) or higher level (HL) examinations. Students who have taken IB exams but do not have an IB diploma may receive credit for scores of five (5) or higher on higher level (HL) examinations only.

IBD Exam Name	Minimum Score With IB Diploma	Minimum Score Without IB Diploma	Credits	TSTC Course(s)
Biology (HL)	4	5	8	BIOL 1406, 1407
Biology (SL)	4	n/a	8	BIOL 1406, 1407
Chemistry (HL)	4	5	8	CHEM 1411, 1412
Chemistry (SL)	4	n/a	8	CHEM 1411, 1412
Economics (HL)	4	5	6	ECON 2301, 2302
Economics (SL)	4	n/a	6	ECON 2301, 2302
English Language A1 (HL)	4	5	6	ENGL 2322, 2323
English Language A1 (SL)	4	n/a	6	ENGL 2322, 2323
Mathematics (HL)	4	n/a	6	MATH 1314, 1316
Math Methods (SL)	4	n/a	3	MATH 1314
Math Studies (SL)	4	n/a	3	MATH 1324 or 1325
Philosophy (HL)	4	5	3	PHIL 1301
Philosophy (SL)	4	n/a	3	PHIL 1301
Physics (HL)	4	5	4	PHYS 1401
Physics (SL)	4	n/a	4	PHYS 1401
Psychology (HL)	4	5	3	PSYC 2301
Psychology (SL)	4	n/a	3	PSYC 2301

Credit Award for Continuing Education Units and Experiential Learning

Students who have successfully completed continuing education (CEU) courses offered by a TSTC college are eligible to apply for semester credit hour technical course credit. CEU coursework must be demonstrated to be substantially the same as the equivalent semester credit coursework. Students must sign and submit a Continuing Education Hours (CEU) Course Equivalency Evaluation form to the instructional administrator of the appropriate technical program in which the course(s) are managed.

Experiential learning allows students to receive college credit for equivalent educational experiences acquired through earlier schooling situations, work/on-the-job training or life experiences. Upon approval of the appropriate department chair and/or division director, a student may develop a petition for a course or courses offered by TSTC to gain college-level credit. Petitions are reviewed by the appropriate department chair and/or dean and submitted to the Vice President for Student Learning for approval.

Students with applicable skills and knowledge may also receive credit for technical courses in which proficiency is determined by examination. These challenge exams are designed and written by qualified faculty and may be administered in the technical department or testing center.

More specific information on credit award for continuing education units and experiential learning may be obtain from the College Records Office. Testing center and/or evaluation fees may apply.

Audited Courses

Students may audit courses with permission from the course instructors and the College Records Office. Students auditing courses must adhere to the same class requirements as those students taking the courses for credit. Audited courses are not considered when determining a credit hour load, and a grade of "AUD" is shown on the students' grade reports. Students may take courses for credit after auditing them but may not receive credit by examination or use audited courses as course substitutions in degree or certificate plans. Students who audit courses will be charged an audit fee in addition to state and designated tuition as specified in the Tuition and Fees section of the catalog. Contact the College Records Office for more information.

Cooperative Education

Most certificate and degree programs offer students opportunities to participate in cooperative training with industry for at least one semester. Students in cooperative experiences earn up to 9 credit hours working off-campus at jobs related to their fields of study. This phase of training is a cooperative effort between the student, industry, and TSTC to provide valuable work experience. Cooperative education is competitive, enabling some qualified students to earn income to help support their education. Students who are interested in participating in cooperative experiences should discuss the opportunities with their department chairpersons.

Individualized Instruction

Some programs of study offer individualized instruction. In these programs, students may complete course requirements without attending regularly scheduled lecture or laboratory sessions. Students enroll in an agreed-upon number of contact hours and are awarded credit when course objectives are met. This allows students to advance through program requirements at a comfortable speed, which may be slower or faster than the more traditional approach. Students should talk with their department chairpersons about the availability of individual instruction in their programs of study.

Dual Credit Courses

High school students who have completed their sophomore year may enroll for dual credit academic and technical courses at TSTC while still in high school through the exceptional admission program. Students receive either transcripted credit for regular college credit courses or articulated credit that is based upon agreements with school districts. Contact Cooperative Education for more information.

Early College High School

Early college high schools (ECHS) are small high schools designed to allow students to earn both a high school diploma and an associate degree or up to two years of credit toward a bachelor's degree. Early college high schools may be located on or associated with the TSTC colleges. Students attending ECHS enroll in TSTC courses as part of their high school curriculum. While similar to dual credit programs, students in ECHS are subject to additional requirements for admission and participation in classes. Contact an admissions advisor or education and career specialist at a TSTC college for more information.

Day/Evening/Weekend Courses

The majority of college credit courses are taught on weekdays during the day, with selected courses offered during the evenings and/or on Saturdays. Continuing education and workforce training courses are scheduled throughout these time periods. Please refer to the website for class schedule.

Online Learning

TSTC offers instruction through a variety of electronic media, including videoconferencing and the Internet. Through videoconferencing labs, TSTC sends and receives classes to and from various colleges and schools. Online classes offer students the opportunity to complete college courses using personal computers and Internet connections. Each TSTC program that offers distance learning courses has requirements specific to that department.

Onlilne learning courses are not self-paced. However, depending on the nature of the instructional method, students may complete course requirements as their schedules permit. Students enrolled in distance learning courses must meet deadlines, take scheduled tests, etc., but typically they do not have to be in classrooms at specific times, except when required by the instructors. Those students who take online learning courses complete assignments via the establisehd Learning Management System (LMS). Some online learning courses require proctored testing.

Admission requirements are the same as those for on-campus students. Students planning to take only online learning courses should notify the Admissions & Records Office so that appropriate information and advising can be arranged.

In most cases, tuition for online learning courses is the same as on-campus courses. The Tuition and Fees section of this catalog provides more details. The cost of proctored exams, if any, is paid by the student. Students may order books and materials from the TSTC Bookstore or purchase them locally.

Enrollment

Registration

Registration dates are published in the college calendar. Returning students and new students who have completed admission procedures should contact their local TSTC campus for specific registration information.

Schedule Changes

Currently enrolled students may add courses, drop courses, or change sections before classes begin by contacting their program advisors. After classes begin, all students may change their schedules by obtaining course schedule change forms from their instructors and/or department chairs and submitting them to the College Records Office by the deadline published in the TSTC college calendar. Changes are effective only when this process has been completed.

Drops and Withdrawals

Students may drop courses or withdraw from the college by completing a course schedule change form, obtaining the appropriate approval signatures, and submitting the form to the Admissions & Records Office. The effective date is the date the course schedule change form is received in the Admissions & Records Office. Deadlines for course drops and withdrawals from the college are published in the TSTC college calendar.

Withdrawal from any developmental course may require the approval of Advising, Retention & Testing. Students who are taking developmental education courses due to TSI

plan or pre-requisite issues may drop their developmental course only after proper advisement and approval by Advising, Retention & Testing.

Students who concurrently drop and add the same number of credit hours in a simultaneous transaction do not incur additional charges or receive refunds. See "Refunds for Changes in Enrollment" in the Refunds section for more information.

Courses that are dropped prior to the official census dates do not appear on the student's transcript. After the official census dates, students who drop courses or withdraw from the institution receive marks of "W" (Withdrawal), provided the forms are received on or before the published deadline.

Students who have completed at least 75 percent of the term and who are called to active military service may request an excused absence rather than withdrawal from their courses. Students who request leave based on military service will be given grades of "IM" on all courses and will have two years from the end of the term to complete course work. Grades of "IM" awarded to students called for military service will be changed to "W" grades if the required work is not completed by the end of the two-year period.

Students who withdraw from the College must ensure that all library books and laboratory equipment are returned and all financial obligations are settled before they leave.

Senate Bill 1231 — Limitations on Number of Course Drops

Under section 51.907 of the Texas Education Code, "an institution of higher education may not permit a student to drop more than six courses, including any course a transfer student has dropped at another institution of higher education." This statute was enacted by the State of Texas in Spring 2007 and applies to students who enroll in a public institution of higher education as first-time freshmen in fall 2007 or later.

Any course that a student drops is counted toward the six-course limit if "(1) the student was able to drop the course without receiving a grade or incurring an academic penalty; (2) the student's transcript indicates or will indicate that the student was enrolled in the course; and (3) the student is not dropping the course in order to withdraw from the institution." Some exemptions for good cause could allow a student to drop a course without having it counted toward this limit, but it is the responsibility of the student to establish that good cause. Contact the Registrars Office at your local Texas State Technical College for more information before you drop a course.

Student Participation

Students are responsible for their own class attendance and participation. Faculty members may establish requirements for student participation in specific learning activities both in and out of the classroom and may consider these requirements when determining final grades.

Student Absence on Religious Holy Days

Under Texas Education Code 51.911, a student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious Holy Day is allowed to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time period, as established by the faculty member. The student must give written notice by submitting a completed absence request form to the College Records Office within the first 10 days of the term.

Articulation Agreements

TSTC has established articulation agreements with various high schools throughout the state. These agreements allow entering students to use their work in pre-determined high school courses for credit in TSTC programs. To determine if a particular high school is participating in this program, contact the high school counselor and appropriate TSTC department chairperson.

Transfer of Credit

The transfer of course credit from TSTC to other Texas colleges and universities is facilitated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) Academic Course Guide Manual and Workforce Education Course Manual. In general, students may submit an official TSTC transcript to another college or university for consideration of transfer credits. Acceptance of credits is at the discretion of the receiving institution. Contact College Records for more information.

Resolution of Transfer Disputes for Lower Division Courses

The following procedures specified in Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Rules (Chapter 4, Subchapter B, Section 4.27) shall be followed by institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses:

(1) If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied, and shall include in that notice the

reasons for denying the credit. Attached to the written notice shall be the procedures for resolution of transfer disputes for lower-division courses as outlined in this section, accompanied by clear instructions outlining the procedure for appealing the decision to the Commissioner.

(2) A student who receives notice as specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection may dispute the denial of credit by contacting a designated official at either the sending or the receiving institution.

(3) The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Board rules and guidelines.

(4) If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the sending institution may notify the Commissioner in writing of the request for transfer dispute resolution, and the institution that denies the course credit for transfer shall notify the Commissioner in writing of its denial and the reasons for the denial.

The Commissioner or the Commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about a dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

Each institution of higher education shall publish in its course catalogs the procedures specified in all subsections of Section 4.27 in the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules.

The Board shall collect data on the types of transfer disputes that are reported and the disposition of each case that is considered by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's designee.

If a receiving institution has cause to believe that a course being presented by a student for transfer from another school is not of an acceptable level of quality, it should first contact the sending institution and attempt to resolve the problem. In the event that the two institutions are unable to come to a satisfactory resolution, the receiving institution may notify the Commissioner, who may investigate the course. If its quality is found to be unacceptable, the Board may discontinue funding for the course.

Scholastic Integrity

TSTC expects all students to engage in scholastic pursuits in a manner that is beyond reproach. Students are expected to maintain complete honesty and integrity. Any student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty is subject to disciplinary action. Scholastic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to cheating on academic work, plagiarism, and collusion.

- *Cheating on academic work* includes, but is not limited to:
  - ~ copying from another student's test paper or other academic work;
  - ~ using materials during a test that have not been authorized by the individual giving the test;
  - ~ collaborating with another student, without authorization, during an examination or in preparing academic work;
  - ~ bribing another person to obtain an unadministered test;
  - ~ knowingly using, buying, selling, stealing, transporting, or soliciting, in whole or in part, the contents of an unadministered test; and
  - ~ substituting for another student, or permitting another student to substitute for oneself, to take a test or prepare other academic work.

Plagiarism means claiming another's work as one's own without acknowledging its origin and doing so for credit.

Collusion means unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing a written work offered for credit.

Discipline for scholastic dishonesty follows the same course as other disciplinary actions, except the appropriate faculty member considers and reviews the case first. The student may appeal the faculty member's decision to the Student Conduct Review Board. If circumstances warrant, the Dean of Students may also consider further disciplinary sanctions. Students are not suspended from class or from the college until they have received due process.

Continuing Education and Workforce Training

TSTC offers a range of continuing education and workforce training courses and programs. Credit in these courses and programs is awarded as "Continuing Education Units" (CEUs) upon successful completion of course and program objectives. Courses may be offered to the general public or in a customized format for businesses and industries to meet specific workplace needs. Typical curriculum offerings include:

- Training and retraining programs that respond to requests or needs of business or other institutions and agencies;
- Specialized customized training courses, workshops, seminars, and clinics;
- Training for industrial start-up or expansion programs; and
- Continuing education to train for new careers and and to provide skill updates, professional develop ment, personal improvement and recreation.

Admission and Registration

The majority of CEU courses and programs have no admission requirements, however all participants are required to complete a registration form with basic demographic information. Some specialized programs may require demonstrated skills or competencies prior to enrollment.

Tuition and Fees

CEU courses vary in price depending on the length of the course, special equipment or labs used in training and other factors. Customized CEU training courses may be billed directly to the sponsoring business or industry or employers may reimburse students for approved CEU training courses.

Unless the course or student is sponsored by a business or agency, payment of all tuition and fees is required prior to the first class meeting.

Class Records and Certificates

Students completing CEU courses receive one (1) CEU for every 10 hours of participation in a continuing education course or program. Grades of Satisfactory "S" or Unsatisfactory "U" are typically awarded in CEU classes. Other types of grades may be awarded depending on the requirements of the course sponsor. Students who successfully complete CEU courses receive a certificate certifying the number of CEUs awarded.

CEUs earned in classes taught by TSTC may be converted to semester hour (college) credit that is applicable to a certificate of completion or associate degree. Refer to the Credit Award for Assessments and Training section of this catalog for more information.

Customized Training for Business and Industry

TSTC Waco has a workforce training representative to respond to requests from businesses and other institutions or agencies to develop and offer specialized training for employees. Training may be provided at the college or at the sponsor's site of choice. For more information on specialized business and industry training contact Workforce Development.

Student Services

Student Housing

Campus Living

Most college students say they learn and grow as much by living on campus as they do by attending classes. The living environment at TSTC gives you opportunities for social interaction, interpersonal relationships and activities. Campus living is an important component of your total development as a student. We encourage you to join in residential living and expand your experience through human relationships, new ideas and cultural diversity. TSTC offers on-campus housing for the single student, married student or student with a family. See the Fees & Waivers section for prices. Please see page 9 regarding policy on immunizations required for students living in some areas of housing.

Student Housing Policy

TSTC Waco requires that all new students under the age of 21 on the first day of class in the term for which they enroll live on campus for a minimum of two terms (Policy and Procedure 4.1). Policy exemptions will be considered for students who:

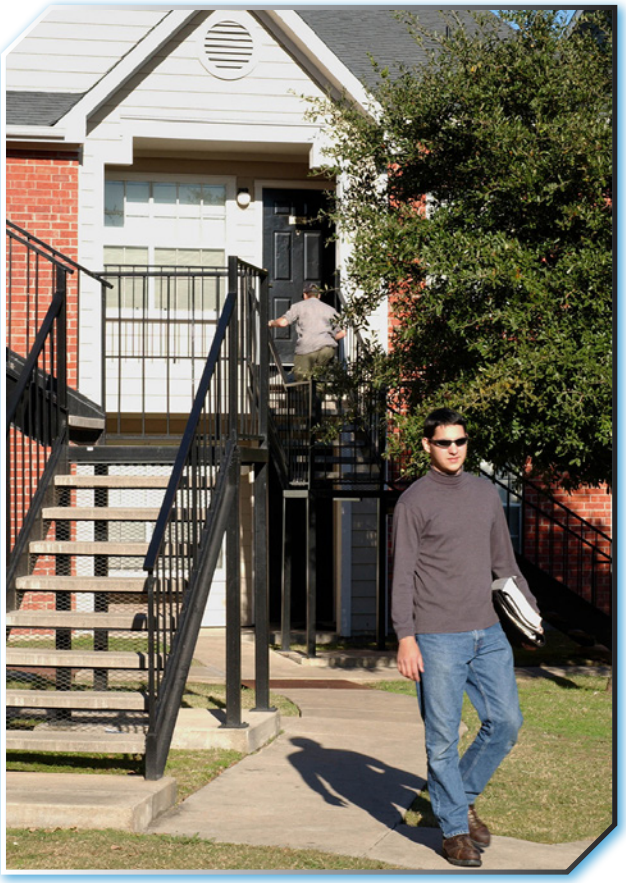
a. live with parents/legal guardians and commute;
b. are married or have dependents;
c. have a doctor's exemption for medical circumstances which cannot be accommodated;
d. have two semesters or three quarters of previous college work.

Special circumstances justifying an exemption will be considered by the director of Campus Living and should be directed to the Campus Living Office.

Please submit an application for enrollment to TSTC before applying for housing. The full Security Deposit must accompany any housing application. For more specific information regarding Campus Living, located in the Student Services Center, at (254) 867-3824 .

Meal Plan Requirement

New students 21 years of age or younger on the first day of the first semester, that reside in Lavaca Hall, Red River or Village Oaks are required to purchase, at minimum, the 1M525 Meal Plan for their first two semesters at TSTC. The cost is $495. Students can upgrade to the 1M1025 meal plan ($975) or the 1M1500 meal plan ($1,425). The Student Cafeteria is located in the Student Services Center.



Support Services

The Career Services

TSTC recognizes that our students will become some of the most in-demand technical workers in the state and beyond. Research strongly suggests that students who take an active and early role in planning their career will experience a much smoother transition into the workplace. As they approach graduation, our aim is to prepare students with the critical skills required to efficiently search for and obtain these rewarding careers. The TSTC Career Services Center provides comprehensive career related services that are designed to create a well-rounded, attractive candidate to employers. Career Services staff works closely with faculty and industry to create employment, co-op, and internship opportunities and prepare students for the increasingly complex student to professional transition. Services for students include one-on-one, workshop, and classroom training in the following: resume & cover letter training, interview preparation, job search & networking skills, and career coaching and development.

Career Services also develops and fosters industry and employment leads, coordinates campus visits by employers, hosts career fairs and special events, researches employment trends, and develops new channels of recruiting through industry and professional organizations. Our goal is to increase placement rates for all technical programs by providing the connection between qualified students and reputable industry partners. We highly encourage student involvement with our department and are available during regular business hours on a walk-in or appointment basis.

The Center for Assessment

Testing services assists students in obtaining maximum results from their educational opportunities. Students are encouraged to make appointments; however, walk-ins are welcomed and accommodated, based on counselor availability.

Testing services provides THEA and TSI-alternative tests, and departmental tests, and GED tests. Other instruments are offered that provide information and guidance in academic and career areas and help in understanding personal aptitudes and interests.

The Counseling Center

The Counseling Center, a component of the Department of Student Life, is dedicated to assisting students in developing transitional skills to help them achieve success in their academic, career and life goals in an inclusive environment that embraces the diversity of our students and community.

While the college experience can be exciting, the Counseling staff understands that it can also be stressful. Demands on time and deadlines for term papers and exams are all a part of being a college student, and that is just the academic side. There may also be issues in a student's life pertaining to family, friends, roommates, romantic relationships, and financial situations. For some students, a therapeutic relationship can provide insight and guidance concerning such issues.

The primary responsibility of the Counseling staff is to alleviate distress and promote healthy functioning by providing short-term counseling services. These services include individual, couples, group, drug/alcohol assessment and problem-solving sessions, consultation and referral services. Confidential personal counseling services are available for all currently enrolled TSTC students.

Some examples of the kinds of issues students may discuss with the counselor include: managing relationships, handling family problems, coping with stress, homesickness, decreasing depressive feelings, dealing with fears, handling a crisis, improving communication, learning to be assertive, study skills, time management, increasing self-esteem, decision-making, and dealing with alcohol and/or drug concerns.

Counselors may make student referrals to community, state, and federal agencies for special assistance and services that are unavailable at TSTC.

TSTC Waco has a Behavior Intervention Team (BIT). The BIT provides a systematic response to students and employees whose behavior is disruptive to themselves or the environment, or may be in violation of the TSTC Student Code of Conduct, to support student success, and to assist in protecting health, safety, and welfare of the students and members of the college community.

The Success Coaches of Retention Programs

The Success Coaches of Retention Programs strive to offer academic support to TSTC students from the first campus visit until the student graduates from his or her chosen technology. Students first encounter Success Coaches during the registration process. The coaches review placement test scores and previous college experience in order to determine whether developmental classes will be needed in any academic area. After registration is complete, the Success Coaches switch their focus to student retention. Through various means, including faculty and staff referrals and students who seek assistance on their own, Success Coaches readily provide support to TSTC students. This support may take place on an individual basis or through any of several retention programs. Current retention programs include Another Chance to Succeed (ACTS), ReFocus and Quest for Success. Through these programs and/or individual intervention, TSTC students can receive assistance with study skills, time management, school/life balance, and others that affect academic performance. Success Coaches are always at the ready to offer support and encouragement while helping students to move steadily toward their educational goals.

Support Services

Support Services, offered through the Department of Student Life, is dedicated to ensuring that TSTC students, both traditional and non-traditional, have access to practical resources that will assist them in becoming self-sufficient, while pursuing academic success.

Most students would agree that the needs of everyday life do not come to a halt simply because one has enrolled in college. Many TSTC students have families and children who depend upon them for support even while they are striving to improve their livelihood. Single students also encounter practical needs requests that arise through the course of the academic year.

Support Services offers a variety of services to assists students in meeting their personal and academic needs. These services include: child care financial assistance program, textbook lending library, public transportation assistance, Clothes Closet and Food Pantry. Practical skills development seminars and workshops such as Parenting Education, household management, and, other personal and family enrichment activities are offered throughout the year.

Women's Programs

The Women's Program of the Department of Student Life seeks to encourage TSTC's female students while offering a unique outlet and networking resource. Through the Department of Student Life Women's Programs, students can receive one-on-one support through mentoring programs. Returning female students act as "Big Sisters" to new students, helping new students to adjust to the newness of TSTC life and giving them support that only someone who has been there can offer. Technology professionals are also available to mentor female students who are beginning to chart their own course in their technical profession, offering guidance in all facets of the journey. TSTC women can find networking and group support in the department offices, as well as through social opportunities such as the Women in Technology student organization. Women will find their interests being addressed through women's issues education.

Student Activities

Murray Watson Jr. Student Recreation Center

TSTC provides its students an opportunity to work out or relax in facilties located on campus in the Murray Watson Jr. Student Recreation Center. A Valid TSTC Student I.D. is required to use the recreation center. Our fitness center has state-of-the-art cardio and weight equipment, including treadmills, ellipticals, stationary bikes, spinners, pin select weights, plate loaded, and a full complement of free weights. The game room includes billiards, ping pong, computers and X-box consoles with the latest games.

Fall & Spring semester 2014-2015 hours are:
Monday-Thursday,
8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Summer and holiday hours vary. For more information regarding Rec Center hours of operation or student activities, call (254) 867-3400.

Outside Sport Equipment

Outside sports equipment is now available for check-out! Students may now check out a variety of balls and other outdoor sports equipment to use on our outdoor basketball and tennis courts, football and soccer field, softball fields and sand volleyball pit. Students may check out equipment from the front desk with a valid TSTC I.D. Use of outdoor facilities is on a first come first serve basis when not in use by the Office of Student Activities.

Social Activities

Campus life at TSTC includes a variety of social activities, such as movies, dances, parties, comedy and game shows, and other special events. One highlight of the year is Dia Techsana. Students and organizations gather one afternoon each spring for fun and games. Students can enjoy refreshments, games, contests and recreation.

Intramural and Recreational Sports

TSTC sponsors a variety of team and individual sports throughout the year. These programs contribute to students' general education by providing experiences that are available only through sports, athletic competition, and recreation. Intramural and recreational sports help create well-balanced and happy individuals by developing physical skills, good health, mental alertness, and social well being. These programs strive to reach as many students a possible and develop permanent interests in sports and lifetime fitness. These programs include but are not limited to: team sports, such as flag football, basketball, softball, volleyball and paintball, as well as other activities, such as golf, racquetball, and Zumba. The TSTC Games include participants from TSTC Harlingen, TSTC Marshall, TSTC Waco, and TSTC West Texas. These competitions are held every year, with the colleges serving as hosts on a rotating basis.

As a TSTC Waco student, you can be a part of the action of Big 12 Conference sports. TSTC Waco students can attend all Baylor University home football and basketball games and other sports at a reduced cost. You can enjoy Big 12 Conference sports with tickets distributed through the Student Activities Office. TSTC Waco students can also attend - free of charge - McLennan Community College's home athletic events, including men's and women's basketball, softball and baseball, by presenting a valid TSTC Student Identification Card at the venue entrance to each event.

Student Leadership Council

The Student Leadership Council (SLC) is the governing body that represents students and advises the college administration on issues of student interest and concern. TSTC Waco holds elections for SLC officers each September.

The participation of students in TSTC Waco's decision making process is an important institutional value. The administration recognizes the Student Leadership Council as the official voice of the student body, and as such, affords the president a permanent seat as a voting member at monthly meetings of the TSTC Waco President's Executive Team, the decision-making body of the institution. The administration also solicits student appointments through the SLC to serve on a number of standing committees, task forces, and/or focus groups frequently convened to make recommendations or decisions on programs, services, facilities, budget, activities, etc. Additionally, all students have the opportunity to participate in annual surveys or evaluations relative to institutional climate, services, and instruction. For additional information on student appointments to campus committees, contact the office of the Executive Vice President or the Student Leadership Council Office, located in the Student Recreation Center.

Student Clubs and Organizations

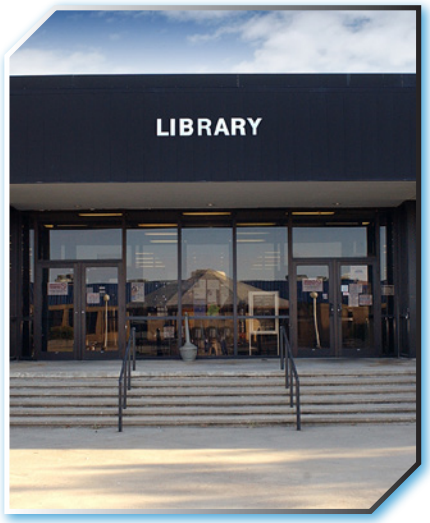
Student clubs and organizations provide many opportunities for students to get involved in campus activities. Some clubs and organizations focus on particular professional fields, while others relate to more general interests, hobbies, and support services. Each club or organization must have a faculty/staff advisor and must be approved annually by the Executive Vice President. Students are encouraged to visit the Student Activities Office to learn more about student clubs and organizations.

Student Publications

Students who are interested in writing, photography, or journalistic projects are encouraged to become involved with the various college publications, including the TSTC Waco student online newspaper, "Tech Times." Contact Marketing & Communications located in Patterson Hall or call (254) 867-3035 for more information.

Student Identification Cards

All new college credit students are required to obtain TSTC identification (TechOne) cards when they register; ID cards are optional for students in continuing education and workforce training programs. A fee is charged if a replacement card is needed. Students should carry these cards at all times, because they must be presented for various purposes, such as cashing checks, paying fees, Meal Plans, Tech Bucks, Student Recreational Center access and checking out library books. Misuse of ID cards may result in disciplinary action.



Library

The TSTC Library is conveniently located between the Electronics Center and the Technical Studies Center, and across the mall from the Student Services Center. The TSTC Library offers students more than 52,000 books and 250 periodicals, including general interest magazines, technical and professional journals, and newspapers. Also available are private study rooms, drafting tables, DVDs and Blu-rays.

The library houses an open computer laboratory and wireless connectivity throughout the building for student use.

Students have access to online databases with full-text e-books and peer-reviewed scholarly journals at link http://www.waco.tstc.edu/library/periodicals. Off-campus access will require student's WebAdvisor username and password.

Student's access to the Library website is found at http://www.waco.tstc.edu/library, and for further reference assistance link to asklibrary@tstc.edu. Students may also access the online catalog for availability of book and media materials utilizing title, author, subject and keyword searching tools at http://tstcw.ipac.dynixasp.com/.

The library is a member of TexShare, a statewide consortium of libraries, which allows TSTC students to check out materials from other TexShare member libraries. To use TexShare, students must register at the circulation desk in the Library.

Students must clear their Library records before the end of each semester. Official transcripts will not be released and registration for subsequent semesters may not be allowed until all obligations are met.

Information or telephone reference is available by calling (254) 867-4846. The Library is open Monday-Thursday, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. and Friday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

College Bookstore

The TSTC bookstore maintains a wide selection of books and supplies required for classes and labs. The bookstore also offers an assortment of educational materials, health care products, stamps, cards, envelopes, and snacks, as well as an array of college sportswear, hats, and novelties.

Textbooks are required for most courses on campus. The TSTC Bookstore, conveniently located in the Student Services Center, is a full-service bookstore that sells textbooks, tools and supplies required for most college courses. The cost of textbooks and tools varies by course and instructional program.

The Bookstore is open 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Monday through Friday. The Bookstore remains open when registration hours are extended. Notification of special hours or closings will be sent through campus wide e-mail. For more information, call (254) 867-3802.

Food Service

Cafe

Tornado Alley Cafe' offers a variety of dining options, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner.

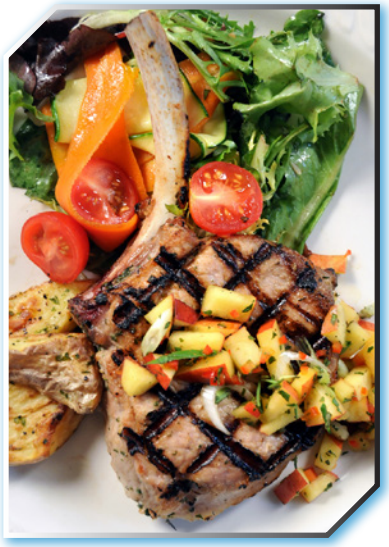
Offering something for everyone! Fresh salad bar, burgers, homestyle hot meals, pizzas, wraps and hot sandwiches, as well as a large selection of cold drinks and coffee.

Fall and Spring Hours:
Monday - Friday 7:15 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

Summer Hours:
Monday - Thursday 7:15 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.
Friday 7:15 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

Campus Dining

In addition to the services offered at the Cafe, Culinary Arts students also serve lunch during the semester. Culinary diners can choose from a variety of entrees and salads prepared by Culinary students, under the supervision of Culinary faculty.



The department also sells baked goods throughout the term. Call Culinary at (254) 867-4868 for more information, or use the automated menu line at (254) 867-3700.

Note: Campus dining arrangements are subject to change.

Student Health

Health Services

Despite safety precautions, there are certain risks inherent in any work involving regular contact with mechanical and electrical equipment incidental to instruction in a technical college such as TSTC. Therefore, students are required to adhere to stringent safety precautions and to make provisions for the cost of medical treatment in the event of illness, an accident or emergency.

In the event that you suffer an accident or illness, TSTC will assist you in receiving expert medical attention. If an accident or illness warrants emergency treatment in a doctor's office or hospital, you, not TSTC, will bear all related costs. Students enrolling at TSTC are eligible to participate in a low-cost, group insurance plan for themselves and their families.

Although TSTC's Student Health Services department is limited to basic health care and nursing, including immunizations and screenings, the College works closely with health care providers in the community. In addition, the Health Services staff is available to assist you during college hours.

HIV Policy and Procedures

TSTC does not discriminate against students who are HIV-positive. The college works to increase awareness and educate its students and employees about HIV infection and the AIDS virus with the express purpose of preventing infection and limiting the consequences of infection. Copies of TSTC's policy and procedures relating to HIV infection are available in Health Services. Additional information and referral services for testing are available in Health Services.

Bacterial Meningitis Notification

State law requires that information regarding bacterial meningitis be provided to new college students. Bacterial meningitis is a serious, potentially deadly disease that can progress extremely fast. It is an inflammation of the membranes that surround the brain and spinal cord and can infect the blood. The disease can be treated, but those who survive may develop severe health problems and severe disabilities. Vaccinations that are effective against 70 percent of the most common types of bacterial meningitis are available and should be considered by those living in close quarters and by college students aged 25 or younger. All frst-time students or transfer students enrolling in public, private or independent institutions of higher education on or after Jan.1, 2010, who plan to live in

single-student housing (Lavaca Hall, Red River or Village Oaks Apartments) are required to be vaccinated for Bacterial Meningitis at least 10 days prior to move in and provide appropriate documentation For more information on bacterial meningitis, contact your health care provider, the TSTC Health Services, the local or regional Texas Department of Health Office, or www.cdxc.gov/ncidod/dmbd.diseaseinfo.

High Risk Potential Programs

Instructional programs that involve activities, use of potentially dangerous tools or equipment, or subject students to conditions that present a potential for accident or injury to themselves or others. The following departments have been designated as "High Risk Potential" programs: *Air Pilot Training, Air Traffic Control, Aircraft Dispatch Technology, Aviation Maintenance Technology, Avionics Technology, Electrical Power Line Technician, and Pharmacy Technician.*

Student Health Insurance

Students are required to adhere to stringent safety precautions and to make provisions for the cost of medical treatment in the event of an accident or emergency illness. Students in allied health programs are required to show proof of health insurance. Other students are required to:

1. show proof of having health insurance coverage; or
2. be personally responsible for expenses incurred in receiving medical treatment.

Students are responsible for expenses not covered by insurance. Contact Health Services.

Note: Some TSTC programs require student medical health and accident insurance. Contact the program advisory for more information.

Disability Support Services

The Access & Learning Accommodations Office serves the needs of students with disabilities by assisting and recommending reasonable accommodations. Students with certified disabilities, identified by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 are eligible to receive reasonable accommodation according to the limitation of the individual's disability. Each student, after providing appropriate documentation of their disability and/or their prescription for auxiliary aids, is considered individually to determine suitable and reasonable accommodations. Some of the types of accommodations which may be considered include: extended test time, alternate testing sites, sign language interpreters, note takers, and the use of special adaptive equipment.

Students with bona fide disabilities are encouraged to contact the Access & Learning Accommodations Office early to allow sufficient time for processing accommodation requests. Access & Learning Accommodations collaborates with both college personnel and students with disabilities and facilitates appropriate accommodations to assist in the student's academic endeavors.

Student Transportation

TSTC has an open parking system. Students and visitors are not required to register their vehicles for parking. However, parking in reserved spots for faculty and staff will result in a parking citation. Citations may be appealed with the Student Government Association or the TSTC Police Department.

Campus Security

The Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act and the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act (Public Law 101-52), the Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1991 (Public Law 102-26), and the Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1992 (Public Law 102-325), the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 and Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Public Law 105-244), the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 and Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act (Public Law 106-386), and Higher Education Opportunity Act (Public Law 110-315) require institutions of higher education to prepare, publish, and distribute to all employees, prospective students, and students an Annual Security Report referred to as the Clery Report by October 1 of each year. This Clery report contains data about specific criminal offenses that occurred on campus during the most recent calendar year and the two preceding calendar years, as well as the number of arrests for crimes occurring on campus. The Clery Report also includes geographical breakdown, expanded definition of campus, reporting of hate-crimes, and a public crime log. TSTC Waco's Annual Clery Report is available in the Police Department, any Student Services Center office and on the website, **www.waco.tstc.edu/crimestats.**

Information provided by the state of Texas concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained through the Website that is maintained by the TSTC Police Department. Additional information relating to state or federally mandated public information requirements is also available on this website, **www.waco.tstc.edu/crimestats.**

This information is provided to students during the general orientation session. Additionally on Oct. 28, 2002, the Jeanne Cleary disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistic's Act was amended to require institutions of higher education to issue a statement in addition to other disclosures advising the public and campus community where law enforcement agency information provided by the state concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained. This information will be maintained by the TSTC Police Department and be accessible at **www.waco.tstc.edu/crimestats.**

Student Success

Out of a group of 1,257 students enrolled as full-time, first-time college students at TSTC Waco in fall 2008, 29.67 % of these students completed their programs of study within one and one-half times the normal time frame of their programs as described in the curriculum. We care about your success and offer programs to help.

Job Placement Services

The Student Employment Representative, located in the Financial Aid Office, offers notices of local and regional job openings for students seeking information about off-campus employment. The Student Employment Representative also maintains on-campus student employment files and can provide assistance with securing part-time positions in various campus offices.

In addition to its annual Industry Career Day event, TSTC Waco offers job placement services through individual instructional departments for those students nearing graduation. Contact the department chair for details about job placement assistance in your major technology.

Student Conduct and Discipline

Student Conduct

The general morale of the student body is dependent upon many factors; among these are the success of its graduates, the attitude of faculty and administration, the general behavior of individual students, and the reputation of the College. TSTC believes a primary factor in strong student morale is an overall regard for good citizenship on the part of the student body. TSTC assumes that students eligible to perform on the college level are familiar with the ordinary rules governing proper conduct and that they will observe these rules as a matter of training and habit.

TSTC regulations forbid gambling, the use of controlled substances and alcoholic beverages, and the appearance of anyone under the influence of any of these on the campus or when attending or participating in activities sponsored by the college. All TSTC buildings are tobacco free.

Possession of firearms, illegal knives, and other prohibited weapons on TSTC facilities, including parking areas and publicly accessed facilities, is a violation of criminal law and TSTC policies. Persons who violate the law and these policies will be subject to serious consequences, including referral for criminal prosecution and dismissal from college.

Racial and/or sexual harassment of employees or students is not tolerated and is expressly prohibited at TSTC. Activities constituting 'hazing' are also prohibited. No person or organization may engage in, solicit, encourage, direct, aid, permit, or condone hazing, regardless of consent or acquiescence in any hazing activity.

No person or group of people acting in concert may willfully engage in disruptive activity or disrupt a lawful assembly on any campus or property of the TSTC System; further, the administration is charged with keeping the colleges free of disruptive activities and may take whatever disciplinary action is deemed necessary in instances of disruption or threat of disruption.

Students are expected to dress and groom themselves in an appropriate manner while on campus and while participating in activities sponsored by the College. Students whose conduct casts an unfavorable reflection upon the college, and thereby upon all students, are subject to disciplinary action.

Additional information on student conduct is available in the Student Handbook, which is available online.

Student Discipline Procedures

Any alleged violation or flagrant disregard of TSTC rules and regulations will be brought to the attention of the Dean of Students who will initiate an investigation of the situation. After a complete and thorough investigation, the Dean of Students will determine the course of action. The Dean of Student's decision may be appealed through the appropriate college appeals process.

Additional information regarding policies and procedures relating to student conduct and discipline are available in the TSTC Student Handbook, which is available online.

TSTC Campus Map Key

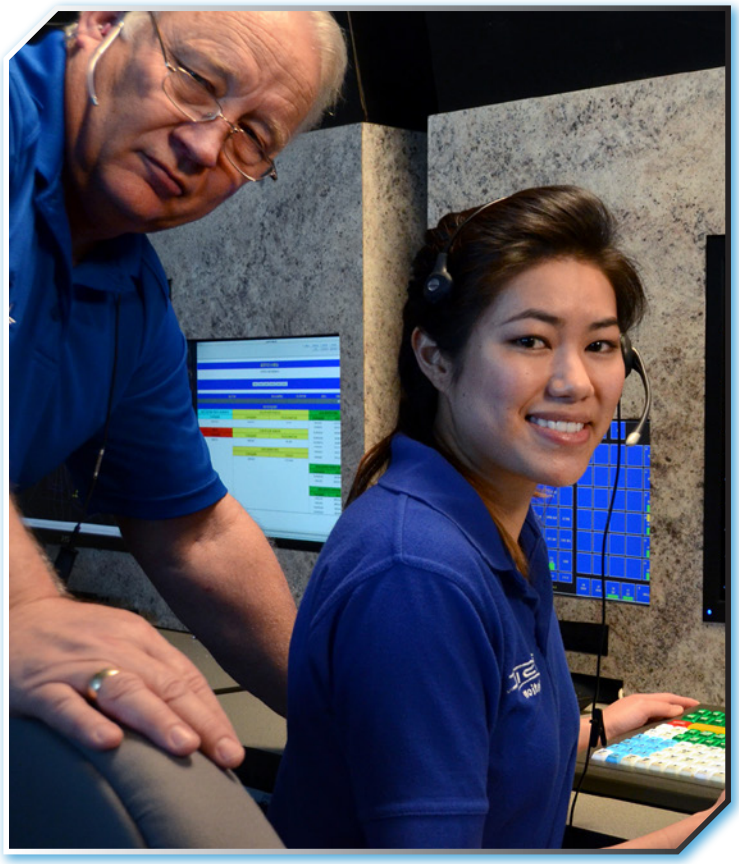
Aircraft Pilot Training (1IME)	1	G-3
Facilities Planning (1FIN)	2	F-4
Dr. Roy Dugger Center (1RDC)	3	G-3
Chiller Plant (1CPL)	4	E-2
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology (1ACT)	5	F-5
Airport (also see G thru K 1-3; H thru K 4-9)	6	H-4
Colonel James Connelly Aerospace Center (1ASC)	7	H-4
Airport Emergency Fire & Rescue (10BU)	8	H-5
Auto Collision Repair II (1ACR)	9	F-2
Auto Refinish Lab (1ARL)	10	F-2
Hypervelocity Storage (1HLL)	11	G-2
Aviation Maintenance Hangar/Lab (1AER)	12	H-5
Diesel Equipment Technology (1BAT)	13	G-5
Physical Plant (1PPL)	14	F-6
Central Receiving Storage (1S37)	15	F-6
Campus Administration/President's Office (1AM1)	16	G-4
Building Construction Technology (BCT)	17	G-3
Computerized Tomography Lab (1CTL)	18	F-3
Aircraft Maintenance Hangar (1AMH)	19	G-3
Dental Assistant Department (1DNT)	20	H-4
Educator's Credit Union	21	D-3
Electronics Center (1EEC)	22	F-3
Electronics Office (1EED)	23	F-3
Fentress Center (1FC1)	24	E-2
Fire Station No. 3	25	H-5
Greta Watson Culinary Arts Center (1CUL)	26	F-5
Physical Plant Buildings (1GL1)	27	G-5
Public Safety Substation/WIC	28	D-5
Airport Shop (1APS)	29	H-4
Human Organization and Development (1SAA)	30	F-4
IDEAS Center (1EEC)	31	F-3
Industrial Technology Center (1ITC)	32	E-2
John B. Connally Technology Center (1JBC)	33	D-3
Kultgen Automotive Center (1KAC)	34	E-3
"L-3 Communications (01, G-3)"	35	K-8
L-3 Communications Hangar	36	H-7
Lavaca Hall (1LAV)	37	F-3
Library (1EEO)	38	F-3
Murray Watson Jr. Student Rec Ctr (1SRC)	39	E-4
Patterson Hall (1PHO)	40	G-5
L-3 Communications (1OPL)	41	F-6
Air Traffic Control (1ATC)	42	H-4
Provence Graphic Communications Ctr (1PGC)	43	F-3
Solar Tech Bldg (1RV1)	44	G-5
Red River Apartments	45	E-4
Rosemary Henderson Env. Training Ctr	46	F-6
Airport Control Tower (1TWR)	47	H-5
Space Lab (CASPER) (1HLL)	48	F-3
Campus Living	49	F-4
Health Services (SSC)	49	F-4
Student Services Center (SSC)	49	F-4
Student Family Housing (also see C-7, D-7, E-6)	50	C-4
Technical Studies Center (1TSC)	51	F-3
Aircraft Pilot Training (1TEL)	52	H-4
Transportation Technologies Center (1TTC)	53	E-3
Golf Course & Landscape Management (1GM1)	54	G-5
TSTC Golf Facility (also see G-7)	55	G-6
TSTC Police Department	56	H-6
TSTC Soccer Field	57	E-5
TSTC Softball Fields	58	F-4
TSTC System Chancellor's Office (1CHA)	60	F-4
TSTC System Annex (1HRS)	61	F-4
TSTC Tennis/Outdoor Basketball Courts	62	E-5
TSTC Walking Track	63	F-5
Village Oaks Apartments (also see D-3)	64	E-3
Village Oaks Apartments Clubhouse/Office	65	E-3
Women's Resource Center (WRC)	66	E-5

Look for this billboard traveling north on IH-35 exit 342A

General Information

Instructional Philosophy

TSTC trains employees for tomorrow's careers, helping to strengthen the economic competitiveness of Texas and improve the lives of its people. TSTC believes in "learning by thinking and doing." Its curriculum gives students the technical knowledge, skills, and abilities they need to be successful in their chosen careers. Its faculty members are highly qualified, with years of business and industry experience in their respective fields. And its facilities and equipment provide students with significant opportunities to apply what they learn.



Industry Advisory Committees

Industry Advisory Committees are an essential component of TSTC's graduate success. Their members guide curriculum development by advising faculty on the skills, knowledge, and abilities that employees need. They help to create and equip facilities so students gain experiences that enhance their value to employers. Their on-going involvement ensures that TSTC students receive the right kind of education.

Institutional Research

Institutional research supports planning, evaluation, and improvement initiatives. Using paradigms from the social sciences and organizational and management theory, institutional research deals with a wide range of topics and issues critical to the health and advancement of the College. Institutional research collects and analyzes data designs and implements studies dealing with students, personnel, facilities, equipment, programs, and services; develops databases suitable for longitudinal studies; and disseminates the results to be used for the betterment of TSTC and those that it serves.

Education Foundations

The TSTC Foundation is a non-profit educational corporation chartered by the state of Texas in 2000 for the sole purposes of 1) supporting the educational undertaking of Texas State Technical College by furthering education, research, and financial assistance of deserving students; 2) soliciting donations for particular objectives to accomplish such purpose, and 3) cooperating with the advancement and general welfare of TSTC as a whole. It is the intent of the Foundation to work very closely with the Board of Regents and the TSTC Administration to determine unmet needs of TSTC and expedite solutions to those needs.

Release of Student Records

In June 1974, the Department of Health, Education & Welfare published final regulations in the Federal Register for the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (PL 93-380), commonly referred to as FERPA. In June 1976, an addition related to the act, popularly known as the Buckley Amendment, was published in the Federal Register. The purpose of the legislation was simple: to protect all student information, and to give the student control over who may receive student information.

Under this act TSTC follows these guidelines for release of student data:

(1) Only directory information, as defined by the educational institution, may be released without the written authorization of the student. FERPA allows, but does not mandate, the release of information classified as "directory information". Each college establishes its own definition of directory information.

Directory Information as defined by TSTC includes: student's name; preferred address; e-mail address; preferred telephone number; major field of study; classification; enrollment status; dates of attendance; degrees, certificates, and awards received; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; photographic images; and the most previous educational institution attended by the student.

(2) Non-directory information is never released without the student's written authorization. These items include, but are not limited to: student schedule and course enrollment, grade point average, academic standing, and grades earned.

(3) Students may contact any TSTC admissions, registration or records office to request directory information be withheld from the public. The request must be in writing and when approved, a code is entered in student information system to flag the request. A message stating RELEASE NO INFORMATION appears on all student information screens. The block is permanent until the student requests a change in writing.

(4) Parents (or legal guardians) may receive non-directory information only by providing proof, such as a certified copy of a federal income tax return for the more recent tax year, that the student is a legal dependent.

(5) Spouses, friends, siblings and others may not receive non-directory information regardless of need without the specific and written authorization of the student.

(6) Authorized representatives of some state and/or federal agencies, particularly those providing financial aid benefit programs, may receive both directory and non-directory information. Examples include Department of Education, Veterans Administration, Social Security Administration, Office of Personnel Management, and Department of Defense.

(7) School officials at TSTC and/or other educational institutions may receive both directory and non-directory information on a need to know basis if a legitimate educational interest is established. A 'school official' is a person: employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A legitimate educational interest is established if the information is necessary for the requestor to: perform appropriate tasks specified in a position description or by a contract agreement; perform a task related to a student's education; perform a task related to the discipline of a student; provide a service or benefit to the student such as health care, counseling, job placement, or financial aid; provide educationally related information to the student concerning extra-curricular activities and student organizations; or maintain the safety and security of the campus. A legitimate educational interest is determined by the appropriate administrator from a TSTC Admissions, Registration or Records Office. Release of information to a school official having a legitimate educational interest does not serve as permission to share that information with a third party without the student's written permission.

(8) All instances of release of information are documented in the student record.

(9) Students may inspect and review their student records upon filing a request with the appropriate administrator at a TSTC campus. Students may petition TSTC to amend or correct any part of their academic records which is believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other student rights. When the college decides it will not amend or correct a student's record, the student has a right to a hearing to present evidence that the record is inaccurate, misleading or in violation. The hearing will be in compliance with Section 99.21 and Section 99.22 of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.

To insure compliance with FERPA requirements, students or other individuals requesting access to student records will follow these guidelines:

1. The transaction of most business related to student records is conducted in person by the student and requires the student's signature. A picture ID may also be required for some transactions.

2. A student may give written authorization to a third party to conduct business.

3. All requests for non-directory information must be made in writing to the appropriate TSTC Admissions, Registration or Records office.

4. All release of student information must be documented on a form to be provided by the appropriate TSTC Office.

5. An official transcript is provided at no charge on request of the student as long as there is no outstanding financial obligation to the College.

6. Verification of student enrollment letters or forms for a current semester are not released until after the official census date for the semester.

7. Requests for computer generated lists, labels, or transcripts must be submitted in writing for the approval of the appropriate TSTC administrator, usually the Registrar.

8. Subpoenas should be referred to the Director of Admissions and Records or Registrar.

More detailed information is available at the following websites:

Family Policy Compliance Office, Family Rights & Privacy Act: http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/ferpa.html

Family Rights & Privacy Act Regulations: http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/fpco/ferparegs.html

COMPACT WITH TEXANS

Texas State Technical College (TSTC) is a public coeducational institution of higher education offering courses of study in technical education leading to the award of Certificates and Associate of Applied Science Degrees. TSTC also provides technical education and training to business and industry, continuing education to the public, and training programs for community and state economic development. TSTC colleges are located in Harlingen, Marshall, Sweetwater, and Waco, with extension centers in Abilene, Brownwood, and Breckenridge. TSTC serves students from more than 200 counties in Texas, and TSTC graduates begin their careers in high-paying jobs across the state or continue their education at colleges and universities. TSTC graduates are highly valued by business and industry for their work ethic, knowledge, and workplace skills. Texas State Technical College Waco is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award Associate of Applied Science degrees and Certificates of Completion. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of TSTC Waco.

TSTC's Customer Service Goal

It is the goal of Texas State Technical College faculty and staff to provide a level of customer service that is beyond expectation. We pledge to be . . .

Friendly to all we meet in our work,
Helpful in all that we do,
Courteous in all of our dealings,
Responsive to customers' needs, and
Accountable for our actions.

We will deliver the highest quality services possible with the highest regard for honesty, integrity, and ethical behavior.

For more information, please call or write to:

Texas State Technical College
3801 Campus Drive
Waco, TX 76705
(254) 799-3611
http://www.waco.tstc.edu

TSTC's Formal Written Complaint Handling Procedure

Most questions or complaints can be addressed through routine college channels. If additional assistance is needed, students are encouraged to file a formal written complaint. TSTC is committed to your satisfaction. The Customer Service Representative for our college is Executive Vice President Rob Wolaver.

1. Submit complaint in writing by filling out the Effective Customer Relations form. This form may be downloaded at www.waco.tstc.edu, or obtained at the Student Services Center. Alternatively, students may communicate verbally to TSTC's Customer Service Representative in the Student Services Center or by calling (254) 867-3366.
2. The TSTC Customer Service Representative will acknowledge the complaint and let the complainant know the matter is receiving attention. Complainants will be notified in writing within five working days of receiving the complaint as to the length of time it will take to resolve the issue.
3. The TSTC Customer Service Representative will investigate the complaint.
4. A solution that is consistent with TSTC policies, as well as applicable local, state, and federal laws, will be proposed to the complainant writing in the time frame specified in step 2.
5. Complainants will be contacted by the Customer Service Representative within 10 days of the written response to determine the complaintant's satisfaction with the proposed solution and to be sure that the provisions of the solution have been implemented.
6. If complaintants are not satisfied with the proposed solution, complainants may request that the complaint be considered by a Dispute Resolution Committee appointed by the college president. This committee will review all available documentation and render a decision as to the resolution of the complaint. All decisions of the committee are final and are not open to further review.

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Complaint Procedure

Students have the right to complain to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board regarding the institution's management of Title IV, HEAF (Higher Education Assistance Fund) programs, or its advertising or promotion of its educational programs. Complaints regarding the institution must be made in writing to: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, P.O. Box 12788, Austin, TX 78711.

Title IX Compliance

The person designated to coordinate compliance activities for Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 (sex equity issues) for students is Michelle Rachels at (254) 867-3441 and for employees is Jay Maler (254) 867-3953. More information also can be found online at http://www.waco.tstc.edu/titleix.

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career. Focus on your education. Focus on TSTC.

TSTC curriculum, courses and course sequence are subject to change.
Please check with your department chair, advisor or the TSTC Web site for a current listing.

Technology focused. Career driven.

www.waco.tstc.edu | 254.799.3611

TSTC
Texas State Technical College™

CONTENTS

AGRICULTURE, FOOD & NATURAL RESOURCES

Golf Course & Landscape Management

The Golf Course Superintendent's Association of America estimates there are nearly 15,000 golfing facilities in the United States. They employ well over 300,000 people in this nation, including those who keep a golf course running smoothly, well maintained and appealing to patrons.

At the golf course — and anywhere turfgrass and landscaping is highlighted — there's much going on behind the scenes to make it that way.

The laboratory-intensive program includes extensive instruction in turfgrass management, golf course and landscape maintenance, landscape installation and plant knowledge.

Within walking distance of the classroom, the GLM department has a four-hole golf course, including bunkers, greenhouses and native plant beds and turf plots, all designed to maximize your hands-on learning experience.

Students also gain first-hand experience by working at TSTC's 18-hole golf course, the James Connally Golf Course.

Sure, it takes a bit of a green thumb to work in the industry, but it also takes knowledge and skills. To get that, you'll want the best possible education, and Texas State Technical College can give it to you.

Texas State Technical College's Golf Course & Landscape Management Technology is a leader when it comes to teaching all aspects of turfgrass maintenance and landscaping. With a focus on the science of the industry, as well as environmental and horticulture concerns, the program is anything but routine.

Program graduates have found posts at some of the nation's most well-known facilities, such as South Hill, Tierra Verde Golf Club, Sea Island, Dallas Athletic Club, White Bluff Resort, Bandit Golf Club, Austin's Hyatt Regency, The Hills of Lakeway, and Augusta, home of the Masters.

In addition, TSTC has an articulation agreement with Tarleton State University and other schools, so you can continue your education and pursue a four-year degree. The program also maintains ongoing agreements with local nurseries and golf courses, as well as a link to cooperative education employers.

TSTC Texas State Technical College

Certificate Programs

Those interested in entering the field of golf course and landscape management quickly can choose to enroll in a one-year curriculum. This track, which leads to a certificate, is also useful if you already have a degree and wish to gain additional industry knowledge to further your career.

TSTC offers a Turfgrass & Landscape Management one-year certificate program. In the program, TSTC provides training for basic horticulture and landscaping skills, including the science of soils, horticulture calculations, fertilizers and irrigation.

Golf Course & Landscape Management Technology
Turfgrass & Landscape Management
Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The two-year Turfgrass & Landscape Management curriculum covers the basics of plants, soils and horticulture before advancing to turfgrass science, pest control, plant diseases and irrigation courses, resulting in a thorough knowledge of the turfgrass and lanscaping industry. The comprehensive instructional program culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

GLM Advisory Committee

Richard Blackshear, Virkim Inc., Hewitt
Gary Brooks, Bayer Environmental Science, Weatherford
Brannon Burks, Sports Field Solutions, San Antonio
Renee Davis, Country Colors Greenhouse, Waco
Sean Eulenfeld, TruGreen Landscape, Temple
Thomas J. Foley, Little League Baseball and Softball, Waco
J. D. Franz, Cottonwood Creek Golf Course ,Waco
Casey Hendrix, Texscapes, Ennis
Paul Luna, Premier Lawn Care, Temple
Jeff Martin, The Jeff Martin Group, North Richland Hills
David May, City of Waco Parks and Rec, Waco
Shannon McDaniel, McDaniel Yardscaper Inc., Clifton
Andy Morrissette, Brookhaven Country Club, Dallas
Trevor Ogden, Georgetown Country Club, Liberty

Turfgrass & Landscape Management Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
HALT	1301	Principles of Horticulture	3
HALT	1305	Horticulture Soils	3
HALT	1324	Turfgrass Science and Management	3
XXXX	X3XX	Technical Elective	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
HALT	1320	Horticulture Calculations	3
HALT	1325	Landscape Plant Material	3
HALT	1327	Horticulture Equipment Management	3
HALT	2318	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
HALT	1313	Economic Entomology	3
HALT	1333	Landscape Irrigation	3
HALT	2323	Horticulture Pest Control	3
XXXX	X3XX	Technical Elective	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Turfgrass & Landscape Management

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
HALT	1301	Principles of Horticulture	3
HALT	1305	Horticulture Soils	3
HALT	1324	Turfgrass Science and Management	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
HALT	1320	Horticultural Calculations	3
HALT	1325	Landscape Plant Material	3
HALT	1327	Horticulture Equipment Management	3
HALT	2318	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
HALT	1313	Economic Entomology	3
HALT	1333	Landscape Irrigation	3
HALT	2323	Horticulture Pest Control	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
HALT	1307	Plant Diseases	3
HALT*	1346	Specialized Turfgrass Management	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
HALT	1345	Golf/Sports Field/Park Management	3
HALT	1351	Landscape Business Operations	3
HALT	2310	Advanced Landscape Irrigation	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

*for golf majors or HALT-1322 for landscape majors

Viticulture Technology

This program is a distance learning, online program.

The Viticulture Program at Texas State Technical College contains courses designed to cover the agricultural, science, math and practical skills necessary to enter the grape growing industry as an entrepreneur or skilled worker. The program also offers professional training for those already working in the industry. Viticulture students will receive the information and training required to establish and maintain a commercial vineyard in central Texas, as well as focus on specific topics such as varietal selection, training, pruning, soil preparation and pest management.

The Viticulture Program also features realistic, hands-on field experiences at area vineyards and at TSTC's on-campus test vineyard which focus on the principles and best practices of maintaining a vineyard through seasonal changes.

The Viticulture Program is offered through a partnership with VESTA, the Viticulture Enology Science and Technology Alliance. The goal of VESTA is to establish programs of study in viticulture, enology, and wine business entrepreneurship through collaborations with educational institutions, government and industry.

Viticulture Technology
Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC will award an associate degree in Viticulture Technology upon successful completion of coursework. Students can complete the program in about 24 months at full-time status. To be granted a degree from TSTC, students must take 16 of the 62 credit hours from the college. The remainder of the credit hours will be taken online through VESTA.

Viticulture Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 62

First Semester			**Credits**
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
FDST	1323	Principles of Viticulture I	3
HALT	1305	Horticultural Soils	3
VITI	1470	Botanical Viticulture	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			**Credits**
ENOL	1470	Molecular Principles of Grape and Wine	4
HALT	1327	Horticultural Equipment Management	3
VITI	1270	Spring Viticulture Technology	2
VITI	1271	Winter Viticulture Technology	2
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
VITI	1272	Summer/Fall Viticulture Technology	2
BIOL	1408	Biology for Non-Science Majors	4
SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
WECM	X3XX	Technical Elective	3
GOVT	2305	Federal Government	3
PHYS	1410	Elementary Physics	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Fifth Semester			Credits
VITI	2270	Integrated Pest Management	2
VITI❖	2271	Regional Vineyard Management	2
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
MATH	1342	Elementary Statistical Methods	3
		Semester Total	**10**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 explanation).

Enology Technology

This program is a distance learning, online program.

The Enology Program at Texas State Technical College is designed to cover the skills necessary to enter the winemaking industry as an entrepreneur or vintner. The program also offers professional training for those already working in the wine industry.

Enology students will receive the training required to establish and maintain a commercial winery and produce high quality wines, as well as focus on specific topics such as wine and must analysis, sensory evaluation, winery sanitation and cellar operations.

Enology Technology
Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC will award an associate degree in Enology Technology upon successful completion of coursework. Students can complete the program in about 24 months at full-time status. To be granted a degree from TSTC, students must take 16 of the 65 credit hours from the college. The remainder of the credit hours will be taken online through VESTA.

Enology Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 65

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ENOL	1370	Winery Sanitation	3
ENOL	1470	Molecular Principles of Grape & Wine	4
FDST	1320	Principals of Enology I	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ENOL	1270	Winery Equipment Operation	2
ENOL	2270	Winter/Spring Intermediate Enology	2
BIOL	1408	Biology for Non-Science Majors	4
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
FDST	2330	Analysis of Must and Wine	3
BIOL	2320	Microbiology for Non-Science Majors	3
GOVT	2305	Federal Government	3
SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ENOL	1371	Introduction to Wine Microorganisms	3
ENOL	2271	Fall Intermediate Enology	2
FDST	2386	Internship-Food Science	3
PHYS	1410	Elementary Physics	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
FDST	2287	Internship-Food Science	2
FDST	2333	Wine Types and Sensory Evaluation	3
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
WECM	X3XX	Technical Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

ARCHITECTURE & CONSTRUCTION

Design/Pre-Construction Pathway

Drafting & Design Technology

For those who have a keen eye for detail and the ability to translate that detail into an intricate sketch, design or blueprint, the drafting and design profession would be the best possible career choice.

But it takes more than just artistic talent to get the job done. You'll need a professional education to hone your skills. That's why the Drafting & Design Technology (DDT) at Texas State Technical College is the perfect choice for those seeking a professional career.

During the educational process at TSTC, students use the latest in computer software and hardware to gain valuable experience utilizing today's most popular drafting tool — Computer-Aided Drafting, or CAD, systems.

Students also spend more than 900 hours in labs gaining first-hand experience by providing designs for many civic projects in Waco and beyond. The experience gained in both the program and in community projects makes TSTC students some of the most sought after graduates in the job market.

The DDT program offers an associate degree in Architectural/Civil Drafting and Mechanical/Electronic Drafting, as well as a certificate program in Drafting & Design.

Certificate Program

The Drafting & Design Specialist Certificate curriculum offers a one-year, less intensive track of study.

The drafting field requires good eye-hand coordination with good finger and hand dexterity and the ability to read 3/32" high text on a computer monitor from 18" away. Students should have good high school math and science skills and the ability to read and follow technical instructions and the ability to visualize objects in two and three dimensions.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs

The Drafting & Design Technology department offers two areas of specialization, Architectural/Civil and Mechanical/Electronic. Each of these two-year specializations offer focused curriculums that culminate in Associate of Applied Science degrees.

DDT's **Architectural/Civil Drafting Specialization** provides the coursework to prepare for drafting applications in commercial architecture; building structures; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems for buildings; site work; and many other areas of construction-related drafting.

During your educational training at TSTC, you will use the latest in computer software and hardware to gain valuable experience utilizing today's most popular drafting tool — Computer-Aided Drafting, or CAD, systems. TSTC's DDT program provides students with not only the theory, but more than 900 hours in working lab environments.

The **Mechanical/Electronic Drafting Specialization** focuses on drafting applications in mechanical,electro-mechanical, process piping, printed circuit board design and many other areas of manufacturing and electronic-related drafting. Students will be exposed to the hottest drawing software on the market including AutoCad, Solid Works and Inventor.

Drafting & Design Specialist Certificate

Total Credits: 27

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1305	Technical Drafting	3
DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
DFTG	1370	Technical Mathematics Applications in Drafting	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
LAWT	1301	Copyright & Ethical Issues	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DFTG	1317	Architectural Drafting-Residential	3
DFTG	1329	Electro-Mechanical Drafting	3
DFTG	2319	Intermediate Computer-aided Drafting	3
DFTG	2350	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Backed by professionals who have worked in the field and an advisory board of industry experts who guide the program, students learn the strong fundamentals of drafting principles and higher levels of technical drawing sophistication.

DDT Advisory Committee

Mike Bowers, M D Bowers
Herb Cross P.E., CWA Construction Inc., Waco
Dennis Dyke, Abacus Engineering, Waco
Randy Foil, Central Texas Iron Works, Waco
Larry Funk, SCA Consulting Engineers, Sugar Land
B. J. Greaves, ARCHITEXAS, Waco
Philip W. Holt, Brazos Electric Cooperative, Waco
Jane Kittner, Kittner & Pate Design Associates, Waco
Cathy J. Kraemer, Winton Engineering, Waco
Jerry Landes, Beach Sulak Partners, Waco
Scott McGivney, Datum Engineers Inc., Dallas
Chuck Ogilvie, Frank W. Neal & Associates Inc., Fort Worth
Bryant Quinney, Quinney Tech
Jed Sulak, Beach Sulak Partners, Waco
Marcus Trimble, RBDR, PLLC, Waco
Marty Vannatter, Malone/Wheeler Inc., Austin
William Bartlett, Tegron LP, Hewitt
Jackie Blail, Peco Facet, Mineral Wells
Terry Bowden, RAM Aircraft, Waco
Abel Castillo,National Instruments, Austin
Bryan Clark,Clark Graphic Services, Hewitt
Daniel J. Fahy, MODEC International,Inc., Houston
Mike Ferguson, ATCO, Ferris
Raymond Giacone, Peco Facet, Mineral Wells
Shawn Grace, Consolidated Rig Works, Fort Worth
Howard,Huffman, North Texas Pressure Vessels Inc., Mineral Wells
Eric,Johnson, Schlumberger, Houston
Adam,Lewis, Fallas Automation, Waco
Adam,Madison, Trane, McGregor
Kent,McKern, A-1 Fire & Security Equipment Company, Waco
Frank SattlerSchlumberger, Rosharon
Matt Searcey, Air Tractor Inc., Olney
Rocky Sehon, Das Bruder Machine & Design, Hewitt
Steve Sublette, VME Process, Tyler
Jamie Witt, Ludlum Measurements Inc., Sweetwater

Architectural/Civil Drafting

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 64

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1305	Technical Drafting	3
DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
DFTG	1370	Technical Mathematics Applications in Drafting	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only
*for an approved elective; contact the department chair for a list.

Second Semester			Credits
ARCE	1303	Architectural Materials and Methods	3
ARCE	1342	Codes, Specifications and Contract Documents	3
DFTG	1317	Architectural Drafting-Residential	3
DFTG	2319	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**18**

Third Semester			Credits
DFTG	1473	Civil Engineering Drafting	4
DFTG**	2328	Architectural Drafting - Commercial	3
DFTG	2331	Advanced Technologies in Architectural Design and Drafting	3
DFTG	2372	Architectural Detailing	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ARCE	1352	Structural Drafting	3
ARCE	2352	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	3
DFTG❖	2338	Final Project-Advanced Drafting***	3
SRVY	1313	Plane Surveying	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

*or an approved elective, contact the department for a list
**or DFTG-1380 or DFTG-2380
***or DFTG-2380

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Mechanical/Electronic Drafting Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 62

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1305	Technical Drafting	3
DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
DFTG	1370	Technical Mathematics Applications in Drafting	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

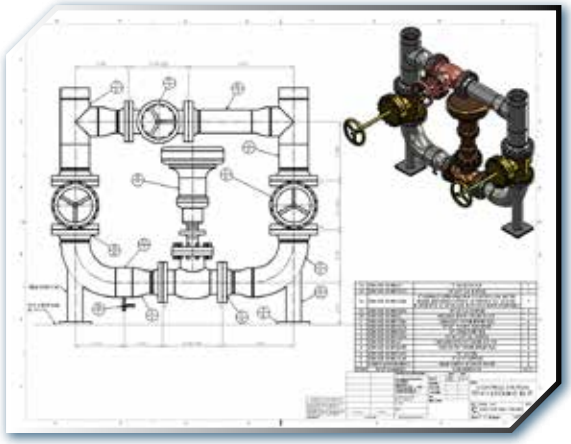
Second Semester			Credits
DFTG	1329	Electro-Mechanical Drafting	3
DFTG	2319	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
DFTG	2350	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
INMT	1319	Manufacturing Processes	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
DFTG	1358	Electrical/Electronic Drafting	3
DFTG	2302	Machine Drafting	3
DFTG	2323	Pipe Drafting	3
DFTG	2335	Advanced Technologies in Mechanical Design and Drafting	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
DFTG	2305	Printed Circuit Board Design	3
DFTG❖	2306	Machine Design	3
DFTG❖	2338	Final Project – Mechanical/Electronic Drafting	3
DFTG	X2XX	Approved Technical Course	2
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**17**

*Note: For a list of **approved** electives, contact the department.

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).



Land Surveying Technology

The Great Pyramid of Giza has a base that covers more than 13 acres and a volume around 90,000,000 cubic feet. Erected around 2600 BC, it was built with the help of surveying techniques.

Today, land surveying is still very much in demand, as countless industries depend upon surveyors — especially as technology continues to advance the profession. Computers, satellites and other forms of technology continue to change the industry, creating a strong demand for skilled, educated professionals.

Texas State Technical College can give you the education and skills you need to become a professional survey technician. The Industrial Systems & Engineering Technology offers a Land Surveying associate degree and certificate program that can put you on a path to a successful career.

At TSTC, you get enhanced instruction and hands-on experience that surveying specialists need to lead the industry pack.

Certificate of Completion

The Land Surveying Technology offers a certificate program for those who want to enter the workforce quicker.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The Land Surveying Technology degree offers an intense, two-year curriculum that prepare students for work in the surveying industry and culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Surveying Technology Advisory Committee

Ronnie Bruggman, US Army Corps of Engineers, Waco
James Carr, Vannoy & Assoc., Inc., Waco
Ronald Carroll, Ronald Carroll Surveyors Inc., Temple
Ron Diaz, City of San Marcos - WaterWastewater Utilities, San Marcos
Carl Dorton, McLennan County 911 Emergency Assistance District, Waco
Michael Evans, Hydrotech Engineering Inc., Arlington
Jan Funderburgh, Smith County 911 Communications District, Tyler
Gerald Gandes-Bery, McLennan County Appraisal District, Waco
Jerry Goodson, Jerry Goodson, Surveyor, Lampasas
Charles Hamilton Department of Transportation -Interstate Project Office, Waco

Kevin Hessel, GE Walker & Associates, Waco
K. Paul Holt, Central Texas Chapter AGC, Waco
Robert Leathers, McLennan County 911 Emergency Assistance District, Waco
Sunny Lindsey, City of Colleyville, Colleyville
Joe Mayfield, P.E., City of Waco- Engineering, Traffic, Streets, GIS, Planning, Building Inspection, Code Enforcement, Waco
Ronnie W. Parker, RPLS Department of Transportation - Waco District, Waco
Nelly Perez, McLennan County 911 Emergency Assistance District, Waco
Melinda Polley, Trinity Analytical Services, Grand Prairie
Todd Snelgrove, City of Bryan, Bryan
Nathan Turner, Chesapeake Energy Corporation, Fort Worth
Ken Utton, Chesapeake Energy Corporation, Cleburne
Robert L. Young, Frontier Surveying & Digital Mapping Services L.P.

Survey Field Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 37

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
GISC	1311	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	3
SRVY	1301	Introduction to Surveying	3
SRVY	1309	Surveying Measurement	3
SRVY	1343	Surveying-Legal Principles I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
GISC	1301	Cartography and Geography in GIS/GPS	3
SRVY	1335	Land Surveying Applications	3
SRVY	1341	Land Surveying	3
SRVY	2344	Surveying-Legal Principles II	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
SRVY	1315	Surveying Calculations	3
SRVY	1342	Global Positioning System Techniques for Surveying and Mapping	3
SRVY	2309	Computer Aided Mapping	3
SRVY	2455	Advanced Boundary Project	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Land Surveying Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 65

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
GISC	1311	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	3
SRVY	1301	Introduction to Surveying	3
SRVY	1309	Surveying Measurement	3
SRVY	1343	Surveying - Legal Principles I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
GISC	1301	Cartography and Geography in GIS/GPS	3
SRVY	1335	Land Surveying Applications	3
SRVY	1341	Land Surveying	3
SRVY	2344	Surveying - Legal Principles II	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
SRVY	1315	Surveying Calculations	3
SRVY	1342	Global Positioning System Techniques for Surveying and Mapping	3
SRVY	2309	Computer Aided Mapping	3
SRVY	2455	Advanced Boundary Project	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Fourth Semester			Credits
SRVY	2331	Geodetic Surveying and Mapping	3
SRVY	2335	Geodetic Surveying and Mapping Application	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
SRVY❖	2339	Engineering Design Surveying	3
SRVY	2341	Engineering Design Surveying Lab	3
GEOL	1403	Physical Geology	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Construction Pathway

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology

In Texas, the heat is legendary. Consider the summer of 2011: Central Texas broke records with its 44-day hot streak of triple-digit temperatures that started in June and ended in August. It wasn't the only one breaking records. So did the Hill Country, South Texas, the Panhandle, and many cities in Texas and beyond.

Perhaps that's why the U.S. Department of Energy reports that two-thirds of all homes in the nation have air conditioning. And because of this, the HVAC industry (Heating, Air Conditioning and Ventilation) is booming — and it doesn't appear to be letting up anytime soon.

With a strong technical education, you can get in on this hot career field — like the professional training offered at Texas State Technical College. TSTC provides first-rate instruction and hands-on practice in a program that teaches basic and advanced control systems and Direct Digital control systems, as well as skills in advanced refrigerant recovery systems.

TSTC offers hands-on training on high efficiency commercial and residential heating and air-conditioning equipment, heat pumps, commercial refrigeration equipment and a 200-ton chilled water A/C system.

The program is backed by experienced faculty, many of whom are active members of professional organizations such as North American Technician Excellence and Air Conditioning Contractors of America, and is guided by an advisory board of current industry members, ensuring that students get the latest training available.

TSTC also offers the program at the Fort Bend Technical Center and the East Williamson County Higher Education Center.

Certificate Program

TSTC offers a certificate program in the Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Service curriculum, where you can hone your skills for faster entry into the job market.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The laboratory facilities at Texas State Technical College include high efficiency commercial and residential heating and air conditioning equipment, energy efficient heat pumps, commercial refrigeration equipment, direct digital and pneumatic controls and a large chilled water system. You can learn the unique skills for exciting careers in the HVAC industry through the two-year Associate of Applied Science degree curriculum.

ACT Advisory Committee

Gary Coulson, Brandt Engineering, Dallas
Chet Couvillon, Ince Distributing Inc., San Antonio
Rob Emmert, Entech Sales & Service, Austin
Oscar Garza, McNamara Custom Service, Waco
Jose Gonzalez, TD Industries Inc., Dallas
Keith Henigan, American Mechanical Services, Carrollton
Richard Hunton Jr., The Hunton Group, Houston
Richard Lowery, Carrier UTC, Austin
James Martin, United Environmental Services Pasadena
Quanah Martin, Johnson Controls, Double Oak
Jerry Pierpont, Honorary Member TSTC Instructor - Retired, Hillsboro
Kevin Sawyer, The Trane Company, McGregor
Darren Sinkule, T.E.A.M. Solutions, Waco
Rick Tullis, Capstone Mechanical, Waco
Glenn Varner, Engineered Air Balance Co. Inc., Addison
George Wentzel, Gemaire Group, San Antonio
Ed Wright, Lennox Industries, Carrollton

Ft. Bend ACT Advisory Committee

John Burg, Air Depot A/C Heating, Houston
Jim Butcher, Houston
David Edson, Johnstone Supply, Houston
Reed Hughes, Manitowoc Ice Machines, The Woodlands
Bob Manry, Southwest Texas Equipment Distributors Inc., Houston
Calvin MillerCentury Supply, Houston
JerryOliver, Jr., Gulf Coast Mechanical A/C Specialist, Beasley
Sonny Roncancio Fresh Air Air Conditioning & Heating, Stafford
Martin Schulze, Martin Schulze Air Conditioning, Richmond
Shawn Schulze, Martin Schulze Air Conditioning, Richmond
Kirk Voitle, Kirk Voitle A/C Company Inc., Sugar Land
RoyWiederkehr, Aces Supply, Houston

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
HART	1301	Basic Electricity for HVAC	3
HART	1307	Refrigeration Principles	3
HART	1310	HVAC Shop Practices & Tools	3
HART	1345	Gas and Electric Heating	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
HART	1303	Air Conditioning Control Principles	3
HART	1341	Residential Air Conditioning	3
HART	2338	Air Conditioning Installation & Startup	3
HART	2342	Commercial Refrigeration	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
HART	2331	Advanced Electricity for HVAC	3
HART❖	2336	Air Conditioning Troubleshooting	3
HART	2343	Industrial Air Conditioning	3
HART	2349	Heat Pumps	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 63

TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
HART	1301	Basic Electricity for HVAC	3
HART	1307	Refrigeration Principles	3
HART	1310	HVAC Shop Practices & Tools	3
HART	1345	Gas and Electric Heating	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
HART	1303	Air Conditioning Control Principles	3
HART	1341	Residential Air Conditioning	3
HART	2338	Air Conditioning Installation & Startup	3
HART	2342	Commercial Refrigeration	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
HART	2331	Advanced Electricity for HVAC	3
HART	2336	Air Conditioning Troubleshooting	3
HART	2343	Industrial Air Conditioning	3
HART	2349	Heat Pumps	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
HART	2345	Residential Air Conditioning System Design	3
HART	2358	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing HVAC Systems	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
HART❖	2302	Commercial Air Conditioning System Design	3
HART	2334	Advanced Air Conditioning Controls	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Totals	**12**

Building Construction Science Technology

One of the most vital — and largest — industries in U.S. today is building construction. With 7.2 million wage and salary jobs, the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) notes job opportunities are expected to be good, especially for skilled workers.

Population growth, deteriorating infrastructure and aging buildings are fueling the housing demand, which the BLS notes is expected to grow 19 percent through the year 2018.

That can mean plenty of opportunities for those seeking a career in Building Construction. But there's a lot more to it than just hammering nails. It takes a good deal of skills and education.

At Texas State Technical College, you can get the skills you need to succeed in this versatile industry. With more than 150 careers associated with building a home and above-average wages, you can learn everything from reading blueprints to construction management.

TSTC's Building Construction program offers several options, including associate degrees and certificate programs that can help you specialize, brush up your skills or move you on a faster track.

Residential Energy Efficiency Specialist Certificate

The Residential Energy Efficiency Specialist certificate can help you enter the exciting "green" construction industry, while the Building Construction Craftsman certificate covers the important basics of construction craftsmanship.

Building Construction Craftsman Certificate

TSTC offers a certificate option in Building Construction Craftsman that can help you learn specific skills in a shorter amount of time. The Building Construction Craftsman course covers the important basics of building construction craftsmanship, including roof, floor and exterior finish systems, as well as OSHA regulations, communicating with trades and other important courses.

Electrical Construction Certificate

Today's homes and businesses rely on electricity more than ever to power advanced entertainment systems, state-of-the-art information systems, communication devices, automated equipment and more. And the professionals trained in electrical construction and service provide the knowledge and skills needed to effectively deliver that electricity.

The Electrical Construction & Service Certificate program offers specific coursework in residential and commercial wiring systems. The program also provides training opportunities to aid individuals interested in earning licenses specific to the electrical field. The program requires extensive hands-on work with electrical distribution and service applications.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

In TSTC's two-year Building Construction Science Technology program, you can learn the key elements it takes to build a career in this field. Students in this technology get crucial hands-on experience on the latest tools in the industry, backed by a knowledgeable staff and advisors in key positions within the industry. With an Associate of Applied Science degree, you can find excellent job opportunities not only in Texas, but throughout the country.

BCT Advisory Committee

Robert Bass, Bass Electric Co., Harker Heights
Ken Boen, Boen Plumbing, Waco
Woody Butler, Woody Butler Homes Inc., Hewitt
Todd Christensen, Contractor Environmental Services Hewitt
Greg Evans, Redwoods Inc., Waco
Murray Evans, Equipment Depot, Waco
Ottis C. Foster P.E., Landerman Foster Engineering Co.,Waco
James Hardin, Austin Contractor Services, Austin
Janet Hughes, Ontility Inc., Houston
Alan Jumper, LP Building Products, Granbury
Erik Kennedy, SpawGlass, Austin
Travis Kinsey, FLINTCO, Austin
Johnny Kurten, Contractor, Coupland
Carlena Lesso, Jack Of All Trades, Waco
Ed Mazanec, Mazanec Construction Company, Waco
Jason McNamara, Capstone Mechanical, Waco
Juan Mora, Demilec LLC, Arlington
Roy Nash, Neighborworks, Waco
Chris Randazzo, City of Waco, Waco
Ginger Ritchison, Central Texas AGC, Waco
James Urbanek, Lochridge Priest, Waco

Building Construction Science Technology-Craftsman Certificate

Total Credits: 37

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	1300	Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint Reading	3
CRPT	1329	Introduction to Carpentry	3
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
TECM	1303	Technical Calculations	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CNBT	1313	Concrete I	3
CNBT	1342	Building Codes and Inspections	3
CNBT	1350	Construction Technology II	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations - Construction Industry	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Third Semester			Credits
CRPT	1311	Roof Systems	3
CRPT❖	1341	Exterior Finish Systems	3
CRPT	1345	Interior Finish Systems	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Electrical Construction Certificate

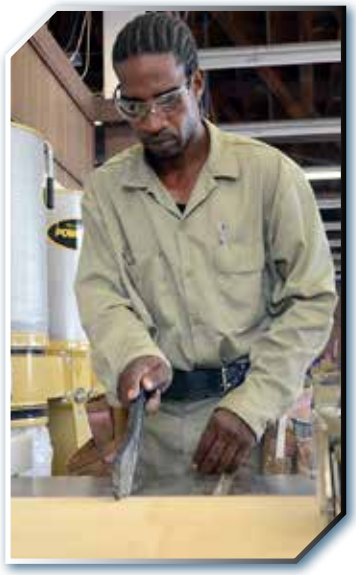
Total Credits: 40

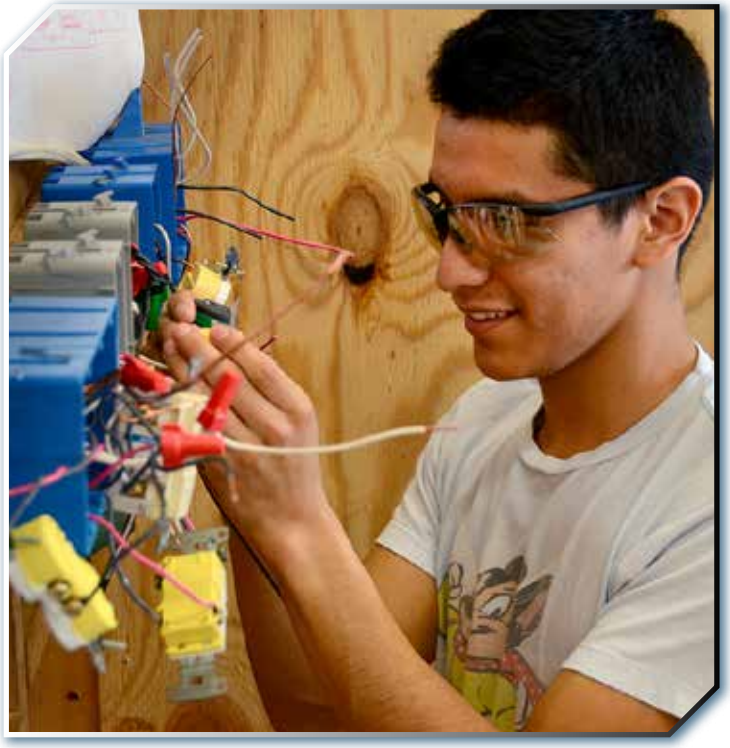
First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	1300	Residential & Light Commercial Blueprint Reading I	3
CNBT	1346	Construction Estimating I	3
TECM	1303	Technical Calculations	3
ELPT	1221	Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools	2
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
ELPT	1225	National Electrical Code I	2
ELPT	1311	Basic Electrical Theory	3
ELPT	1329	Residential Wiring	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations - Construction Industry	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
ELPT	1340	Master Electrician Exam Review I	3
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
ELPT	1345	Commercial Wiring	3
ELPT	2305	Motors and Transformers	3
		Semester Total	**12**





Residential Energy Efficiency Specialist

Certificate of Completion

Total Credits: 24

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	1302	Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical Systems in Construction I	3
CNBT	2317	Green Building	3
RBPT	1370	Building Envelope Inspection	3
SOLR	1371	Introduction to Solar and Alternative Energy Technologies	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
RBPT	2350	Residential Retrofit Strategies	3
RBPT	2325	Energy Rating Systems for Homes	3
RBPT	2329	Residential Verification and Rating	3
RBPT	2359	Residential Building Performance Consulting	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Building Construction Science Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 67

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	1300	Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint Reading	3
CRPT	1329	Introduction to Carpentry	3
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
TECM	1303	Technical Calculations	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CNBT	1313	Concrete I	3
CNBT	1350	Construction Technology II	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations -Construction Industry	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Third Semester			Credits
CRPT	1311	Roof Systems	3
CRPT	1341	Exterior Finish Systems	3
CRPT	1345	Interior Finish Systems	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CNBT	1302	Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical	3
CNBT	1315	Field Engineering I	3
CNBT	1346	Construction Estimating I	3
WDWK	1300	Beginning Woodworking	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
CNBT	1342	Building Codes and Inspections	3
CNBT	2342	Construction Management I	3
BUSI	2301	Business Law I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Plumbing & Pipe Engineering

Program in the Building Construction Science Technology

With America's decaying infrastructure, the impending retirement of Baby Boomers, and the never-ending stream of new homes, commercial buildings and other structures, the need for plumbers is more critical than ever.

The Plumbing & Pipe Engineering option of the Building Construction Technology is designed to help you learn the ins and outs of this important, well-paying field. At Texas State Technical College, your college credits can count toward the hours needed to obtain a state license.

This specialization can help you get in and on your way in a hurry through a one-year, intensive training program to help you build the skill base needed to succeed in the industry.

Certificate Program

The one-year Plumbing & Pipe Engineering option progresses from basic to advanced coursework in plumbing, piping, construction, fabrication, rigging, welding and more. The intense curriculum culminates in a Certificate of Completion.

Plumbing & Pipe Engineering Advisory Committee

Ken Boen, Boen Plumbing Inc., Waco
Greg Holloway, Specialty Plumbing Service, Katy
James M. Kruse Sr. P.E., Lochridge-Priest, Waco
Craig Mundt, Lonestar Plumbing, Pflugerville
Randy Pederson, Fox Service Co., Austin
John Pratt, Pratt Plumbing Co., Moody
Larry Ross, Mr. Rooter Plumbing, Waco
Rickey Shelton, Shelton Plumbing Inc., Waco
James Urbanek, Lochridge-Priest, Waco
Mickey Williams, Fox Mechanical Company, Austin
Kenny Willis, Willis Plumbing Co. Inc., Waco
Wilbur Willis, Willis Plumbing Co. Inc., Waco

Plumbing & Pipe Engineering Certificate

Total Credits: 33

First Semester			**Credits**
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	1300	Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint Reading	3
PFPB	1323	Plumbing Codes I	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
PFPB	2309	Residential Construction Plumbing I	3
PFPB	2349	Field Measuring, Sketching and Layout	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			**Credits**
PFPB	1321	Plumbing Maintenance and Repair	3
PFPB	1347	Backflow Prevention	3
PFPB	2336	Commercial Construction and Fixture Setting	3
PFPB	2343	Advanced Pipe Practices	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			**Credits**
CNBT	1680	Cooperative Education — Construction Engineering Technology	6
		Semester Total	**6**

Solar Energy

Program in the Building Construction Science Technology

Harnessing the sun's power to convert it into electricity is not a new concept. But it has only been in recent years that the technology has really taken off. The rising cost of fossil fuels on both the pocketbook and the environment has spurred interest in renewable resources, such as solar energy.

Perhaps that's why the future looks so bright for those in the solar energy industry. Technicians, installers, managers and others who work in the field are on the brink of a high-tech revolution — to sun power. That's also why now is the best time to get in on the ground floor of this emerging golden technology. And Texas State Technical College can help you get there.

TSTC is one of just a handful of colleges in the entire nation to offer an associate degree in Solar Energy Technology. Complemented with a certificate program, both are designed to get you quickly into the workforce. Students will learn both Solar Photovoltaic (generating electricity) and Solar Thermal (heating fluids) in a program designed to give you hands-on experience before you've even entered the job market.

TSTC students get access to a live "learning lab" on the 216-kilowatt solar roof of TSTC's Electronics Center. Combined with knowledgeable, experienced staff and an advisory committee comprised of solar industry professionals, you can get the education and experience you need for a successful, exciting career in Solar Technology.

Solar Energy Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			**Credits**
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	1302	Mechanical Plumbing & Electrical Systems in Construction I	3
CNBT	2317	Green Building	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles and Applications	3
RBPT	1370	Building Envelope Inspection	3
SOLR	1371	Introduction to Solar and Alternative Energy Technologies	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			**Credits**
ELPT	1329	Residential Wiring	3
RBPT	2325	Energy Rating Systems for Homes	3
RBPT	2329	Residential Verification and Rating	3
RBPT	2350	Residential Retrofit Strategies	3
RBPT	2359	Residential Building Performance Consulting	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			**Credits**
ELPT	1345	Commercial Wiring	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
SOLR	1373	Foundations of Solar Thermal Systems	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			**Credits**
CRPT	1329	Introduction to Carpentry	3
SOLR	1372	Foundations of Solar Photovoltaic Power Generation	3
SOLR	2275	Solar System Design, Installation, Troubleshooting and Repair	2
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Fifth Semester			**Credits**
CNBT	2342	Construction Management I	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations-Construction Industry	4
SOLR	2374	Solar System Equipment and Components	3
BUSI	2301	Business Law I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Electrical Power Line Technician

Program in the Electrical Power & Control department, located in the Electronics Center.

Texas is facing a serious problem. Retiring veteran linemen are projected to decrease electrical co-op ranks by as much as 40 percent, according to a June 2011 article in Texas Co-op Power Magazine. The problem is not restricted to Texas. About half of the nation's 400,000 power industry workers will become eligible to retire over the next five to 10 years.

Combine this with an aging electrical infrastructure and a technological push to move to "smart grids," and the shortage becomes even more acute.

That's why now is the perfect time to consider a career as an electrical power line technician. It's a challenging profession, but an incredibly exciting one, as the power line technician, or lineman, does everything from climbing great heights to working during storms.

Because of the strong need to fill shortages, Texas State Technical College is working with industry to provide skilled technicians through its Electrical Power Line Technician program, offered by the Electrical Power & Control department. The program features a Certificate of Completion as well as a brand-new Associate of Applied Science degree.

Students in the program will get plenty of hands-on instruction, learning to use the actual tools of the trade with equipment such as hotline sticks; digger derrick, pole and bucket trucks; "cant" hooks; and more.

The curriculum is shaped with the help of industry advisers who actually work in the business. This ensures all students receive instruction that easily translates into job skills employers seek today. Students learn everything from live-line safety and climbing skills to electrical theory, troubleshooting distribution systems and even commercial drivers license driving skills.

Even better, students gain actual on-the-job experience by spending their final semester working for an employer, gaining an edge over others during a competitive job hunt.

Electrical Power Line Certificate

Total Credits: 42

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CVOP	1201	Commercial Drivers License Driving Skills	2
ELPT	1215	Electrical Calculations I	2
LNWK*	1241	Distribution Operations	2
LNWK	1301	Orientation and Line Skill Fundamentals	3
LNWK	1311	Climbing Skills	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
EEIR	1309	National Electrical Code	3
ELPT	1311	Basic Electrical Theory	3
LNWK	2321	Live Line Safety	3
LNWK	2322	Distribution Line Construction	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
LNWK	1291	Special Topics in Lineworker	2
LNWK	1331	Transformer Connections	3
LNWK	2324	Troubleshooting Distribution Systems	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations - Construction Industry	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ELPT	1680	Co-Op Electrical & Power Transmission	6
		Semester Total	**6**

* or EECT-1200

Electrical Lineworker Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CVOP	1201	Commercial Drivers License Driving Skills	2
LNWK	1241	Distribution Operations	2
LNWK	1301	Orientation and Line Skill Fundamentals	3
LNWK	1311	Climbing Skills	3
MATH	1316	Plane Trigonometry	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
EEIR	1309	National Electrical Code	3
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
LNWK	2321	Live Line Safety	3
LNWK	2322	Distribution Line Construction	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
EEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications	3
LNWK	1291	Special Topics in Lineworker	2
LNWK	1331	Transformer Connections	3
LNWK	2324	Troubleshooting Distribution Systems	3
		Semester Total	**11**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ELPT	2323	Transformers	3
ELPT	2347	Electrical Testing and Maintenance	3
ELPT	2375	Electrical Theory and Devices	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
DFTG	1313	Drafting for Specific Occupations	3
PHYS	1310	Fundamentals of Physics	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Sciences Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

ARTS & A/V TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNICATIONS

Visual Communication & Design

From concept to creation, designers and photographers must develop compelling work to stand out in today's competitive advertising market. To succeed in this field, you must be able to capture a viewer's attention not only in traditional mediums, such as newspapers and magazines, but also on the web and in publications on the Internet.

Texas State Technical College takes students from the drawing board through the studio and to the computer with its Visual Communication & Design program. Here students learn how to affect an audience through digital photography and design, whether on a billboard, in a magazine ad, in a brochure or on a post card. In addition to print creations, students learn how digital photography and design are utilized in the exciting world of E-publishing.

TSTC offers three, six-semester associate degrees paths in either Design or Digital Photography.

The program emphasizes the technical and practical aspects of preparing camera-ready art for reproduction for both print and other mediums. Students learn many of today's electronic illustration, design, developing and retouching programs, including InDesign, Illustrator, Photoshop and others.

All degrees include a solid framework of courses that lead to advanced design, imaging and advertising assignments.

The Design track emphasizes in-depth print and E-publishing skills, while the Digital Photography track focuses on commercial photography, both in the studio and on location. The coursework for both tracks is taught using industry-standard software backed by experienced staff.

Visual Communication & Design Advisory Committee

James Brown, The Dwyer Group, Waco
Jud Burgess, Substance, El Paso
John Ciaburri, Woodward Creative Group, Temple
Kristopher Cowan, Dynamic Designs, Waco
Keith Dotson, Great Lakes Higher Education Corp., Madison, Wisc.
Sarah Ervin, Waco Tribune-Herald, Waco
Doug Fitzjarrell, Northern Horizons Freelance Photography, Waco
Sylvia Harrington, Big Red, Waco
Effel Harper, UMHB, Belton
Harlowe Hodges, Frostburg University, Frostburg, Md.
David Houdek Ussery Printing Company, Irving
Fred Korge, Savage Design Group, Houston
Darold McDonald, Concentus Media Group, Temple
Duane McGregor, Cameron Park Zoo, Waco
Cliff-Ann Paris, MCC, Waco
Lynn Pearson, Waco Tribune-Herald, Waco
Patrick PolleiP, ollei DesignWorks, Waco
Claudia Sanchez, LifeGift, Houston
Joshua Tallente, BookArchitects.com, Austin
Bryan Tamayo Fossil Inc., Richardson
Kenneth Turbeville, WRS Group, Waco
Heather Vaughan, TG, Round Rock
Jose Yau, Jose's Photography, Waco

Visual Communication & Design

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ARTC	1302	Digital Imaging I	3
ARTC	1305	Basic Graphic Design	3
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ARTC	1309	Basic Illustration	3
ARTC	1313	Digital Publishing I	3
GRPH	1359	Vector Graphics for Production	3
PHTC	1311	Fundamentals of Photography	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
ARTC	1310	Design Concepts	3
ARTC	2305	Digital Imaging II	3
ARTC	2317	Typography Design	3
XXXX	X3XX	Specialization Course 1	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
XXXX	X3XX	Specialization Course 2	3
XXXX	X3XX	Specialization Course 3	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
XXXX	X3XX	Specialization Course 4	3
XXXX	X3XX	Specialization Course 5	3
ARTC	2388	Internship-Commercial and Advertising Art	3
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
ARTC	2333	Publication Design	3
ARTC	2335	Portfolio Development for Graphic Design	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Design specialization courses taken in the 3rd, 4th, and 5th semester of the Visual Communication & Design associate degree plan

ARTC	2313	Digital Publishing II	3
ARTC	1349	Art Direction I	3
ARTC	1317	Design Communication I	3
ARTC	1359	Visual Design for New Media	3
ARTC	2349	Art Direction II	3

Photography specialization courses taken in the 3rd, 4th, and 5th semester of the Visual Communication & Design associate degree plan

PHTC	1345	Illustrative Photography I	3
PHTC	1340	Photographic Retouching I	3
PHTC	1353	Portraiture I	3
PHTC	1343	Expressive Photography	3
PHTC	1391	Commercial Photography	3

E- Publishing specialization courses taken in the 3rd, 4th, & 5th semester of the Visual Communication & Design associate degree plan

ARTC	2313	Digital Publishing II	3
ARTC	1392	Special Topics in Design and Visual Communications	3
ARTC	1393	Special Topics in Graphic Design	3
ARTC	1359	Visual Design for New Media	3
ITSE	1356	Extensible Markup Language (XML)	3

HEALTH SCIENCES

Dental Assistant

Health careers and allied health careers such as Dental Assistant are some of the fastest growing jobs in the nation. In fact, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) notes job prospects for dental assistants should be excellent now and in the future and projects a 36 percent growth in employment through 2018.

And it's no wonder. The working environment is pleasant, with great hours, usually 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., and the industry provides a relatively secure and stable position in a job market that these days is anything but stable.

Your best chances for landing a career in dental assisting is to get a formal education, like the education offered at Texas State Technical College. TSTC offers students a self-paced course of study with a curriculum that's accredited by the America Dental Association's Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA). TSTC is one of less than a dozen colleges in Texas offering a certificate program accredited by CODA.

As a TSTC Dental Assistant student, you can learn the latest skills and techniques with experienced faculty members who provide individualized instruction and attention, as well as hands-on training.

Certificate Program

As a Dental Assistant student, you can learn the latest in dental assisting procedures. The one-year Certificate of Completion program focuses on teaching you the skills needed on the job ... skills like measuring blood pressure, taking X-rays, preparing study models and applying four-handed dentistry techniques. The faculty will provide individualized, self-paced instruction, allowing personal, one-on-one attention.

The DA department is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation and is organized for self-paced, individualized instruction. Enrollment for a full-time student is 12 credit hours; however, students may enroll part-time. And, with the flexible scheduling, students can work classes around part-time jobs.

TSTC graduates can boost their professional credibility with industry certifications. TSTC's accreditation from the American Dental Association's Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) allows graduates eligibility to take the Dental Assistant National Board Examination and the Texas Dental Radiation Health and Safety, Jurisprudence and Infection Control Examination. And with the program's CODA standing, all TSTC DA students can take the state exam within the program prior to graduation — providing them the convenience and comfort of testing in a familiar place.

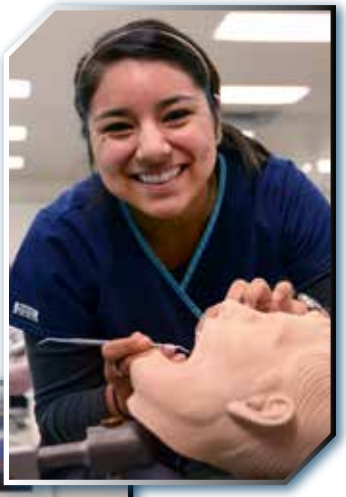
Prior to entering their clinical practicum, students will take X-rays of patients. Finding patients will be the responsibility of the student. Also, students are responsible for their own transportation when assigned to the practicum (field experience) courses. **Liability insurance is required** and will be handled through the college.

Note: The Texas Department of State Health Services requires that all students enrolled in health-related courses (such as Dental Assistant) which involve direct patient contact submit to the College Records Office and the Dental Assistant Program at time of registration a signed physician's record documenting all immunizations listed: Diphtheria-tetanus, Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Varicella, Hepatitis B, and Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative (PPD) skin test that is current within the 12-month period prior to enrollment. All immunizations, with the exception of Hepatitis B must be complete prior to registration. Students may be enrolled provisionally for up to two semesters until the Hepatitis B series is completed. The first Hepatitis B dose must be given prior to registration.

Students residing in campus housing are strongly encouraged to have Poliomyelitis (Polio) and Bacterial Meningitis immunizations.

DA Advisory Committee

Andrea Anderson, Dr. Brad Willis, Waco
Dena Bottoms, Dr. John Scott, Waco
Dr. Jeannette Cunningham, Stonewood Dental, Robinson
Dr. Daniel Davis, Waco
ShellyEdwards, Dr. Dod Moore, China Spring
Ann Goldsmith, Dr. Corbet Locke, Waco
Dr. Jeff Hull, Waco
Michelle Johnson, Dr. David Rhoden, Waco
Lila Knox, Gatesville
Dr. DeeAnn Kucera, Waco
Dr. Clifton Martin, Family Health Dental Clinic, Waco
Pam May, Valley Mills
Dr. Larry Pritchard, Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Affiliates, Waco
Melissa Rhodes, Dr. Wayne Parks, Waco
Dr. Zack Schwab, L & S Dental Group, Waco
Dr. Taylor Starr, Starr General Dentistry Inc., Waco
Dawn Taylor, Family Health Dental Clinic, Waco
Wanda Williamson RDA, VA Hospital-Temple, Department of Veterans Affairs, Temple



Dental Assistant

Certificate of Completion

Total Credits: 37

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
DNTA	1241	Dental Laboratory Procedures	2
DNTA	1315	Chairside Assisting	3
DNTA	1411	Dental Science	4
POFT	1325	Business Math Using Technology	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DNTA	1245	Preventive Dentistry	2
DNTA	1251	Dental Office Management	2
DNTA	1301	Dental Materials	3
DNTA	1305	Dental Radiology	3
POFT	1301	Business English	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Third Semester			Credits
DNTA	1347	Advanced Dental Science	3
DNTA	1349	Dental Radiology in the Clinic	3
DNTA❖	1453	Dental Assisting Applications	4
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
		Semester Total	**12**

Please note: For safety reasons, students may not enroll in DNTA 1205, DNTA 1349 or DNTA 1466 while pregnant.

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Pharmacy Technician

Program in the Chemical/Environmental Laboratory Technology department located in the Technical Studies Center.

In 2012, U.S. citizens spent $325.8 billion on prescriptions, nearly eight times the $40.3 billion spent in 1990, reports the Kaiser Family Foundation. And, that figure will grow increasingly higher, as U.S. Census Bureau statistics show that annually, 3.5 million Baby Boomers turn 55, and that one in five people are expected to be 65 or older by the year 2035.

This aging population will translate into expanded job opportunities for skilled, dedicated pharmacy technicians, particularly those with a formal education. In anticipation of this great need, Texas State Technical College offers a Pharmacy Technician specialization to help students prepare for a career in this exploding market.

The Pharmacy Technician program focuses on the specific skills needed in today's fast-paced, high-volume pharmacy. The curriculum encompasses three semesters of intense classroom and laboratory instruction designed to prepare graduates for the Certified Pharmacy Technician, or CPhT, examination. Administered by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board, this credential demonstrates that the technician has mastered a specific body of knowledge and skills applicable to today's pharmacy.

CHT Pharmacy Technician Advisory Committee

Phillip Bowers, Brookshires Pharmacy, Clifton
Debra Carey-Gorton, Providence Health Center, Waco
Rhonda Cate, Lynn's LaVega Pharmacy, Waco
Traci Crain, Family Health Center, Waco
Lynn Everett, Lynn's LaVega Pharmacy, Waco
Glenn Rebber, Rph, Family Health Center, Waco
Darrell Shaw, Waco VA Medical Center, Waco
Jeanne Waggener, Wal-Mart Pharmacy, Waco

Pharmacy Technician

Certificate of Completion

Total Credits: 37

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
PHRA	1205	Drug Classification	2
PHRA	1209	Pharmaceutical Mathematics I	2
PHRA	1301	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHRA	1313	Community Pharmacy Practice	3
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
PHRA	1247	Pharmaceutical Mathematics II	2
PHRA	1345	Compounding Sterile Preparations and Aseptic Technique	3
PHRA	1349	Institutional Pharmacy Practice	3
PHRA	2461	Clinical-Pharmacy Technician/Assistant	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
PHRA	1202	Pharmacy Law	2
PHRA❖	1243	Pharmacy Technician Certification Review	2
PHRA	1441	Pharmacy Drug Therapy and Treatment	4
PHRA	2462	Clinical-Pharmacy Technician/Assistant	4
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 225 for explanation).

Note: The first semester class size is limited to 25 students. Enrollment in these courses is by test scores only and is on a "first-come" basis. Applicants must have "passing" scores on all sections of the Accuplacer or other standardized assessment tools and not be required to take remedial courses. Students in a remedial course sequence must retake and pass all sections of the placement test prior to enrolling in the pharmacy technician courses.

Note: Students will be required to register with the State Board of Pharmacy as a "Technician Trainee" during their first semester and prior to starting their clinical assignment. This registration process includes a criminal background check and is no additional cost. Students with a criminal history or a drug abuse history are ineligible to participate in the clinical courses and to sit for the National Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination. Prior to starting a clinical assignment students are required to submit to, and possibly pay for, a drug screening test. They are also required to purchase additional insurance.

HOSPITALITY & TOURISM

Culinary Arts

Do you know what roux or consommé means? Or when to use an ice bath? How about the difference between saté and sauté? If all this sounds foreign to you, that's because the world of the culinarian is much more complex than people know.

To enter into this world takes a dash of talent — and a lot of skills. There's more to it than just throwing a meal together. There's budgeting, ordering, shopping, menu planning and meal presentation to consider, as well as contingency planning and dealing with emergencies. And with an increasingly health-conscious society, chefs are having to come up with ever-creative ways to serve delicious and nutritious meals for restaurants, hospitals, hotels and other institutions.

As a Culinary Arts student at Texas State Technical College, you'll not only learn how to mix the right ingredients together to whip up appetizing meals, you'll also learn the dozens of associated tasks that can give you a competitive edge above others in the job market.

TSTC's Culinary Arts program offers students a superior education in all phases of the food service industry. Stu dents get the benefit of practical, hands-on instruction,

experienced award-winning chefs and staff, top advisors and much more for food service careers in degreed and certificate programs designed to prepare successful professionals for today and tomorrow.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

There's a lot more to cooking than most people know. TSTC's Culinary Arts program covers cooking, baking, food preparation, purchasing, cost analysis and service. The Culinary Arts department at Texas State Technical College teaches food related topics including nutrition, sanitation and safety, food service equipment, baking and quantity procedures. As a graduate, you may work in a production position in restaurants and cafeterias, hospitals, nursing homes, hotels, private clubs, schools, universities, catering services, bakery and deli operations, as well as recreational and manufacturing food services and fast food management.

Certificate Programs

Skill development programs are available for a faster means to enter a career in the food service industry. The certificate is also useful if you have another degree and wish to gain additional knowledge in food service.

Most courses stress weight and measurement accuracy and consistency of product; therefore, great emphasis is placed on functional mathematics. You will be required to show basic reading, writing and mathematical skills before entering into this program. Most food service positions require the ability to lift 50 pounds.

Culinary Arts Advisory Committee

Phil Adkins, Shipley Do-Nuts, Waco
Bob Brodeur, Cheev's Brothers, Temple
Steve Friday, Waco Hilton, Waco
Ben Hernandez, Baylor University, Aramark, Waco
Julie Keith, Viteks BBQ, Waco
Patrick Mitchell CEC, AAC, Ben E. Keith, Ft. Worth
Carl Murphy, Sysco, Waco
Jerry Opperman CEC, Catholic Student Center at Baylor University, Waco
Paula Owen, George's, Waco
Clifford Reece, WISD Sodexho, Waco
Don Speed, Retired, Waco
Liz Taylor, Waco Convention & Visitors Bureau, Waco
Roger Williams, Ben E. Keith, Moody
Rick Wilson, On The Border, Dallas

Culinary Assistant Certificate

Total Credits: 25

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CHEF	1205	Sanitation and Safety	2
CHEF	1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
IFWA	1217	Food Production and Planning	2
IFWA	1318	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
IFWA	1319	Meat Identifying and Processing	3
IFWA	1401	Food Preparation I	4
RSTO	1221	Menu Management	2
RSTO	1304	Dining Room Service	3
		Semester Total	**12**

*or ISTC 1301 Intro to Computers

Food Service Operations Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CHEF	1205	Sanitation and Safety	2
CHEF	1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
IFWA	1217	Food Production and Planning	2
IFWA	1318	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Second Semester			Credits
IFWA	1319	Meat Identifying and Processing	3
IFWA	1401	Food Preparation I	4
RSTO	1221	Menu Management	2
RSTO	1304	Dining Room Service	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
IFWA	1427	Food Preparation II	4
PSTR	1401	Fundamentals of Baking	4
RSTO	1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations	3
		Semester Total	**11**

*or ISTC 1301 Intro to Computers

Culinarian Certificate

Total Credits: 49

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CHEF	1205	Sanitation and Safety	2
CHEF	1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
IFWA	1217	Food Production and Planning	2
IFWA	1318	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only




Second Semester			Credits
IFWA	1319	Meat Identifying and Processing	3
IFWA	1401	Food Preparation I	4
RSTO	1221	Menu Management	2
RSTO	1304	Dining Room Service	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
IFWA	1427	Food Preparation II	4
PSTR	1401	Fundamentals of Baking	4
RSTO	1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations	3
		Semester Total	**11**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CHEF	1445	International Cuisine	4
PSTR	2331	Advanced Pastry Shop	3
RSTO	1313	Hospitality Supervision	3
RSTO	2301	Principles of Food and Beverage Controls	3
		Semester Total	**13**

*or ISTC 1301 Intro to Computers

Culinary Arts

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CHEF	1205	Sanitation and Safety	2
CHEF	1301	Basic Food Preparation	3
IFWA	1217	Food Production and Planning	2
IFWA	1318	Nutrition for the Food Service Professional	3
ITSC*	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
IFWA	1319	Meat Identifying and Processing	3
IFWA	1401	Food Preparation I	4
RSTO	1221	Menu Management	2
RSTO	1304	Dining Room Service	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
IFWA	1427	Food Preparation II	4
PSTR	1401	Fundamentals of Baking	4
RSTO	1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CHEF	1445	International Cuisine	4
PSTR	2331	Advanced Pastry Shop	3
RSTO	1313	Hospitality Supervision	3
RSTO	2301	Principles of Food and Beverage Controls	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Fifth Semester			Credits
RSTO	2307	Catering	3
RSTO❖	2505	Management of Food Production and Service	5
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

*or ISTC 1301 Intro to Computers

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

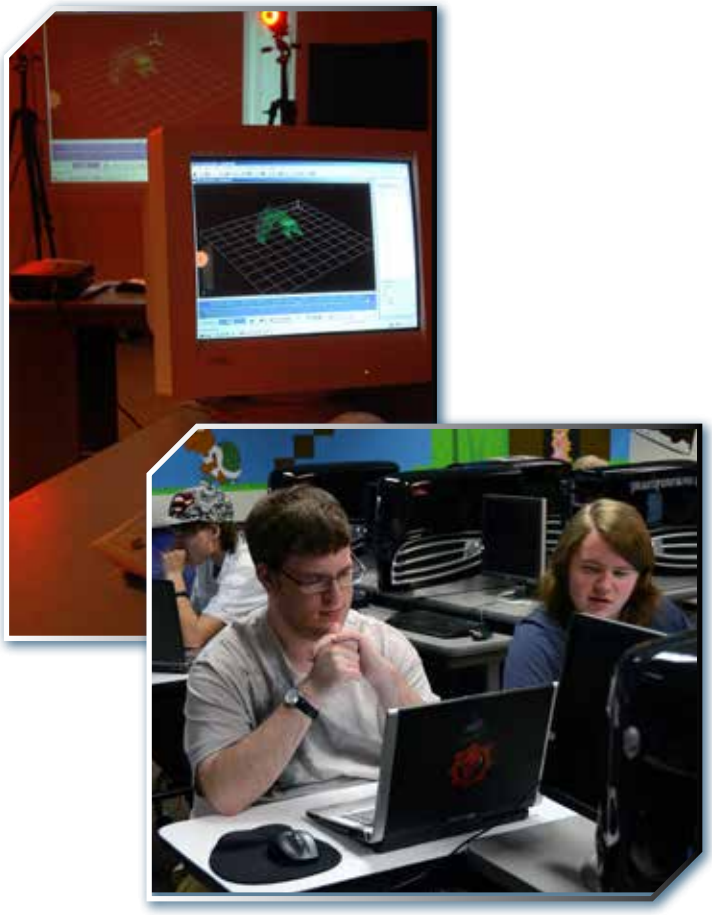
Computer Fundamentals Certificate

Total Credits: 27

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITNW	1337	Introduction to the Internet	3
ITSC	1305	Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3
POFT	1301	Business English	3
POFT	1329	Beginning Keyboarding	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSC	1376	Introduction to Critical Thinking and Problem Solving	3
ITSW	1301	Introduction to Word Processing	3
ITSW	1310	Introduction to Presentation Graphics Software	3
POFT	1313	Professional Workforce Preparation	3
POFT	1325	Business Math Using Technology	3
		Semester Total	**15**



Interactive Media Pathway

Graphics, Gaming & Simulation Programming

Program in the Computer Science Technology department located in the John B. Connally Technology Center.

The Graphics, Gaming & Simulation Programming degree is a program of Computer Science Technology. It is designed to prepare students for entry into the world of graphics and simulation programming.

Gaming and interactive media design is used in several segments of Information Technology, including game design and creation, educational enhancement, industrial training, aerospace simulation and global defense. The curriculum for this degree plan is more specialized than other curricula of Computer Science Technology.

Graphics, gaming and simulation programmers tend to push hardware and software to their limits. Although C++ is the primary programming language, other languages incorporated into the curriculum include C# for XNA design. After mastering the fundamentals of C++, the student moves into advanced applications of C++ in animation programming, multi-user interface programming, advanced mathematical applications and artificial intelligence. Additionally, tools such as OpenGL and DirectX are included in this curriculum.

As a final point, the student designs and develops a comprehensive software project that is a culmination of all their course work throughout the degree. This project and prior work are used to create a portfolio to present to potential employers.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

In this specialization, students learn to design and create systems to meet the graphics and simulation programming needs of business and industry. Upon successful completion of the requirements, TSTC will award you an Associate of Applied Science degree. As a graduate, you can seek positions in the industry as an entry-level programmer with knowledge and skills applicable to computer graphics, gaming and simulation.

Graphics, Gaming & Simulation Programming

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ARTC	1302	Digital Imaging I	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
LAWT	1301	Copyright and Ethical Issues	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
GAME	1303	Introduction to Game Design and Development	3
GAME	1336	Introduction to 3D Game Modeling	3
ITSE	1307	Introduction to C++ Programming	3
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
ARTV	1341	3-D Animation I	3
GAME	1343	Game and Simulation Programming I	3
GAME	1349	OpenGL Programming I	3
ITSE	2331	Advanced C++ Programming	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
GAME	1353	Multi-User Game Programming I	3
GAME	1359	Game and Simulation Programming II	3
GAME	2303	Artificial Intelligence Programming I	3
GAME	2341	Game Scripting	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
GAME	1304	Level Design	3
GAME	2319	Game Engine	3
GAME	2359	Game and Simulation Group Project	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
GAME	2308	Portfolio for Game Development	3
INEW	2332	Comprehensive Software Project: Coding, Testing and Implementation	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Web Design & Development

In 2012, there were 2.4 billion global Internet users on the World Wide Web. Such a large audience has created a tremendous market for business and organizations, ever increasing the need for professional Web designers and developers. It doesn't look to be slowing down any time soon.

That's why today's companies seek professionals with the education and training to produce effective websites that can attract the billions of consumers surfing the Web every day. Designers and developers work within a variety of settings to gather information and program content and design a site that's effective and easy to use.

At Texas State Technical College, you can get the critical skills needed to become a successful website developer. The online two-year associate degree in Web Design & Development offers targeted coursework in website design, production, programming, applications and maintenance, as well as the practical hands-on experience needed to understand the technology. And since the program is internet-based you can take it from anywhere.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The two-year, internet-based Web Design & Development Technology includes 55 college credit hours specific to graphic and Web design, Web development, computer science and computer networking. The curriculum, which culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree, covers languages and software including XHTML, HTML, JavaScript, PHP, CSS, ColdFusion, Adobe Flash, Fireworks and Dreamweaver.

TSTC's Web Design & Development students not only learn instruction in Web page design and composition, they develop a portfolio and participate in a real-world project that moves them to the top of the class when employers seek candidates.

Students also learn basic and intermediate Web page programming, database theory and design, and even Internet commerce, among other subjects.

WEB Advisory Committee

Nate Cornelius, Hole in the Roof, Waco
Jeremy Ferguson, Redline Technology Inc., Waco
Kelley Garner Taylor, People Answers, Dallas
JohnGhazzagh, Education Services Center - Region 12, Waco
Jeremy Knue, Wardlaw Claims Service, Waco
AliciaLedezma, FG Squared, Austin
Michael Nichols, The Matthews Group, Bryan
Carla Pendergraft, Carla Pendergraft Associates Web Design, Waco
Matt Silva, 360 Solutions, Waco
Glenda Sims, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin
Kyle Sloan, Itero, Carrollton
Dr. Donna Teel, UMHB, Belton
Brandon Thomas, Arlington

Web Design & Development Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ARTC	1302	Digital Imaging I	3
ARTC	1305	Basic Graphic Design	3
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSE	1301	Web Design Tools	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming	3
XXXX	X3XX	Technical Elective	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
IMED	2345	Interactive Digital Media II	3
ITSE	1306	PHP Programming	3
ITSE	1359	Introduction to Scripting Languages	3
ITSE	1391	Special Topics in Computer Programming	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
IMED	1316	Web Design I	3
ITSE	2313	Web Authoring	3
ITSE	2357	Advanced Object-Oriented Programming	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
IMED	2309	Internet Commerce	3
IMED	2315	Web Design II	3
IMED	2351	Digital Media Programming	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
IMED	2311	Portfolio Development	3
IMED	2388	Internship - Digital Communication and Media	3
INEW❖	2334	Advanced Web Programming	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Information Support & Services Pathway

Computer Maintenance Technology

One of the more popular careers fields today is computer support specialist. In 2011, computer support specialists were among the top 50 best careers; information technology jobs in general grew by 26 percent between 1998 and 2008, according to the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NITA) — four times faster than employment in the U.S. as a whole.

For those who want to enter this field, Texas State Technical College's Computer Maintenance Technology (CMT) program is the right choice for you. At TSTC, you'll get an in-depth education in all aspects of computer systems maintenance and integration, including computer hardware components, operating systems and peripheral devices.

You can learn computer operations, electronics, troubleshooting, repair skills and much more. The curriculum also covers Local and Wide Area Networks (LANs and WANs), data communications, telecommunications, computer integration and other skills, including designing, installing and maintaining computer systems in stand-alone, LAN and WAN environments.

CMT also offers certificate options in Systems Maintenance and Home Technology Integration, where students gain hands-on experience by working to integrate and wire a home on campus with modern technology.

CMT Advisory Committee

Chad Baucum, Farm Credit Bank, Round Rock
Curtis Byrd, Puffer Sweiven, Stafford
Ornan Byrd, NerdyByrds.com, Waco
Chad George, Best Buy, Lewisville
Rusty Haferkamp, Central National Bank, Waco
Larry Kaska, LaVega I.S.D., Waco
Noah Massman, Texas Instruments, Dallas
Jeff McEntire, TCEQ, Marble Falls
Michael Nuckols, McLane Intelligent Solutions, Waco
Kevin Owens, Providence Health Care, Waco
Charles Sanders, HOT Network Consultants, Waco
Mike Searight, MCC, Waco
Eric Wilsher, SpaceX, Hewitt
Amanda Wimberley, Architel, Dallas

Certificate Program

TSTC offers a Computer Maintenance Certificate option that covers the important basics of system maintenance.

The Computer Maintenance Technology department recommends the completion of two units of high school algebra and at least one unit of science, preferably physics, before starting the curriculum. The program also requires that students demonstrate basic reading, writing and mathematical skills before enrolling.

Computer Maintenance Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CPMT	1304	Microcomputer System Software	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles & Applications	3
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
LAWT	1301	Copyright and Ethical Issues	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CPMT	1307	Electronic and Computer Skills	3
CPMT	1345	Computer Systems Maintenance	3
CPMT	1349	Computer Networking Technology	3
POFT	1301	Business English	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CPMT	1347	Computer System Peripherals	3
CPMT	2345	Computer System Troubleshooting	3
CPMT	2349	Advanced Computer Networking Technology	3
CPMT	2350	Industry Certification Preparation	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Courses and course sequencing are subject to change to meet student and/or department needs.

Home Technology Integration

One of the most exciting and upcoming areas of CMT is Home Technology Integration. Everyone from construction giants to homeowners is now integrating this technology into their building plans.

"Smart" homes are not necessarily new to the market, but what has changed is the total integration of the home or business environment — from turning on the oven to viewing your internal environment while away — and its affordability.

Career opportunities exist for technicians with the skills needed to design, install and maintain the subsystems necessary to integrate these high-tech home products.

In the CMT program, students can earn a certificate in Home Technology Integration where they get real-world experience working in a house on campus. The program teaches students a wide range of skills, including electronics, residential wiring, A/C controls, networking, firewalls, audio/video networks, security systems and more.

Home Technology Integration Certificate

Total Credits: 35

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CPMT	1304	Microcomputer System Software	3
CPMT	2302	Home Technology Integration	3
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles and Applications	3
		Semester Total	**11**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CPMT	1345	Computer Systems Maintenance	3
CPMT	1349	Computer Networking Technology	3
EECT	1340	Telecommunications Transmission Media	3
ELPT	1329	Residential Wiring	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CPMT❖	2370	Home Automation	3
CPMT	2371	Audio/Video Networks	3
EEIR	1307	Introductory Security Systems	3
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

In the two-year Computer Maintenance Technology program, you can learn computer operations, electronics, troubleshooting and repair skills. The curriculum also covers Local and Wide Area Networks, data and telecommunications, and computer integration. The CMT Associate of Applied Science degree focuses on design, installation and maintenance of computer systems in stand-alone, LAN and WAN environments, as well.

Computer Maintenance Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
LAWT	1301	Copyright and Ethical Issues	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CPMT	1304	Microcomputer System Software	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles & Applications	3
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
CPMT	1307	Electronic and Computer Skills	3
CPMT	1345	Computer Systems Maintenance	3
CPMT	1349	Computer Networking Technology	3
CPMT	2345	Computer System Troubleshooting	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CPMT	1343	Microcomputer Architecture	3
CPMT	1347	Computer System Peripherals	3
CPMT	2349	Advanced Computer Networking Technology	3
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
CPMT	2333	Computer Integration	3
CPMT	2337	Microcomputer Interfacing	3
CPMT❖	2350	Industry Certification Preparation	3
CSIR	1359	Digital Data Communication	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

High Performance Computing

High performance computing (HPC) is changing the computer industry as we know it. HPC is high-speed process to solve computational problems for industry and the scientific community, including humanity's most amazing challenges — from finding cures for long-standing diseases, to deciphering the latest problems in quantum physics.

Because of the great need for educated technicians, Texas State Technical College offers an associate degree backed by experienced staff and an advisory board of industry experts. Students can learn to support, build, maintain and program supercomputers — and have the skills for a job that is both challenging and rewarding.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

Backed by experienced staff and an advisory board of industry experts, you can learn to support, build, maintain and program supercomputers - and have the skills for a job that is both challenging and greatly rewarding.

HPC Advisory Committee

Rosemary Hillis, Scott & White, Temple
Deepak Khosla, Excellence in IS Solutions (X-ISS), Houston
Josh Lehew, Clearview Management, Waco
John Lockman, UT Austin, Austin
Way Mathews, Geotrace, Houston
Kevin Pursley, BP America, Houston
Brad Richardson, Dell Inc., Round Rock
Keith Stephenson, Cray Inc., Austin
Peg Williams, Cray Inc., Austin

High Performance Computing Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success for Computer Graphics	1
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSC	1374	Help Desk: Customer Service Skills	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional credit only

Second Semester			Credits
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSY	1342	Information Technology Security	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
ITNW	1345	Implementing Network Directory Services	3
ITNW	2313	Networking Hardware	3
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ITNW	1313	Computer Virtualization	3
ITNW	2352	Administering SQL Server	3
ITSC	2325	Advanced Linux	3
ITSE	1307	Introduction to C++ Programming	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
ITNW	2354	Internet/Intranet Server	3
ITSC	2346	Computer Center Management	3
ITSE	1359	Introduction to Scripting Languages	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
ITNW	2372	Supercomputer Construction	3
ITNW	2373	High Performance Computing Systems Support	3
ITNW	2376	Cloud Deployment & Infrastructure Management	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Network Systems Pathway

Computer Networking & Systems Administration

CNN Money, US News & World Report and other sources say top jobs of the future will especially include anything to do with Information Technology (IT). This is true nationwide and in Texas, as the state's Workforce Commission lists IT among its top six economically critical occupations.

One IT sector in particular, Computer Network, Systems and Database Administrators, will add nearly 300,000 jobs nationwide through 2018. That means jobs should be available for those who want to enter this ever-growing industry.

At Texas State Technical College, you can gain the skills and knowledge needed to become a real pro in the IT field. The Computer Networking & Systems Administration (CNS) Technology program prepares technicians to build, manage and maintain communication systems through a variety of associate degrees and certifications.

Depending upon your interest, you can choose to become a system administrator and/or specialize as a computer support tech on a fast-track certificate program. Through classroom instruction and hands-on training, students learn everything from client and server operating systems to Cisco equipment, UNIX, Linux, Macs and much more.

CNS graduates have a wide array of responsibilities, from diagnosing hardware and software problems and installing and maintaining networks, to monitoring network performance and recommending changes to improve system operations. Graduates of the program hold jobs with titles such as systems administrator, network engineer, LAN administrator, computer or network support specialist, help-desk or system administrator, network consultant and many others.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The two-year CNS program includes classroom and laboratory instruction that focuses on building extensive experience in Microsoft, Novell Netware and UNIX System Administration. The Associate of Applied Science degree program includes courses covering client operating systems, server operating systems, Cisco equipment, UNIX, Linux, Windows Network strategies, network cabling systems, Local Area Network (LAN) design and management, network protocol design and implementation and internetworking of multi-vendor and divergent systems.

CNS Advisory Committee

Andrew Higginbotham, Dell Global Services, Austin
Dr. Melanie Hoag, Southwestern University, Georgetown
Jim Hudson, Dell Computers, Round Rock
Pat HykkonenThe Container Store, Carrollton
Charlie Jackson, Forney I.S.D., Forney
Joe Kempenich, National Lloyds Insurance, Waco
Richard Leonberger, PC Networking Services, Waco
Way Mathews, Geotrace, Houston
Rick Mattocks, ITS Business Affairs-Baylor University, Waco
Matthew Michalec, Spacelabs Medical, AN OSI Systems Co. ,
Lewisville
Chris Preble, Curves International, Woodway
John Roan, Farm Bureau Insurance, Waco
Patrick Wallek, Source Direct, Addison
Jerry Zotigh, Hourglass Computer Services Inc., Waco

Computer Tech Support Certificate

Total Credits: 24

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
ITSC	1374	Help Desk Support: Customer Service Skills	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSY*	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ITNW	1308	Implementing and Supporting Client OS	3
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
		Semester Total	**12**

*or ITSY-1342

Computer Networking & Systems Administration

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSC	1374	Help Desk: Customer Service Skills	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSY*	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

*or ITSY-1342

Third Semester			Credits
ITCC	1301	Cisco Exploration 1 - Network Fundamentals	3
ITNW	1308	Implementing and Supporting Client Operating Systems	3
ITNW	1345	Implementing Network Directory Services	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ITCC	1304	Cisco Exploration 2 - Routing Protocols and Concepts	3
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration	3
ITNW	1313	Computer Virtualization	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

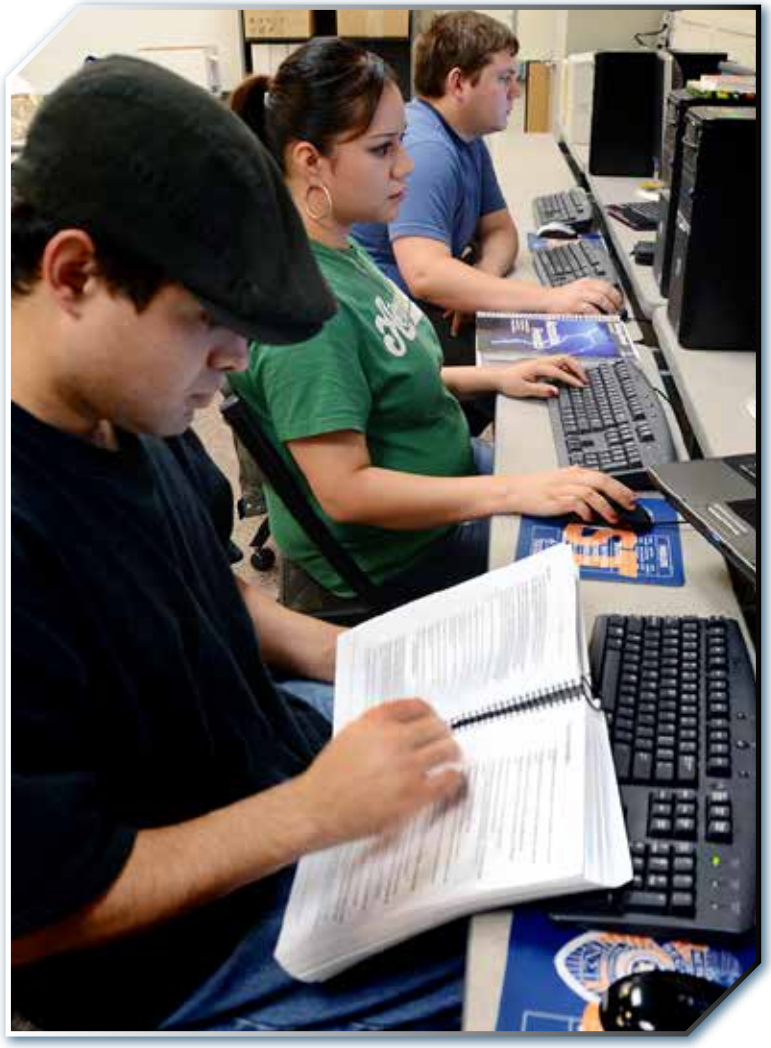
Fifth Semester			Credits
ITCC	2308	Cisco Exploration 3 - LAN Switching and Wireless	3
ITNW	2335	Network Troubleshooting and Support	3
ITSC	2325	Advanced Linux	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
ITCC	2310	Cisco Exploration 4 - Accessing the WAN	3
ITNW	2352	Administering SQL Server	3
ITNW	2354	Internet/Intranet Server	3
ITNW	2350	Enterprise Network	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Digital Forensics Technology

Program in the Network Security Technology department located in the John B. Connally Technology Center.

Many legal proceedings have one common element: digital evidence. In today's high-tech world, what we do on our computers, our cell phones and more can usually be traced. Whether it's a high-profile murder or corporate espionage, investigators seek digital evidence to prove their case.



Because the use of computers and digital devices is so widespread these days, those who understand digital forensics can enter a field where the demand is soaring. Digital forensics specialists help investigators solve crimes in numerous fields: local, state or federal government agencies, law enforcement; prosecutors' offices, legal firms; investigative or security businesses; insurance or software development companies; banks and more.

Texas State Technical College's Network Security Technology offers an associate degree in Digital Forensics. Students learn the law, associated investigative processes and related software skills that can teach them to become adept at solving crimes of a digital nature.

Using the latest available software, an advisory board of field professionals and knowledgeable staff, students learn the specialized techniques of computer forensics that can lead to an exciting and rewarding career.

Digital Forensics Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
LAWT	1301	Copyright and Ethical Issues	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ITSY	2343	Computer System Forensics	3
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
ITDF	1300	Introduction to Digital Forensics	3
ITDF	1305	Digital Data Storage Forensics	3
ITNW	2321	Networking with TCP/IP	3
ITSY	1342	Information Technology Security	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CJSA	1327	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3
ITDF	2320	Digital Forensics Collection	3
ITSY	2301	Firewalls and Network Security	3
ITSY	2342	Incident Response and Handling	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
ITDF	2325	Digital Forensics Tools	3
ITDF	2335	Comprehensive Digital Forensics Project	3
ITDF	2330	Digital Forensics Analysis	3
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration*	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

*or ITSC-1307

Digital Forensics Investigation

Advanced Technical Certificate

The Digital Forensics Investigation curriculum leads to an Advanced Technical Certificate and requires students to complete 24 credit hours in advanced courses, including the fundamentals of digital data storage, digital forensics collection and analysis and other specialized skills.

Digital Forensics Specialist

Advanced Technical Certificate

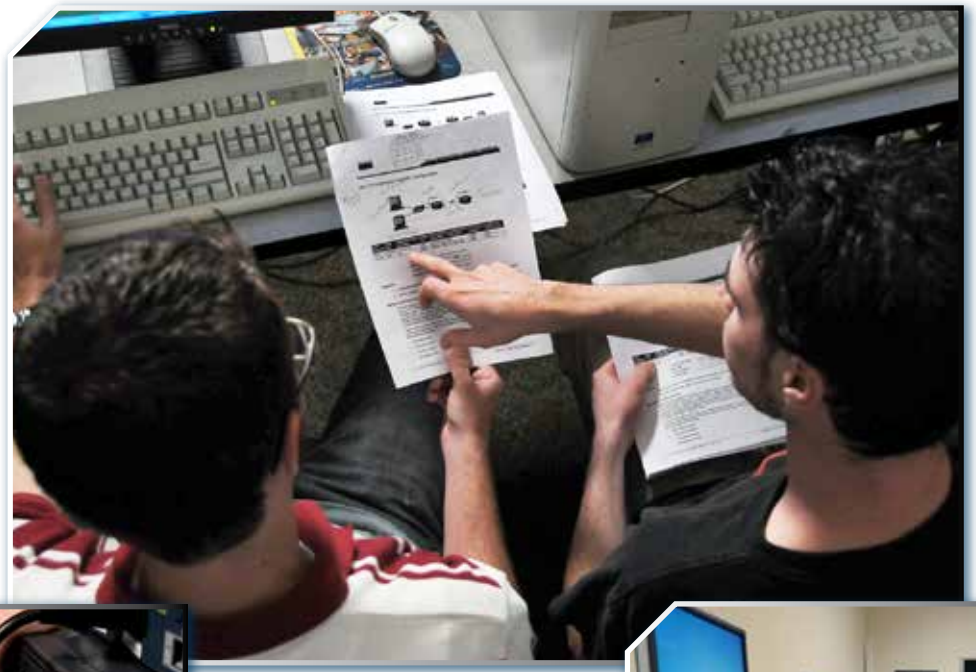
Total Credits: 33

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
CJSA	1327	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3
ITDF	1300	Introduction to Digital Forensics	3
ITDF	1305	Digital Data Storage Forensics	3
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ITSY	1342	Information Technology Security	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

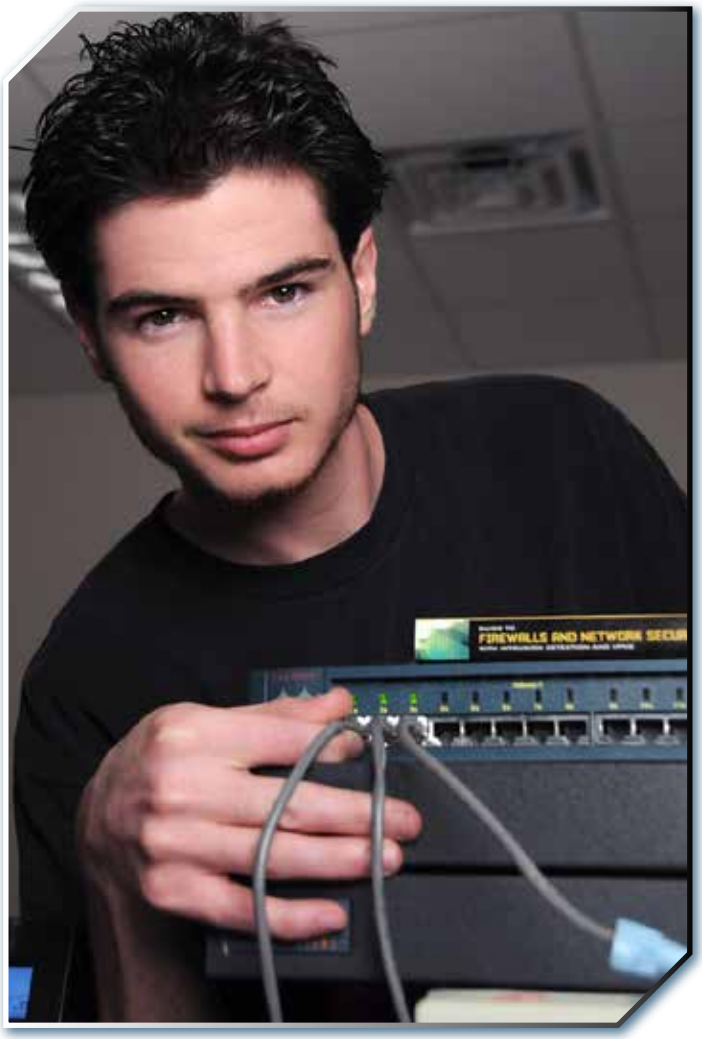
Second Semester			Credits
ITDF	2320	Digital Forensics Collection	3
ITDF	2325	Digital Forensics Tools	3
ITDF	2330	Digital Forensics Analysis	3
ITDF	2335	Comprehensive Digital Forensics Project	3
ITSY	2342	Incident Response and Handling	3
ITSY	2343	Computer System Forensics	3
		Semester Total	**18**

Note: Certificate candidates must have a related computer degree (AAS or higher) in either Network Security or Computer Network and Systems Administration or a criminal justice degree with three years of computer experience.



Network Security Technology

Data breaches, identity theft, malicious hacking, corporate espionage — these and other "cyber crimes" are causing major headaches in today's modern society. The Ponemon Institute, in a 2010 "Cost of Cyber Crime" study, estimated the average annual cost of such crimes is $3.8 million per year, but it can range up to $52 million per year per company!



Companies these days store billions of dollars worth of information on networks that hackers routinely attempt to invade. Credit card companies, banks, grocery stores and others encourage customers to conduct business online. Because of this, businesses and organizations cannot afford the risks associated with a breach in network security; the stakes are too high.

There's a strong demand for those who understand the importance of protecting a company's data. It takes specialized skills and in-depth knowledge of computer networking, operating systems and administration, encryption, firewalls and much more — skills you can learn at Texas State Technical College.

With courses covering the physical and logical aspects of security, TSTC's Network Security Technology program offers the intense, hands-on instruction needed to combat today's hackers. Backed by experienced staff and an advisory committee of field experts guiding the curriculum, you'll get an education that can put you in the forefront when it comes to hiring time.

Certificate Program

Texas State Technical College offers a Certificate of Completion in Network Security and Digital Forensics Investigations. A full-time, academically prepared student can complete the certificate programs in approximately eight months.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

Upon successfully completing all required coursework, TSTC will award you an Associate of Applied Science degree in Network Security Technology. A full-time, academically prepared student can earn the degree in approximately 20 months.

NST Advisory Committee

Rick Andrews, DPS, Austin
Wayne Boline, Raytheon Systems, Allen
Patrick E. Braxton, University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio
MarcoCampos, Mobius.com, Lacy Lakeview
David Chewning, L-3 Communications, Waco
James Cornett, Texas Farm Bureau, Waco
Tom Dean, Booz Allen Hamilton, San Antonio
Rusty Haferkamp, RKH Consulting, Waco
Lisa Hoerster, Connally ISD, Waco
James Lance, Booz Allen Hamilton, San Antonio
Dr. Tom Roberts, Louisiana Tech, La.
Mark Spivey, Foster Wheeler USA, Houston
Mark Tepe, L-3 Communications, Waco

Network Security Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 30

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITDF	1300	Introduction to Digital Forensics	3
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ITDF	1305	Digital Data Storage Forensics	3
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ITSY	2343	Computer System Forensics	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITNW	2321	Networking with TCP/IP	3
ITSY	1342	Information Technology Security	3
ITSY	2301	Firewalls and Network Security	3
ITSY	2342	Incident Response and Handling	3
ITSY	2359	Security Assessment and Auditing	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Network Security Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
LAWT	1301	Copyright and Ethical Issues	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
ITSY	2343	Computer System Forensics	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
ITCC	1301	Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals	3
ITNW	1345	Implementing Network Directory Services	3
ITSY	1342	Information Technology Security	3
ITSY	2342	Incident Response & Handling	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ITCC	1304	Cisco Exploration 2 - Routing Protocols and Concepts	3
ITDF	1300	Introduction to Digital Forensics	3
ITNW	2321	Networking with TCP/IP	3
ITSY	2301	Firewalls and Network Security	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
ITCC	2308	Cisco Exploration 3 - LAN Switching and Wireless	3
ITDF	1305	Digital Data Storage Forensics	3
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration*	3
ITSY❖	2359	Security Assessment and Auditing*	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

* or ITSC-1307

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Programming & Software Development Pathway

Computer Science Technology

Some of the hottest careers in the job market these days are within the Information Technology (IT) sector. CNN Money, The Wall Street Journal, even the federal government all predict great job growth and above average wages in the field.

In fact, US News & World Report lists Computer Systems Analyst as the No. 2 best job of 2014, and Software Developer is ranked No. 1. It's no wonder the state of Texas lists information and computer technology as one of six targeted critical occupations in the state.

That's why the Business Applications Program at Texas State Technical College makes sense for a great career choice. Taught by the Computer Science Technology (CST) department, students in this program get a practical, hands-on education that teaches them the technical skills required in the IT field.

In addition to technical skills, the student's training centers on the development of logic, problem solving and soft skills. CST provides specialized training in Business Applications Programming that focuses on career expectations leading to a variety of positions, from program analyst and database administrator, to consultant, systems analyst and customer engineer. Students can work in hundreds of companies, government positions, within hospitals, educational facilities and much more.

CST Advisory Committee

Ron Barnett Complete Systems, Inc., Waco
Michael Dye, Midwestern State, Wichita Falls
Jacob Ferrell, Harvest Technologies, Belton
Jason Fox, Microsoft, Austin
Garnett Gilchrest, Multiview, Irving
Joel Jackson, Cubix Software Inc., Longview
Shane Jensen, Texas Farm Bureau, Waco
Ryan Joy, Microsoft, Dallas
Jason Jurecka, Rockstar Games, Encinitas, Calif.
Jeremy Knue, Wardlaw Claims Service, Waco
Chad Martin, Curves International, Waco
Jason Morgan, Harvest Technologies, Belton
Ryan Tamblin, National Instruments, Austin
Aaron Thibault, Gearbox Software, Plano
Mark Wilcox, Cubix Software Inc., Longview

Business Applications Programming

Specialization of Computer Science Technology

The Business Applications Programming degree is a specialization in the Computer Science Technology. The maturing of network technology has made possible the distribution of data and computing over a variety of hardware and software platforms. User-friendly graphical interfaces running on a client system can access data that is available to multiple users across a network. A growing number of businesses and organizations are using the Internet to collaborate with customers, clients, and suppliers. The curriculum for this specialization begins with fundamental programming, database, and networking concepts.

As a student, you will receive training using programming languages such as, C++, C#, Visual Basic, Java, and ASP. You will receive hands-on training with Server-based database implementation and applications, including Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft IIS, Oracle 11g, and ASP application server. In addition, deployment of information using Internet technology is covered in several courses.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

Upon successful completion of the requirements, TSTC will award you an Associate of Applied Science degree. As a graduate, you can seek positions in the industry as an entry-level programmer with knowledge and skills applicable to a client/server environment.

Industry Certification

Microsoft Corporation offers a series of examinations leading to Microsoft Certified Solutions Developer (MCSD) and other Microsoft certifications, which students are encouraged to pursue.

Computer Science Technology Business Applications Programming

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ACNT	1303	Introduction to Accounting I	3
ITSC	1301	Introduction to Computers	3
ITSE	1329	Programming Logic and Design	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSE	1307	Introduction to C++ Programming	3
ITSW	1307	Introduction to Database	3
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
ITSE	1302	Computer Programming	3
ITSE	1359	Introduction to Scripting Languages	3
ITSE	2317	Java Programming	3
ITSE	2331	Advanced C++ Programming	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ITSE	2333	Implementing a Database on Microsoft SQL Server	3
ITSE	2334	Advanced Visual Basic NET Programming	3
ITSE	2338	C# Database Development with ADO.NET	3
ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
INEW	1340	ASP.NET Programming	3
INEW	2330	Comprehensive Software Project: Planning and Design	3
INEW	2338	Advanced Java Programming	3
ITSE	1350	System Analysis and Design	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
INEW❖	2332	Comprehensive Software Project: Coding, Testing, and Implementation	3
ITSE	1392	Special Topics in Computer Programming	3
TECH	X3XX	Technical Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see index for explanation).

Mobile Applications Programming

Advanced Technical Certificate

CST offers an advance technical certificate, Mobile Applications Programming, for the development of iOS platforms such as the iPad or iPhone.

Students must have prior programming experience to take this two-semester, 16-credit program.

Mobile Applications Programming

Advanced Technical Certificate

Total Credits: 16

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
IMED	1445	Interactive Digital Media I	4
ITSE	2410	iOS Application Programming	4
		Semester Total	**8**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSE	2457	Advanced Object Oriented Programming	4
ITSE	2471	Advanced iOS Programming	4
		Semester Total	**8**

Database Administration Programming

Advanced Technical Certificate

CST offers an advanced technical certificate, Database Administration Programming, for those who wish to add to their exisiting knowledge base. Students must have prior programming experience to take this two-semester, 16-credit program.

Database Administration Programming

Advanced Technical Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ITSE	1303	Introduction to MySQL	3
ITSE	1346	Database Theory and Design	3
ITSE	2333	Implementing a Database on Microsoft SQL Server	3
ITSE	2354	Advanced Oracle PL/SQL	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSE	2309	Database Programming	3
ITSW	2337	Advanced Database	3
ITSE	2346	Oracle: Application I	3
ITSE	2356	Oracle Database Administration I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
ITSE	2347	Advanced Database Programming	3
ITSE	2348	Oracle: Applications II	3
ITSE	2358	Oracle Database Administration II	3
ITSE	2359	Advanced Computer Programming	3
		Semester Total	**12**

MANUFACTURING

Electrical Fundamentals Certificate

Program in the Electrical Power & Control department located in the Electronics Center.

Electrical Fundamentals Certificate covers the basic skills used in residential wiring.

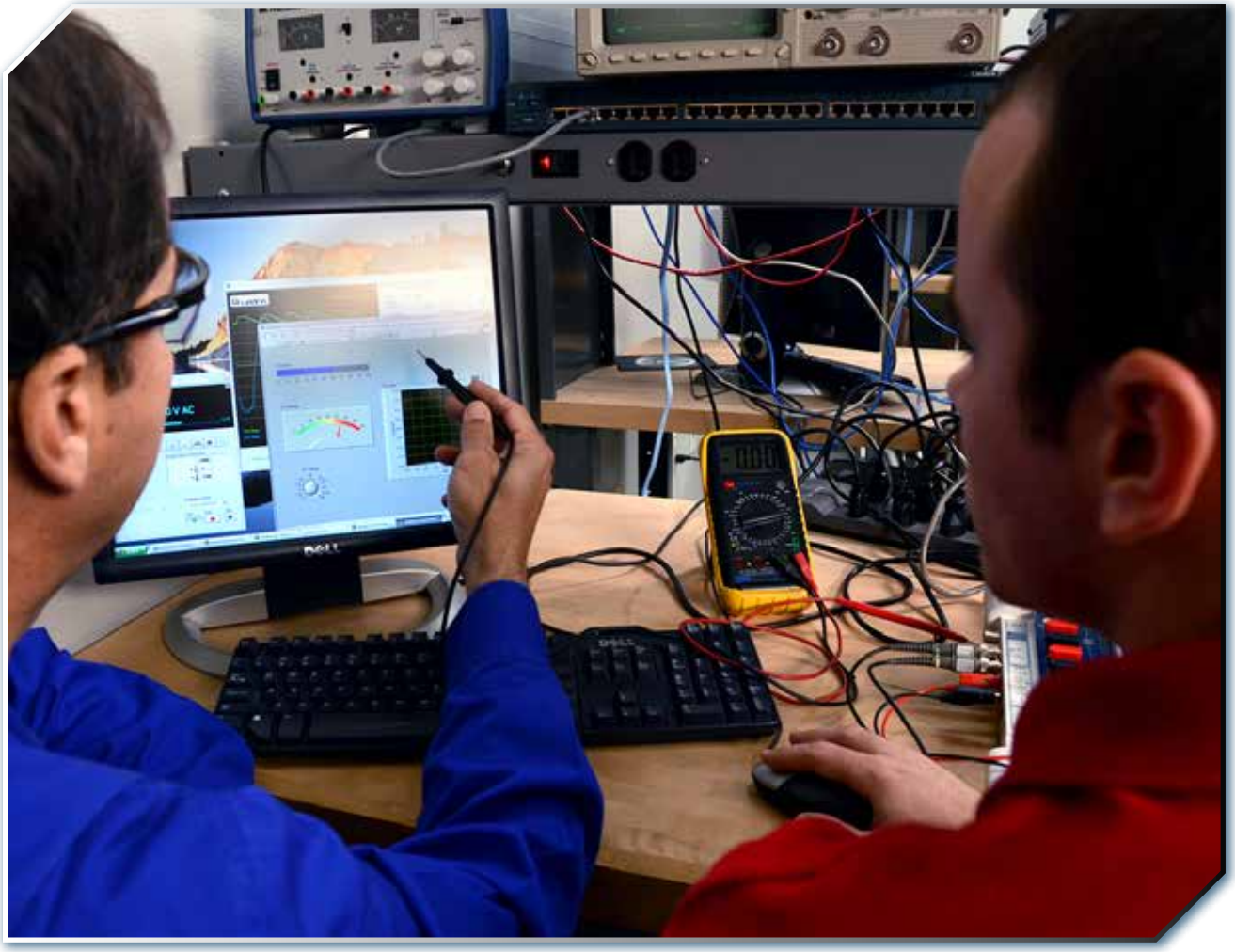
Electrical Fundamentals Certificate

Total Credits: 18

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ELPT	1315	Electrical Calculations I	3
ELPT	1321	Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools	3
ITSC	1376	Intro to Critical Thinking & Problem Solving	3
		Semester Total	**9**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ELPT	1329	Residential Wiring	3
ELPT	1391	Special Topics in Electrical and Power Transmission I	3
POFT	1313	Professional Workforce Preparation	3
		Semester Total	**9**



HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENTAL

Assurance Pathway

Environmental Compliance Technology

Program in the Environmental Health & Safety department located in the Technical Studies Center.

In an increasingly complex global society, problems such as pollution, workplace safety and more have become major issues for industries. As a result, the demand for environmental health and safety technicians has increased substantially.

Environmental health and safety technicians play a key role in monitoring and leading safety and health programs in the workplace. They are responsible for interpreting and implementing safety regulations, policies and procedures and for enforcing government safety codes.

At Texas State Technical College, students can get the education and skills needed for this essential position. TSTC's Environmental Health & Safety Technology offers instruction in specializations focusing on Environmental Compliance, Safety Compliance and Radiation Protection.

Students get practical experience in the Rosemary Henderson Environmental Center and through field exercises, all led by experienced staff and top advisors to ensure you get the best possible education that is revelant to the job market.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The EHS department offers a two-year curriculum that progresses from basic health and safety courses to more advanced instruction in environmental compliance. The coursework culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

The EHS department requires students to demonstrate basic reading, writing and mathematical skills before enrolling.

EHS Advisory Committee

Richard Anderson, Richardson
Shawn Avelar, Harbison-Fischer, Crowley
Sheila BeyerPackaging Corporation, Waco
Karen Blanchard, Gatesville
Frank Burleson, Texas Commission on Environmental QualityWaco
Adrian CashawCaterpillar, Waco
Ralph Castillo, Comcast, Houston
Albert Condello III, University of Houston Downtown, College Station
Harley Davis, Kempner
Grover Downing, Granbury
ClarenceFenner, STPNOC, Wadsworth
StaceyGantt, HOTRAC, Waco
DaveGorum, Safety Services International, Marble Falls
Stanley Gutierrez, Republic Waste Service, Houston
Sheila Hillis, Cedar Hill
Kenneth Hilscher, South Texas Project Nuclear Operating Company, Wadsworth
Robert Hoffland, HEI Environmental, Conroe
Jim McCarroll, Brazos River Authority, McGregor
Jose Mireles, Alliance Bank, Waco
Michael Mitchell, State Farm Insurance Company, Austin
Dr. Richard Riess, Temple
Ron Scheele, Houston
Pete Slavik, TAS Environmental, Fort Worth
Debra Sloane, Medical Plastics Lab, Gatesville
Tracy Tipping, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin
Mike Truitt, Ludlum Measurements, Sweetwater
Linda Vickers, Texas Department of Insurance, Fort Worth
Samuel Walker, Spectra Energy - US Operations, Houston

Environmental Compliance Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
EPCT	1305	Environmental Regulations Overview	3
EPCT	1307	Intro to Environmental Safety and Health	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
NUCP	1319	Radiation Physics	3
OSHT	2401	OSHA Regulations – General Industry	4
BIOL	1406	Biology for Science Majors I	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Third Semester			Credits
EPCT	1213	Contingency Planning	2
EPCT	1217	Environmental Geology	2
EPCT	1347	Waste Minimization and Pollution Prevention	3
EPCT	2333	Environmental Toxicology	3
CHEM	1406	Introductory Chemistry I	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Fourth Semester			Credits
EPCT	1243	Treatment Remediation and Disposal Techniques	2
EPCT	1249	Environmental Regulation Interpretation and Applications	2
EPCT	1341	Principles of Industrial Hygiene	3
EPCT	1344	Environmental Sampling and Analysis	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations – Construction Industry	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Fifth Semester			Credits
EPCT	1301	HAZWOPER Training and Related Topics	3
EPCT	2359	Risk Analysis & Site Survey	3
OSHT	1221	Fire Protection Systems	2
OSHT	2320	Safety Training Presentation Techniques	3
BIOL	2406	Environmental Biology	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Radiation Protection & Health Physics

Program in the Environmental Health & Safety department located in the Technical Studies Center.

Radiation is all around us. It is a naturally occurring part of our environment and it is artificially produced through X-rays, microwaves and nuclear power.

Because it has become such a part of everyday life, the need for qualified safety technicians continues to grow. The Radiation Protection Technology (RPT) associate degree offered by Texas State Technical College can give you the technical education you need to enter this intriguing field.

As a student specializing in Radiation Protection, you can learn to properly handle, store and use ionizing and non-ionizing sources and work with a vast array of highly sensitive and accurate measurement equipment to determine levels of radiation. The curriculum also focuses on understanding the processes that cause radiation damage and how to develop programs to evaluate hazards and protect the environment.

In addition, students can gain first-hand experience through an optional cooperative training program.

TSTC's offers two options in this area: an Associate of Applied Science Degree and an Advanced Technical Certificate in Health Physics.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The EHS department offers a two-year curriculum that progresses from basic radiation safety courses to more advanced instruction, such as radiation physics and toxicology solid state radiation detection systems and waste management/disposal. The coursework culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree in Radiation Protection Technology.

Advanced Technical Certificate

Another option for students is to obtain an Advanced Technical Certificate-Health Physics and includes intense, hands-on coursework to prepare students for the challenges found in a wide range of areas including industrial, environmental, medical, nuclear power, and manufacturing fields. The ATC-Health Physics may only be awarded to an individual who possesses a college degree in a related area.

Radiation Protection Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 71

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
EPCT	1307	Intro to Environmental Safety and Health	3
NUCP	1319	Radiation Physics	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
EPCT	1305	Environmental Regulations Overview	3
IRAD	1301	Radiation Detection Measurement I	3
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
BIOL	1406	Biology for Science Majors 1	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
IRAD	2371	Radiation Detection Measurement II	3
NUCP	2301	Radiation Protection I	3
NUCP	1270	Nuclear Power Plant Fundamentals	2
CHEM	1406	Introductory Chemistry I	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
NUCP	1341	Personnel and Environmental Monitoring	3
NUCP	1371	Introduction to Nuclear Systems	3
NUCP	1391	Special Topics in Nuclear Technology	3
NUCP	2402	Radiation Protection II	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Fifth Semester			Credits
NUCP	2311	Radioactive Waste Disposal and Management	3
NUCP	2331	Radiation Protection III	3
NUCP	2335	Radiological Emergencies	3
NUCP	2379	Reactor Physics	3
OSHT❖	2320	Safety Training Presentation Techniques	3
		Semester Total	**15**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course. (see page 218 for explanation).

Health Physics

Advanced Technical Certificate

Total Credits: 16

Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
IRAD	1301	Radiation Detection Measurement I	3
NUCP	1391	Special Topics in Nuclear/Nuclear Power Technology/Technician	3
NUCP	2301	Radiation Protection I	3

NUCP	2335	Radiological Emergencies	3
NUCP	2402	Radiation Protection II	4
		Semester Total	**16**

NOTE: A college student may begin taking the course requirements of the ATC Health Physics Advanced Technical Certificate prior to graduation, but must complete their college degree prior to completing and applying for the ATC.

Safety Compliance Technology

Program in the Environmental Health & Safety department located in the Technical Studies Center.

The Safety Compliance Technician Specialization program has become vital to a society, which places a premium on safety in the workplace. Workers compensation claims have skyrocketed, costing companies millions of dollars.

It is the role of the Safety Compliance Technician to help companies comply with current Occupational Safety & Health Administration and Texas Workers' Compensation Commission regulations. Technicians who can do this can have a fantastic future in the field.

The EHS curriculum for the Safety Compliance Technician includes instruction on the hazards of machines, safe work methods and first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation procedures, among other lessons. As a safety compliance technician, students can learn to anticipate, recognize, evaluate and control industrial health hazards and arrange plant layout for safety.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The EHS department offers a two-year curriculum that focuses on the skills and knowledge needed to help companies establish programs to prevent industrial and occupational injuries. Safety compliance technicians are responsible for interpreting and implementing safety regulations, policies and procedures and for enforcing government safety codes.

The Safety Compliance Technician program culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree and offers an in-depth study of current Occupational Safety and Health Administration and Texas Workers' Compensation Commission regulations, including maintaining accident and illness records.

Safety Compliance Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			**Credits**
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
EPCT	1305	Environmental Regulations Overview	3
EPCT	1307	Intro to Environmental Safety and Health	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			**Credits**
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
NUCP	1319	Radiation Physics	3
OSHT	2401	OSHA Regulations – General Industry	4
BIOL	1406	Biology for Science Majors I	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Third Semester			**Credits**
EPCT	1213	Contingency Planning	2
EPCT	2333	Environmental Toxicology	3
OSHT	1209	Physical Hazards Control	2
OSHT	2270	Noise Control & Acoustics Engineering	2
CHEM	1406	Introductory Chemistry I	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Fourth Semester			**Credits**
EPCT	1341	Principles of Industrial Hygiene	3
OSHT	1313	Accident Prevention, Inspection and Investigation	3
OSHT	1316	Material Handling	3
OSHT	1405	OSHA Regulations-Construction Industry	4
OSHT	2309	Safety Program Management	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Fifth Semester			**Credits**
EPCT	2331	Industrial Hygiene Applications	3
OSHT	1221	Fire Protection Systems	2
OSHT	2320	Safety Training Presentation Techniques	3
OSHT	2370	Safety and Health First Aid Certification	3
OSHT	2388	Internship Occupational Safety and Health Technology/Technician	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Production Pathway

Mechanical Engineering Technology

In Texas, the governor has targeted six occupational areas critical to the state's economy. Included in that cluster is advanced technologies and manufacturing, aerospace and defense, and petroleum refining and chemical products, all of which include mechanical engineering.

In fact, mechanical engineering is so important to the state's economy that Texas is No. 2 in the entire nation with the highest level of employment in this field, according to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

It's also a well-paying and diverse career involving the design, development, process and creation of everything from engines and control systems for automobiles and aircraft, to the manufacture of everyday products such as fabricated metal.

Texas State Technical College can help you break into this critical field. The Mechanical Engineering Technology (MET) program at TSTC offers hundreds of opportunities for practical, hands-on learning through an intense, real-world education in Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing, (CAD/CAM).

Through a unique partnership with HAAS Automation, MET has established a regional training facility that enhances the learning experience. In this facility, students can learn Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) programming and operations for great career options.

The program is also offered at the Fort Bend Technical Center.

Machining

Specialization of Mechanical Engineering Technology

Technological advances of today's machines require technicians with strong skills to operate them. Today's machinists must interpret complex drawings, select the appropriate materials and perform the machining processes, among other tasks.

Texas State Technical College's Mechanical Engineering Technology offers a Machining program with a proven track record for helping students develop the skills and knowledge sought by a variety of industries, including commercial and military aircraft, medical, manufacturing and more.

The combination of a classroom education and hands-on laboratory experience on some of the most advanced manufacturing machinery can provide students with skills much in demand in Texas and throughout the United States.

Through a unique partnership with HAAS Automation, MET has established a regional training facility that enhances the learning experience and provides first-hand training in CNC programming and operations.

Certificate Program

The Machining curriculum, designed to prepare you as a skilled general machinist, culminates in a Certificate of Completion. Laboratory instruction emphasizes actual equipment to help prepare you for interesting, rewarding career opportunities in a wide variety of industries.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The two-year Mechanical Engineering Technology program encompasses a comprehensive instructional plan that progresses from initial design concept through finished product. The curriculum, which culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree, also covers engineering mechanics courses in statics, strength of materials, fluid mechanics, machine design and tool design.

The MET department recommends that you complete at least two units of high school mathematics and at least one unit of science before enrolling.

MET Advisory Committee

Ricky Agnew, FMC, Stephenville
Ross Bandy, Tsugami/Rem, Weatherford
Liberty Bear, Consolidated Casting Corporation, Hutchins
John Boggio, Merritt Tool, Kilgore
David Booth, Texas Hydraulics, Waco
Jim Boyle, Bell Helicopter, Ft. Worth
Edward Brunger, Owens-Brockway, Waco
David Burden, Gearench, Clifton
Dean Burks, CenTex Machining, Round Rock
Richard Cervenka, Teco-Westinghouse, Round Rock
Roger Collins, Collins Instruments, Angleton
Peterden Harder, Material Transport, Temple
Robert, Dinger, PBV-USA, Stafford
Paul Edwards, Teco-Westinghouse, Round Rock
Ron, Fails, FMC, Stephenville
Daron Fettig, Longhorn Tool, Lorena
Kim Filer, FMC, Stephenville
Troy Fuchs, Sparkman Industries, Victoria
Cindy Gayle, Grant Prideco-Tube Alloy, Houston
Don Halsey, Halsey Engineering, Denton
J. D. Harvey, Corning Cable Systems, Keller
Tom Holt, Dell Computer, Round Rock
Vern Hurlburt, Raytheon Systems, Dallas
Mike Johns, HAAS Automation, Dallas
Steve Kline, K-Line, Lorena
Jimmy Lewis, Bell Helicopter, Ft. Worth
Wayne Mausbach, WWM Consulting, Houston
James McBride, Waco Tool & Die, Waco
Andy McGlothlin, Texas Hydraulics, Temple
Kent McVay, Bell Helicopter, Ft. Worth
James Meadors, Marathon Norco Aerospace, Waco
Rick Morgan, Packless Industries, Waco
Wayne Needham, EGS Appleton, Stephenville
Nick Nichols, Smith Technologies, Houston
Brant O'Hair, O'Hair Shutters, Lubbock
Bill Patterson, Bell Helicopter, Fort Worth
Douglas Pifer, Owens Illinois, Waco
Cary Rolfing, Bell Helicopter, Ft. Worth
John Schaefer, Rayheon Systems - ELCAN, Richardson
Gordon Schutt, Reed-Hycalog, Conroe
Richard Smith, Fine Line Prototype, Euless
Matthew Sykora, HAAS Automation, Dallas
Steve Trout, Alcoa Huck Fasteners, Waco
George Welch, Solar Turbines Inc., Desoto
Rick Welch, Knust SBO, Houston

Fort Bend MET Advisory Committee

Jim Clairmonte, Champions Machine Tool Sales, Spring
John Dorman, Gurecky Mfg., Rosenberg
Mark Dupree, Royalty Metal Finishing, Rosenberg
Bryan Engelbrecht, Engelbrecht Manufacturing Inc., Rosenberg
Ron Gere, Regal Machine Tool (Okuma), Houston
Jeff Hazard, TIW Corp., Houston
Kenneth J. Kendrick, Schlumberger WCP-Completion Systems, Houston
David Mikolas, Miko-Cut Machine, Rosenberg
Kevin Motsinger, Romtex Enterprises, LLC, Richmond
Butch Paschall, J&L Industrial Supply, Richmond
Paty Saucedo, Resource Mfg., Stafford
Frank Scantlin, Sunbelt Machine Works Corp., Stafford
Marcus Schulte, Schulte Machine Works, Rosenberg
Bradley Stavinoha, AOC Acetylene Oxygen Co., Rosenberg
Rick Wadley, Wadko Precision Inc., Eagle Lake
Richard Wong, Weatherford Enterra, Pearland

Mechanical Fundamentals Certificate

The Mechanical Fundamentals Certificate covers the basic skills used in machining.

Mechanical Fundamentals Certificate

Total Credits: 18

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
EECT	1300	Technical Customer Service	3
ENTC	1391	Special Topics in Engineering Technology	3
MCHN	1302	Print Reading For Machining Trades	3
		Semester Total	**9**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DFTG	1310	Specialized Basic Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)	3
MCHN	1308	Basic Lathe	3
MCHN	1332	Bench Work and Layout	3
		Semester Total	**9**

Machining Certificate

Total Credits: 38

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1325	Blueprint Reading and Sketching	3
MCHN	1201	Beginning Machine Shop	2
MCHN	1320	Precision Tools and Measurements	3
MCHN	1343	Machine Shop Mathematics*	3
		Semester Total	**11**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ENTC	1371	Engineering Computer Graphics I	3
INMT	1319	Manufacturing Processes**	3
MCHN	1438	Basic Machine Shop	4
MCHN	2344	Computerized Numerical Control Programming	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Third Semester			Credits
INMT	1343	Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM)	3
MCHN	1454	Intermediate Machining	4
MCHN	2335	Advanced CNC Machining	3
MCHN	2471	Specialized Equipment and Processes	4
		Semester Total	**14**

*Indicates those courses which meet the competencies approved by the Texas Skill Standards Board, NIMS and NTMA.

** See the department for a list of **approved** academic/general education electives, including cooperative educational opportunities that can be substituted for this course.

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 64

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1325	Blueprint Reading and Sketching	3
MCHN	1201	Beginning Machine Shop	2
MCHN	1320	Precision Tools and Measurement	3
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ENTC	1371	Engineering Computer Graphics I	3
INMT	1319	Manufacturing Processes	3
MCHN	1438	Basic Machine Shop I	4
MCHN	2344	Computerized Numerical Control Programming	3
MATH	1316	Plane Trigonometry	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
ENTC	1443	Statics	4
INMT	1343	Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM)	3
MCHN	1454	Intermediate Machining II	4
MCHN	2335	Advanced CNC Machining	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ENTC	1423	Strength of Materials	4
ENTC❖	2310	Machine Design	3
MCHN	2338	Advanced Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM)	3
MCHN	2471	Specialized Equipment and Processes	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**17**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Welding Technology

Welding has made such advances that finding skilled professionals to fill openings is getting tougher and tougher. Yet it's a diverse field that pays good wages. You might be surprised where welders work: in shipyards and oilrigs, on spacecraft and airplanes, in factories and on farms — even in the racing industry.

To break into the field, you'll need a quality education. The Welding Technology program at Texas State Technical College has a strong history of providing first-rate instruction in welding and other metallurgical processes. The program offers extensive hands-on experience — more than 2,200 hours for the associate degree — using industry-standard machines and top-notch equipment.

The Welding Technology program offers coursework focusing on the study and practice of shielded metal arc, flux cored arc, gas metal arc, gas tungsten arc and submerged arc welding processes, along with courses in major fabrication codes. Under the guidance of experienced welding professionals, students can build the skills they need for an outstanding career in welding.

WLT Advisory Committee

Michael Beaton, Trinity Industries Inc., Dallas
Russell Bosarge, Northrop Grumman, Pascagoula
Michael Cameron, Underwater Services, Euless
Bill Cherry, Zachry Construction Company, Deer Park
David Cobb, Northrop Grumman, Pascagoula, Miss.
Greg Connors, Lincoln Electric Company, Irving
Steve Copeland, WISCO, Houston
Josh Elkins, Shell Oil Company
Randy Ellington, Arc Specialties, Houston
Ryan Fokens, CRC Evans Automatic Welding, Houston
Warren Hankammer, Red Ball Oxygen, Bedford
John Hartnett, ESAB Welding & Cutting Products, Cedar Park
Mark Hayes, Tubular Structures International L.L.C., McGregor
Shian Hu, National Oilwell Varco, Richardson
Howard B. Huffman, PECO Facet, Mineral Wells
Tom JohnsonNational Standard, Niles, MI
J. Jones, Thermadyne Industries, Bullard
Chris Krueger, Krueger's Welding Service, Bellville
Jarrell Lambert, Exterran, Alleyton
Ernest Levert, Lockheed Martin Missles and Fire Control, Dallas
Randy Mariott, National Oilwell Varco, Houston
Richard Marslender, Kiewit Offshore Services Ltd., Ingleside
KaraMcDaniel, Lincoln Electric Company, Grapevine
Cody Morgan, Miller Electric, Brenham
Josh Norris, Arc Designs Inc., Houston
Bryan ParsonMatheson Gas, Waco
David Pratt, Exterran, Alleyton
Mark Rillema, Cameron Drilling, Moore, Oka.
Walt Spier, Bechtel Corporation, Houston
David Stephenson, Dow Chemical, Freeport
Kenneth M. Stoker, Fluor Construction, Franklin
DonUnderwood, Day & Zimmerman ECM Quality and Technical Services, Tulsa, Okla.
David Villa, Mesquite
John C.,Vizner, Caterpillar, Waco
Eddie Walker,Luminant - Commanche Peak, Glen Rose
Andy Wolfskill, Acute Technological Services, Houston

Certificate Programs

The Welding certificate programs focus on the skills and knowledge required for the welder qualification test for the American Welding Society, Section IX of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers Code and the American Petroleum Institute. Jobs in this area are plentiful.

TSTC offers several Welding certificate programs ranging from one to four semesters long. This curriculum includes a wide array of subjects. Students gain extensive skills and knowledge through simulated industrial welder qualification tests with the following processes: SMAW, GMAW, FCAW (gas and self-shielded), GTAW and SAW.

As a graduate, the demand is extensive. You may work as a welder in general fabrication shops, on construction sites, in pressure vessel shops or shipyards.

Most career opportunities for welders can include strenuous activities, and many employers now require full back X-rays as part of pre-employment physicals. The Welding Technology programs require students to demonstrate basic reading, writing and mathematical skills before enrolling.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

In addition to the opportunity to practice the skills and gain the knowledge necessary to pass various welder qualification tests, the two-year Welding Technology program provides extensive instruction in metals and welding processes for experience in analyzing and solving problems encountered in the welding industry. The curriculum, which culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree, covers shielded metal arc, flux cored arc, gas metal arc, gas tungsten arc and submerged arc welding processes.

Most career opportunities for welders can include strenuous activities, and many employers now require full back X-rays as part of pre-employment physicals. WLT requires students to demonstrate basic reading, writing and mathematical skills before enrolling.

Production Welder Certificate

Total Credits: 15

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
WLDG	1313	Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders	3
WLDG	1417	Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4
WLDG	1428	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
WLDG	1430	Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Structural Welding Certificate

Total Credits: 25

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
WLDG	1313	Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders	3
WLDG	1428	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
WLDG	1430	Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**11**

Second Semester			Credits
NDTE	1310	Liquid Penetrant/Magnetic Particle Testing	3
WLDG	1312	Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	3
WLDG	1417	Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4
WLDG	1457	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Combination Welding Certificate

Total Credits: 37

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
WLDG	1313	Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders	3
WLDG	1428	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
WLDG	1430	Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**11**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
NDTE	1310	Liquid Penetrant/Magnetic Particle Testing	3
WLDG	1312	Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	3
WLDG	1417	Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4
WLDG	1457	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
WLDG	1434	Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding	4
WLDG	1435	Introduction to Pipe Welding	4
WLDG❖	2443	Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Combination & Pipe Welding Certificate

Total Credits: 49

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
WLDG	1313	Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders	3
WLDG	1428	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
WLDG	1430	Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**11**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
NDTE	1310	Liquid Penetrant/Magnetic Particle Testing	3
WLDG	1312	Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding(FCAW)	3
WLDG	1417	Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4
WLDG	1457	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
WLDG	1434	Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding	4
WLDG	1435	Introduction to Pipe Welding	4
WLDG❖	2443	Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
WLDG	2406	Intermediate Pipe Welding	4
WLDG	2435	Advanced Layout and Fabrication	4
WLDG	2453	Advanced Pipe Welding	4
		Semester Total	12

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Welding Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
WLDG	1313	Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders	3
WLDG	1428	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
WLDG	1430	Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Second Semester			Credits
NDTE	1310	Liquid Penetrant/Magnetic Particle Testing	3
WLDG	1312	Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding(FCAW)	3
WLDG	1417	Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4
WLDG	1457	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Third Semester			Credits
WLDG	1434	Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding	4
WLDG	1435	Introduction to Pipe Welding	4
WLDG	2443	Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
WLDG	1337	Introduction to Welding Metallurgy	3
WLDG	2413	Intermediate Welding Using Multiple Processes	4
WLDG	2451	Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Fifth Semester			Credits
WLDG	1323	Welding Safety, Tools and Equipment	3
WLDG	2332	Welding Automation	3
WLDG	2355	Advanced Welding Metallurgy	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Nuclear Welding Inspection

Enhanced Skills Certificate

Total Credits: 15

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
NDTE	2311	Preparation for Certified Welding Inspector Exam	3
NDTE	2339	Pressure Piping Inspection	3
NUCP	1270	Nuclear Powerplant Fundamentals	2
WLDG	1327	Welding Codes and Standards	3
WLDG	2471	Nuclear Welding Inspection	4
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Production Process Development Pathway

Chemical/Environmental Laboratory Technology

Dozens of industries need the vital skills of chemical/environmental technicians. You'll find them at the heart of laboratories in petrochemical plants, environmental operations, semiconductor manufacturing factories, water purification facilities and many other places.

The timing couldn't be better. Money.usnews.com lists environmental science technicians among its best careers for 2011, while the U.S. Department of Labor reports overall employment of science technicians is expected to grow by 12 percent through 2018.

If you'd like to be part of this dynamic field, Texas State Technical College is the best possible choice because you'll learn hands-on skills in the Chemical/Environmental Technology (CHT) that can put you first in line in the job market.

TSTC offers important hands-on education, with students spending more than 60 percent of their time in laboratories learning on the tools and equipment used by industry. Taught by experienced staff and guided by an advisory board with top industry names, you can be assured you're getting the best possible education.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

In TSTC's two-year Chemical/Environmental Laboratory Technology program, you can learn the basic chemical processes and have access to equipment such as chromatographs, spectrometers, mass spectrophotometers, as well as work in a wet chemical laboratory. With an Associate of Applied Science degree in Chemical/Environmental Laboratory Technology, you can look forward to excellent career opportunities and outstanding starting salaries.

CHT Advisory Committee

Ruben Gonzalez, Conoco Phillips, Sweeny
Gary Gruber, Lorena
Derek Kyzar, Champion Cooler Corporation, Denison
Dr. William Walton, GE Water & Processing Technology, The Woodlands
CynthiaWindle, MarathonNorco Aerospace Inc., Waco
David Anderson, Mesquite
Walter Dunlap Huntsman Chemicals, The Woodlands
Tim McCormick, Chevron Phillips Chemical Co., Kingwood
Donna Neal Shell West Hollow Technology Center, Houston
Richard Norton, ASI Environmental Services, Nash

Chemical/Environmental Laboratory Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 69

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CTEC	1113	Introduction to Chemical Technology	1
CTEC	1205	Chemical Calculations I	2
SCIT*	1414	Applied General Chemistry	4
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

*or CHEM 1305 and CHEM 1105 may be substituted

Second Semester			Credits
CTEC	1206	Chemical Calculations II	2
CTEC	1345	Chemical Laboratory Safety	3
ITSC	1309	Integrated Software Applications I	3
CHEM*	1307	Introductory Chemistry II	3
CHEM*	1107	Introductory Chemistry II Lab	1
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

*or SCIT 1415 may be substituted

Third Semester			Credits
SCIT	1543	Applied Analytical Chemistry	5
CHEM*	2323	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM*	2123	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
PHYS	1410	Elementary Physics	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**16**

*or SCIT 2401 may be substituted

Fourth Semester			Credits
CTEC	1441	Applied Instrumental Analysis I	4
CTEC	2445	Unit Operations	4
CHEM	2325	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM	2125	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
CTEC	1349	Environmental Chemistry	3
CTEC❖	2333	Comprehensive Studies in Chemical Technology	3
CTEC	2431	Applied Instrumental Analysis II	4
EPCT	2335	Advanced Environmental Instrumental Analysis*	3
		Semester Total	**13**

* See the department for a list of **approved** academic/general education electives that can be substituted for this course.

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Instrumentation Technology

Program in the Instrumentation, Computerized Controls & Robotics department located in the Electronics Center.

They say those who keep our nation's industries running can pretty much write their own job ticket. That's particularly true for instrumentation specialists, whose main function is to manage and maintain the computerized control systems that lie at the heart of almost every manufacturing industry. Through amazingly complex structures of electronic and mechanical hardware, computer software, engineering controls and more, instrumentation technicians monitor, adjust and regulate virtually every industrial process.

It takes a great deal of in-depth understanding needed to design, install and maintain these diverse systems. Texas State Technical College's Instrumentation, Computerized Controls & Robotics (ICR) program can help you learn the complex skills needed to work in this field.

The Instrumentation option encompasses theory, operation, calibration practices and design of automated control systems. Students get a solid foundation in basic electrical and electronic concepts, digital computers and control systems, as well as intensive, hands-on training in laboratories supplied with industry-standard equipment.

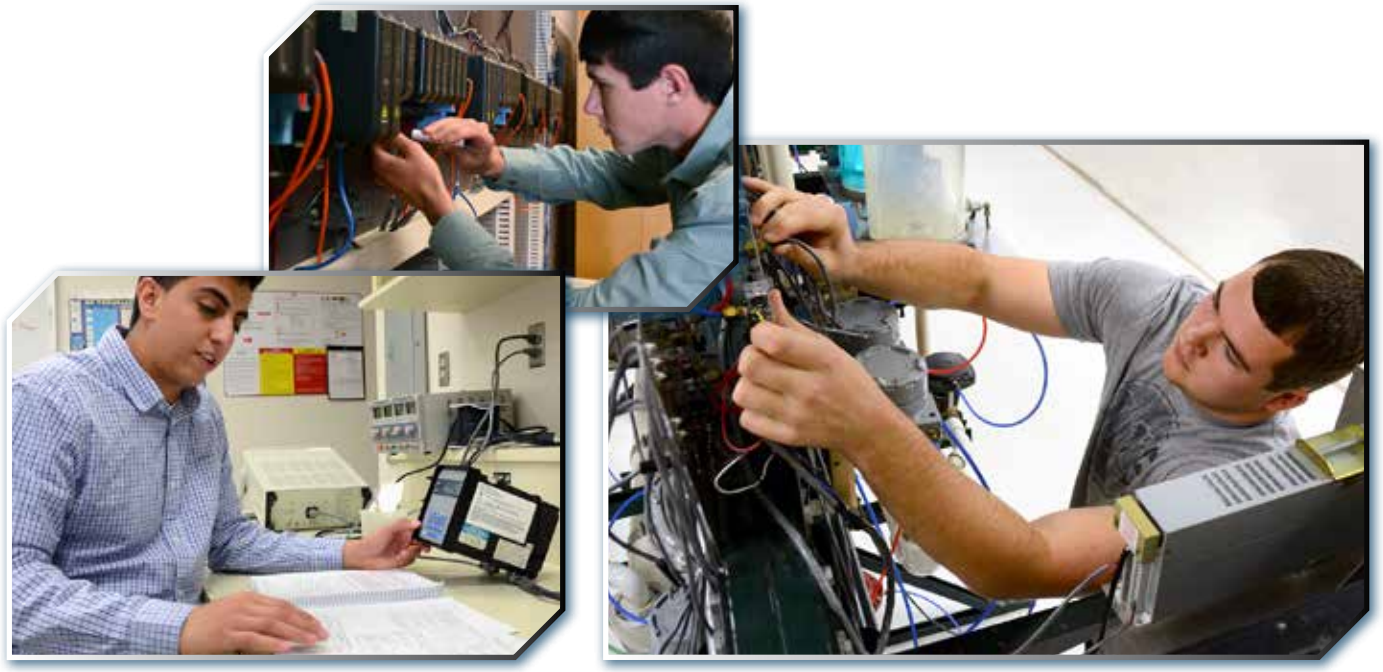
One laboratory, partially funded with a grant from the National Science Foundation, allows for in-depth study of microprocessor-related data transfer and automatic control, showcasing applications in automated networking with special emphasis on Distributed Process Control and Discrete Component Manufacturing.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

During the first five semesters, students in the INT Associate of Applied Science degree program complete a common course of study with the EPC (Electrical Power & Control) Associate of Applied Science degree program. This allows students the option of completing both associate degrees with the addition of one extra semester. Those who choose the Computerized Control Systems specialization will then focus on courses distinctive to the applicable industries.

INT Advisory Committee

Reginald Augustus, Chevron Phillips, Pasadena
Ben Basquez, ConocoPhillips Company, Pasadena
Eric Beckman, National Switchgear Systems Inc., Lewisville
Rob Bishop, Luminant Power, Glen Rose
Ricky Bond, INEOS USA LLC, Alvin
Ron Brackeen, Luminant Power, Glen Rose
Rafael Carrillo Jr., KBR, Houston
Rolando Cedillo, Alcoa, Point Comfort
Mike Davis,The Trane Company, McGregor
Marlin Earley, Waco
Jay Edwards, Eastman Chemical Company, Longview
Jim Estes, Prime Controls, Lewisville
John Fry, NRG Texas LLC - Limestone Electric Generating Station, Jewett
Randall Gannon, Invista, Victoria
Christopher Garcia, The Dow Chemical Co., LaPorte
Ramon "Ray" Garcia, Invista, Victoria
Tom Gomez, Pleasanton



Art Gordon, Grapevine
Ricky Gotcher, MTI, Lewisville
Kim Hamilton, The Dow Chemical Co., Freeport
Harry Herndon,, Stewart Systems Inc., Plano
Brian Howard, Plastipak Packaging Inc., Garland
Jeff Huddleston, Logical Solutions, Richardson
L. S. (Stan) Huntsinger, Premier Technical Services, Waco
Jerry Hutson, Siemens Industry, Irving
Bert Johnson, Packless Industries, Waco
Tami Johnson,Alcoa, Point Comfort
Matt Kessel, LCRA, Austin
Charles P. King, Formosa Plastics Corporation, Point Comfort
Russell Koliba, Equistar Pipeline, Bay City
Walter Koopmann, ElectSolve Technology Solutions and Services Inc., Austin
Allan Kunze, Lower Colorado River Authority, Austin
Kirk Leber, Dashiell, Port Arthur
Richard Loupe, Valero Energy Corporation, Corpus Christi
Mark Lyles, Farmers Electric Cooperative, Greenville
Frank M. Mahnich, Wunderlich-Malec Engineering, Carrollton
Cheryl Marthiljohni, Invista, Victoria
Randy Martin, Englobal Engineering, Orange
Jerry Mayfield Jr., ExxonMobil Corp., Baytown
Jim McMillon, Prime Controls, Lewisville
Shaun Millington, Sew-Eurodrive Inc., Dallas
Mike Murray, Tenneco Packaging, Corsicana
Wesley Nance, Lyondell Basell, Channelview
Tommy Neyland, Luminant Power, Tyler
Mike O'Keefe, Burrow Global Automation LLC, Beaumont
Annette Olmsted, Maxim Integrated Products, San Antonio
Charles Parks, ExxonMobil Chemical Co., Beaumont
Steve Paxton, Lyondell Chemical, Channelview
John Payne, British Petroleum, Houston
Tri Pazoureck, Honeywell International Inc., Richardson
Douglas Powell National Switchgear Systems Inc., Lewisville
Stephen Ralls, San Miguel Electric Cooperative Inc., Jourdanton
Scott Ramsey, Flint Hills Resources, Corpus Christi
Allen Reed, LCRA, Austin
Dean Richman, Johnson Controls Inc., Irving
Rey Rosas, The Dow Chemical Co., Port Lavaca
Robert Rosenberg, Honeywell International Inc., Richardson
Marcus N. Rubio, Celanese, Bay City
Glenn Sandberg, Alcoa Inc., Port Lavaca
Mark Schroller, The Dow Chemical Co., Port Lavaca
Terry Selman, Luminant Power, Fairfield
Ryan Showers, Vinson Process Controls, Lewisville
Kathy Stroud, Invista, Victoria
Tim Swanson, Trane, Carrollton
Michael Symm, Sick Oil and Gas, Houston
David Taylor, The Dow Chemical Co., Deer Park
Terry Taylor, Luminant Power, Glen Rose
Wayne TaylorI, NEOS O&P, Alvin
John Thibodeaux, The Dow Chemical Co., Freeport
Larry Thomson, INEOS, Alvin
Pablo Torres, Luminant Power, Glen Rose
June Vanzant, Plastipak Packaging Inc., Garland
Noel Villarreal, INEOS, Alvin
Robert Walls, Sherwin Alumina Plant, Corpus Christi
Tom Welling, Cargill, Waco
J. Dean Wheeler, Alon USA Fina-- Big Spring Refinery, Big Spring
Jake Willcox, Beaumont
Larry Witt, Ultra Electronics, Round Rock

Instrumentation Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 69

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
MATH	1316	Plane Trigonometry	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
IEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications	3
INTC	1341	Principles of Automatic Control	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1325	Digital Fundamentals	3
DFTG	1313	Drafting for Specific Occupations	3
ELPT	2319	Programmable Logic Controllers I	3
INTC	1355	Unit Operations	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ELPT	2375	Electrical Theory and Devices	3
INTC*	1356	Instrumentation Calibration	3
INTC	1391	Nuclear Power and ISO 9000 Instrument Calibration	3
INTC	2333	Instrumentation Systems Installation	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
INTC	1258	Flow and Measurement Calibration	2
INTC	1348	Analytical Instrumentation	3
INTC❖	2350	Fieldbus Process Control Systems	3
CHEM	1105	General Chemistry (lab)	1
CHEM	1305	General Chemistry (lecture)	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
INTC	1370	Power Supply	3
INTC	2336	Distributed Control and Programmable Logic	3
PHYS	1310	Elementary Physics	3
		Semester Total	**9**

*or INTC 1380 or 1381, Cooperative Education: Instrumentation

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course. (see page 218 for explanation).

Laser Electro-Optics Technology

In the more than 50 short years since the invention of the first laser, the uses for this amazing instrument have skyrocketed. It may sometime sound like science fiction, but the potential for its application is astonishing.

Known commonly by its acronym, LASER (Light Amplification by the Stimulated Emission of Radiation), this important discovery is changing the world as we know it. From the medical field to the factory, lasers can be so powerful that the world's largest can generate the energy of a hydrogen bomb.

In 1969, Texas State Technical College established the first Laser Electro-Optics Technology (LET) program of its kind in the nation. Featuring lab equipment valued at more than $40 million, students gets hands-on experience from knowledgeable and experienced staff to prepare for a challenging career as laser technicians in a variety of industries, from aerospace and homeland security, to engineering, environmental, chemical or manufacturing.

Certificate Program

TSTC's LET department offers a Photonics Technician certificate. After successfully completing this three semester certificate program, students will be award a Lab Technician Certificat. Students may continue in either the Laser or Nanotechnology associate degree programs.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs

In the two-year Laser Electro-Optics Technology program, you can develop an understanding and proficiency in lasers, electro-optics, optics, electronics and vacuum science. With access to laboratory equipment valued at over $40 million, you can build extensive knowledge and skills as you work toward the Associate of Applied Science degree.

TSTC's Nanotechnology program can open up the tiny world of nanometers, objects about one millionth of an inch. Nanotechnology students can learn the fundamentals of what they need to know to provide support for developing nano product design; building, installation and nanotechnology equipment monitoring and processes; problem solving; quality assurance; preventive maintenance; and repair of equipment.

In the NANO program you can develop an understanding and proficiency in nanotechnology and build extensive knowledge and skills as you work toward the Associate of Applied Science degree.

Laser Electro-Optics Technology Advisory Committee

Robert Aguilar, Alcon Labs Inc., Irvine, Calif.
Darrin Bellert, Baylor University, Waco
Bruce Brinson, Rice University, Houston
John Bruce, Alcon Mfg. Ltd., Houston
David Carter
John Cernosek, Marble Falls
Evan Corwin, BAE Systems, Austin
Tammy Eveland, American Medical Systems, Houston
Desiree Gonzales, Samsung
Glenn Hermes, Lawrence Livermore National Lab, Livermore, Calif.
John Hoopman, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas
Chris Jaska, Spectra-Physics, Bruceville
Vernon Keith Kanz, Lawrence Livermore National Lab, Livermore, Calif.
Carlos Manzanares, Baylor University, Waco
Mikael Martinez, University of Texas at Austin, Austin
Dr. Don Pierson, Waco
Amy Plemmons
Randy Smith, Applied Materials, Allen
Jared Templeton
Michael White, Shermco Industries, Irving

Nanotechnology Advisory Committee

Dr. Alain Diebold, SEMATECH, Austin
Anthony Jimenez, Molecule Imprints Inc., Austin
Kevin Vargason, Intelligent Epitaxy Technology Inc., IntelliEPI-Richardson
Dr. KenVickers, Universiry of Arkansas, Fayetteville. Ark.

Photonics Certificate

Total Credits: 44

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
LOTT	1241	Electro-Optics Components	2
LOTT	1271	Mathematics for Photonics Technology	2
NANO	1305	Nano Technology	3
SMFT	1211	Vacuum Principles	2
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
IEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications	3
LOTT	1344	Fundamentals of Lasers and Laser Safety	3
LOTT	1443	Geometrical Optics	4
SMFT	2335	Vacuum Technology	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1329	Solid State Devices	3
LOTT	2545	Continuous Wave and Pulsed Lasers	5
SMFT❖	2450	Vacuum Thin Films	4
CHEM	1305	Introductory Chemistry I	3
CHEM	1105	Introductory Chemistry I Lab	1
		Semester Total	**16**

Laser Electro-Optics Technology

Total Credits: 70

Associate of Applied Science Degree

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
LOTT	1241	Electro-Optics Components	2
LOTT	1271	Mathematics for Photonics Technology	2
NANO	1305	Nano Technology	3
SMFT	1211	Vacuum Principles	2
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
IEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications	3
LOTT	1344	Fundamentals of Lasers and Laser Safety	3
LOTT	1443	Geometrical Optics	4
SMFT	2335	Vacuum Technology	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1329	Solid State Devices	3
LOTT	2545	Continuous Wave and Pulsed Lasers	5
SMFT	2450	Vacuum Thin Films	4
CHEM	1305	Introductory Chemistry I	3
CHEM	1105	Introductory Chemistry I Lab	1
		Semester Total	**16**

Fourth Semester			Credits
LOTT	1301	Introduction to Fiber Optics	3
LOTT	2436	Wave Optics	4
PHYS	1310	Elementary Physics	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Fifth Semester			Credits
LOTT	X3XX	Approved Technical Elective	3
LOTT	2332	Laser Maintenance and Repair	3
LOTT❖	2435	Electro-Optics Devices	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Nanotechnology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 71

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
LOTT	1241	Electro-Optics Components	2
LOTT	1271	Mathematics for Photonics Technology	2
NANO	1305	Nano Technology	3
SMFT	1211	Vacuum Principles	2
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
IEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications	3
LOTT	1344	Fundamentals of Lasers and Laser Safety	3
LOTT	1443	Geometrical Optics	4
SMFT	2335	Vacuum Technology	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1329	Solid State Devices	3
LOTT	2545	Continuous Wave and Pulsed Lasers	5
SMFT❖	2450	Vacuum Thin Films	4
CHEM	1305	Introductory Chemistry I	3
CHEM	1105	Introductory Chemistry I Lab	1
		Semester Total	**16**

Fourth Semester			Credits
NANO	2305	Nano Characterization	3
NANO	2307	Nano Measurements	3
SMFT	2470	Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology	4
PHYS	1310	Elementary Physics	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Fifth Semester			Credits
LOTT	2436	Wave Optics	4
NANO	2455	Nano Technology Systems	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course. (see page 218 for explanation).

Robotics Technology

Program in the Instrumentation, Computerized Controls & Robotics department located in the Electronics Center.

Robotic systems are standard in today's modern industries. In fact, more manufacturers than ever use robotics to streamline processes, minimize errors and speed up production.

To operate these highly sophisticated machines requires a great deal of skills and knowledge. Those who can do so can look forward to outstanding career opportunities throughout the world.

Texas State Technical College offers a Robotics Technology option to prepare individuals for this exploding career field. This option, offered through the Instrumentation, Computerized Control & Robotics (ICR) department, emphasizes the study of complex mechanical systems in computer-integrated manufacturing or CIM environments. Focusing on automated manufacturing processes and the role of robots and associated supporting equipment, coursework covers motion programming, vision and conveyor systems; computer networking; PLC programming; automated sorting; sensor systems; and computer integration.

Robotics Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 69

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
MATH	1316	Plane Trigonometry	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
IEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Apps	3
INTC	1341	Principles of Automatic Control	3
RBTC	1305	Robotic Fundamentals	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1325	Digital Fundamentals	3
DFTG	1313	Drafting for Specific Occupations	3
ELPT	2319	Programmable Logic Controllers I	3
PHYS	1310	Fundamentals of Physics	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
INTC	1370	Power Supply	3
ITSE	1307	Introduction to C++Programming	3
RBTC	2339	Robot Programming and Diagnostics	3
RBTC	2347	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
ELPT	1351	Electrical Machines	3
RBTC	1341	Vision Systems	3
RBTC	1345	Robot Interfacing	3
RBTC	2345	Robot Application, Set-up, and Testing	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
ELPT	2331	AC/DC Drives	3
INTC	2336	Distributed Control and Programmable Logic	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**9**

Maintenance, Installation & Repair Pathway

Biomedical Equipment Technology

By the year 2030, CBS broadcasting reports show the number of Americans over age 65 will grow by about 75 percent to 69 million. This large group will create a huge demand for health care services, including biomedical equipment technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor notes employment for medical equipment repairers is projected to grow by 27 percent through 2018, much faster than the average for all occupations.

Biomedical equipment technicians are a vital component of the healthcare delivery system, maintaining, calibrating, inspecting and repairing an array of critical equipment for hospitals, clinics and doctors' offices.

Texas State Technical College's Biomedical Equipment Technology (BET) can provide the knowledge and skills to gain successful employment in a field that offers plenty of opportunities. First-rate equipment, experienced staff and an advisory board comprised of top industry names are just a few of the benefits available at TSTC.

Students gain knowledge and hands-on experience working with everything from the simplest suction pump to the most sophisticated laboratory equipment, cardiac monitors, X-ray and ultrasound equipment.

Biomedical Equipment Technology Specialization Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

Biomedical equipment technicians work on equipment such as defibrillators, heart monitors, medical imaging equipment (X-rays, CAT scanners and ultrasound equipment), voice-controlled operating tables and electric wheelchairs. Much of the equipment is valued at millions of dollars. The industry will need sharp, professional technicians that can inspect, calibrate, maintain, troubleshoot and repair this critical medical equipment.

TSTC offers a two-year curriculum track which culminates in an associates degree in Biomedical Equipment Technology.

Medical Imaging Systems Technology Specialization Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

Did you know that from 2000 to 2007 the annual number of CT scans almost doubled to 69 million? In fact, experts say approximately 30 million MRIs are performed annually in the U.S.

This and a rapidly aging population are just a few reasons why the U.S. Department of Labor predicts the medical equipment repairer occupation is projected to increase 27 percent through 2018. Combine this with the increasing complexity of equipment such as computerized tomography (CT scanners), ultrasound systems, mammogram machines and more and the job possibilities for medical imaging equipment technicians are excellent.

As a student in Texas State Technical College's Medical Imaging Systems Technology (MIT) specialization, offered through the Biomedical Equipment Technology department, you can learn a fascinating career calibrating and troubleshooting today's medical imaging equipment. TSTC's Medical Imaging Systems Technology, developed at the request of hospital personnel and biomedical equipment manufacturers, offers the nation's first associate degree specializing in X-ray, ultrasound and CT equipment.

BET Advisory Committee

Dr. StuartAbrams, Eagle Mountain Associates, League City
Charles Adams, Innovation Institute/Tech Knowledge, Carlsbad, Calif.
David Anthony, Medical Imaging Solutions, Woodstock, Ga.
Cody Atchley, GE Healthcare, Ennis
Arnold Bates, Medical Imaging Solutions,Woodstock, Ga.
Andrea Brainard, Children's Medical Center, Dallas
Randy Bullard, Modern Biomedical and Imaging Inc., Irving
Joe Burke, ARAMARK CTS, Marshall
Paul Canaris, Central Texas Veterans Healthcare System, Temple
Jeff Carlier, Parkland Health & Hospital System, Dallas
John Curry, Philips Healthcare, Robinson
Robert Desrochers, Hologic Inc., Bedford, Mass.
Eric Dodsen, GE Healthcare, Yoakum
Richard Dubord, ARAMARK - Clinical Technology Services, Norman, Okla.
Ismael Duenes, Getinge Infection Control Valley Mills
Anthony Edison, Philips Healthcare - Gulf Coast Zone, Richmond
Donald Ferbert, Hologic Inc., Bedford, Mass.
Victor Fowler, GE Healthcare, Woodway
Garry Franklin, GE Healthcare, San Antonio
Javier Garcia, Philips Medical Systems, Richardson
Ed Gay, US Med-Equip Inc., Houston
Eddie Gonzalez, Intellica Corp. San Antonio, Converse
Bobby Hagan, Medical Imaging Solutions, Woodstock, Ga.
Andy Hobbs, Texas Health Resources, Dallas
Scott Hornsby, Central Texas Veterans Healthcare System, Temple
Tim Hutchison, ARAMARK Healthcare, Bryan
Barry Jackson, GE Healthcare, San Antonio
Brock Jones, Diagnostic Management Group, Abilene
Jim Jones, Shared Imaging Services, Comanche
Ernest Kacher, The Methodist Hospital, Houston
Wayde Keeling, Lone Star X-Ray Services, Abilene
Travis Kobernick, Parkland Health & Hospital System, Dallas
Tim Lecuyer,Univ of Texas/MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston
Hilari MacieCentral Texas Veterans Healthcare System, Temple
David MerkelVanguard Resources, Athens
Matthew Michalec, Spacelabs Medical, Lewisville
Mike Miller, Classic Imaging, Rockwall
Andrew Pate, GE Healthcare, Plano
Ricky Powers, Vanguard Resources, San Antonio
Michael Rasmussen, NATUS Medical, Rockwall
James Rector, Hologic Inc., Bedford, Mass.
Gene Schott, Community Health Systems Victoria
Brian Steigman, Siemens Medical Solutions, Tulsa, Okla.
Ken Swartz, Hologic Inc., Bedford, Mass.
Jason Wagner, Philips Healthcare, Birmingham, Ala.
Terry Whitworth, Hillcrest Hospital, Waco
Carol Wyatt, Baylor Healthcare System, McKinney

Biomedical Equipment Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
BIOM	1101	Biomedical Equipment Technology	1
BIOM	1270	Shop Skills for Biomedical Equipment	2
IEIR	1371	DC/AC Electronics	3
ITSC	1325	Personal Computer Hardware	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
MATH*	1332	College Math	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
BIOM	1309	Applied Biomed Equipment Technology	3
CETT	1329	Solid State Devices	3
ITNW	1325	Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
BIOM	1341	Medical Circuits/Troubleshooting	3
BIOM	2301	Safety in Health Care Facilities	3
BIOM	2311	General Medical Equipment I	3
CHEM	1305	Introductory Chemistry I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
BIOM	1315	Medical Equipment Networks	3
BIOM	1350	Diagnostic Ultrasound Imaging System	3
BIOM	2315	Physiological Instruments I	3
BIOM	2319	Fundamentals of X-ray and Medical Imaging Systems	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
BIOM	23XX	Specialization Course 1	3
BIOM	23XX	Specialization Course 2	3
BIOM	23XX	Specialization Course 3	3
BIOM❖	23XX	Specialization Course 4	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
BIOM	2680	Cooperative Education: Biomedical Tech	6
		Semester Total	**6**

*or Math-1314

Biomedical Equipment Specialization Courses

Biomedical Equipment Specialization Courses			Credits
BIOM	2331	Biomedical Clinical Instrumentation	3
BIOM	2339	Physiological Instruments II	3
BIOM	2343	General Medical Equipment II	3
BIOM	2357	Biomedical Equipment Proficiency Review	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Medical Imaging Systems Specialization Courses

BIOM	2333	Digital Radiography	3
BIOM	2345	Advanced Imaging Systems	3
BIOM	2347	RF/X-Ray System	3
BIOM	2377	Medical Imaging Communication and Storage	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 225 for explanation).

Electrical Power & Control

In February 2011, Texans experienced rolling blackouts during extremely cold weather. In the summer of the same year, extreme heat nearly led to the same experience. But it's not just the extreme temperatures that causes problems. Texas produces and consumes more electricity than any other state, according to the U.S. Energy Information Administration.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The Electrical Power & Controls Technology offers instruction in engineering and design; installation and calibration; maintenance, testing and troubleshooting.

Through intensive classroom instruction and hands-on laboratory work, students gain a solid foundation in basic electrical concepts, motors and control applications, then advance to electronics, measurement and calibration, electrical codes and automated control systems. Understanding and knowledge is developed through extensive work with equipment, including DC and AC motors, PLCs, speed drive systems and computer software packages for engineering, designing and drafting. Successful completition culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Combine with an aging infrastructure, the retirement of skilled professionals and the technological push to move to "smart grids," and it's easy to see why skilled technicians are needed to work in the industry. From electrical system designers to automation specialists, relay testing technicians and more, the increased demand for electricity across the nation is fueling a demand for more workers.

Texas State Technical College designed an instructional program to prepare individuals for exciting, high-paying careers in this powerful field — Electrical Power & Control. The Electrical Power program, or EPC, offers instruction in engineering and design; installation and calibration; maintenance, testing and troubleshooting; computer instrumentation and robotic interfacing.

Through intensive classroom instruction and hands-on experience in high-tech labs, students gain a solid foundation in basic electrical concepts, motors and control applications, then advance to electronics, measurement and calibration, electrical codes and automated control systems.

EPC Advisory Committee

Chris Allaire, Shermco Industries, Irving
Mark Ashcraft, Dashiell LLC, Leander
Kevin Barnett, Shermco Industries Inc., Dallas
Dylan Baugh, Evans Enterprises Inc., Waco
Eric Beckman, National Switchgear Systems Inc., Lewisville
Pat Beisert, Shermco Industries Inc., Dallas
Rob Bishop, TXU Electric, Glen Rose
Dan Bolin, VanTran Industries Inc., Houston
Wayne Brandl, Koch Pipelines, Corpus Christi
Mike Broussard, Burrow Global Services Beaumont
Oscar Brown, Brown Industrial Sales & Services, Houston
ThadBrown III, Shermco Industries Inc., Dallas
RafaelCarrillo Jr., KBR, Houston
Jake Carroll, Nucor, Jewett

Mike Carter, Oncor Electric Delivery, Dallas
Paul Caskey, Schneider Electric, Carrollton
Jim Cosper, Texas New Mexico Power Company, Clifton
Mike Davis, TRANE, McGregor
Dwayne Defrees, Oncor, Waco
Alan Edwards, Oncor Electric Delivery, Glen Rose
Jay Edwards, Eastman Chemical Company, Longview
Kevin Ewing, Shermco Industries Inc., Cedar Park
Chris Fetterman, ECP Tech Services, Houston
John Fry, NRG Texas LLC, Jewett
Randall Gannon, Invista, Victoria
Ramon "Ray" Garcia, Invista, Victoria
Art Gordon, Grapevine
Wade Green, Gerdau - Midlothian, Midlothian
Michael Hale, Farmers Electric Cooperative, Greenville
Kim Hamilton, The Dow Chemical Co., Freeport
Scott Huerter, Dashiell, Deer Park
Monty Humphreys Testronics Inc., Clute
John Huntsinger, Premier Technical Services, Waco
L.S. (Stan)Huntsinger, Premier Technical Services, Waco
Lloyd Irvin P.E., Dashiell, Deer Park
Monty Janak, Tidal Power Services, Rosharon
Bert Johnson, Packless Industries, Waco
Benjamin Judd, Eaton Corporation, Grapevine
Matt Kessel, LCRA, Austin
Walter Koopmann, City of Georgetown, Georgetown
Allan Kunze, Lower Colorado River Authority, Austin
Matt LaCoss, Testronics Inc., Clute
Artis Lawson, Jr., City of College Station,College Station
Kirk Leber, Dashiell, Port Arthur
Dick Lux, Five Star Electric Motors, San Antonio
John Macek, S&C Electric, Sulphur Springs
Johnny Marinik, Wilsonart International - North Plant ,Temple
Randy Martin, Englobal Engineering, Orange
Jerry Mayfield Jr., ExxonMobil Corp., Baytown
Jim McMillon, Prime Controls, Lewisville
Mike Murray, Tenneco Packaging, Corsicana
Bryan Necessary, Jonesboro
Joe Nemmer, Nemmer Electric Inc., Waco
Steve Newton, Testronics Inc., Clute
Tommy Neyland, Luminant Power, Tyler
Jerry O'Brien, Speciality Product Sales, Houston
Mike O'Keefe, Burrow Global Automation LLC, Beaumont
Chidi Opurum, Conoco-Phillips, Sweeny
Keith Outlaw, Magnum Engineering & Controls, Round Rock
RaffaelePacetti, American Marazzi Tile, Sunnyvale
Jessica Pages, KBR, Houston
Shannon Palmer, Testronics Inc., Clute
Douglas Powell ,National Switchgear Systems Inc., Lewisville
Tom Puccio, T & K Enterprises, Rockdale
Scott Ramsey, Flint Hills Resources, Corpus Christi
Allan Reed, LCRA, Austin
Dean RichmanJohnson Controls Inc., Irving
Joe Scanlin, Scanlin Electric Inc., Stafford
Jimmy Snell, Nucor, Jewett
Rick Solomon, Flint Hills Resources, Corpus Christi
Kevin Stuckly, Freescale Semiconductor Inc., Austin
Shane Sullins, Invista, Victoria
John Swift, CMC Steel Texas, Sequin
Terry Taylor, Luminant Power, Glen Rose
Wayne Taylor, INEOS O&P, Alvin
Trey Thevenet, Rosharon
Robert Tilley, Nucor, Jewett
Kevin Tolly, Plastipak Packaging Inc., Garland
Pablo Torres, Luminant Power, Glen Rose
KevinVerett P.E., Oncor Electric Delivery, Waco
Mollie Walker, NRG Texas LLC, Jewett
Gerald Wentrcek, Ralph Wilson Plastics Temple
Jim White, Shermco Industries Inc., Dallas
Ron Widup ,Shermco Industries Inc., Dallas
Michael WildeCargill Value Added Meats, Waco
Jake Willcox, Beaumont
Tim Woodruff, Koch Pipeline, Corpus Christi

Electrical Power & Controls

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 69

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
IEIR	1302	Introduction to Direct Current Circuits	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
MATH	1316	Plane Trigonometry	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
IEIR	1304	Alternating Current Circuit for Industrial Applications	3
INTC	1341	Principles of Automatic Control	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1325	Digital Fundamentals	3
DFTG	1313	Drafting for Specific Occupations	3
ELPT	2319	Programmable Logic Controllers I	3
INTC	1355	Unit Operations	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
EEIR	1309	National Electric Code	3
ELPT	1351	Electrical Machines	3
ELPT*	2375	Electrical Theory and Devices	3
INTC	2333	Instrumentation Systems Installation	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
ELPT	2323	Transformers	3
ELPT	2331	AC/DC Drives	3
ELPT❖	2343	Electrical Systems Design	3
ELPT	2347	Electrical Testing and Maintenance	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Sixth Semester			Credits
INTC	1370	Power Supply	3
INTC	2336	Distributed Control and Programmable Logic	3
PHYS	1310	Elementary Physics	3
		Semester Total	**9**

* or ELPT 1380 Cooperative Education - Electrical and Power Transmission Installation/Installer or INTC 1381 Cooperative Education Instrumentation Technology/Technician

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course. (See page 218 for explanation.)

Electronics Technology

Competing in today's economic climate for a top job is tough. That's because industry needs highly skilled technicians to step into complex jobs requiring a strong education. The electronics industry is no exception.

Electronics technicians work closely with engineers and scientists, particularly in research and development. Technicians perform inspections, conduct tests and collect data in quality control, or assist in product design, development and manufacturing production.

The Electronics Technology (ELT) at Texas State Technical College can provide the technical skills needed to compete in the industry. In TSTC's ELT program, students get a solid base of electronics courses with a concentration on microprocessor instruction — the framework for almost unlimited electronics applications. Students also will gain the competitive edge by learning LabView, the most up-to-date program used in the industry.

With field-experienced faculty members and guidance from industry professionals, the Electronics Technology provides the basics in science, engineering, math and electronics that make TSTC graduates stand out from their competition in the job market.

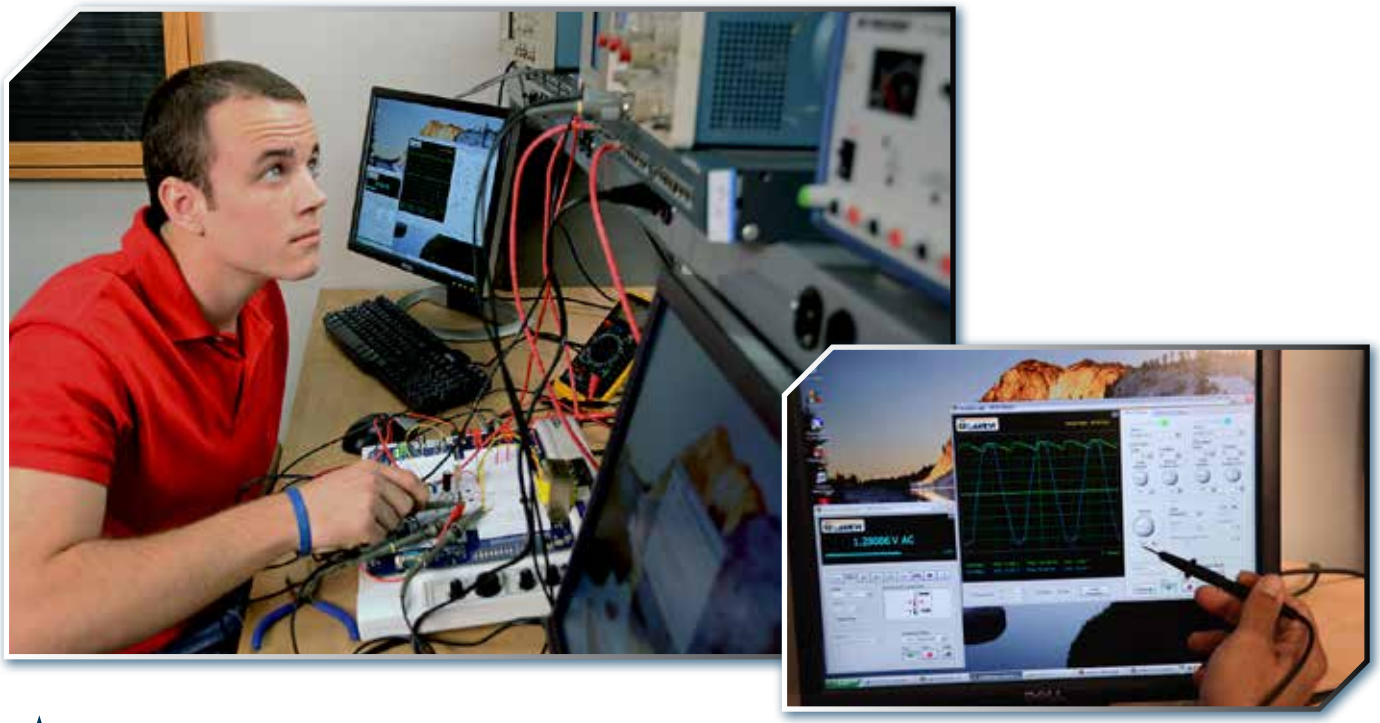
Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC offers a two-year program in Electronics Technology that thoroughly covers both classroom theory and laboratory work. The curriculum also provides instruction in more advanced electronics applications, such as automatic testing and optoelectronics, and culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

The ELT department recommends the completion of two units of high school mathematics, selected from algebra, trigonometry and geometry, and at least one unit of science, preferably physics and/or chemistry. The program requires students to demonstrate reading, writing and mathematical skills before enrolling.

ELT Advisory Committee

Larry Blare, City of Waco, Waco
Pete Bonnagio, Odyssey Technical Solutions, Round Rock
Jonathan Booth, Brazos Electric Power Cooperative Inc., Weatherford
Adrian Burns, Baylor University, Waco
Wayne Canaday, McLennan County Maintenance, Waco
Jeff Conner, Control Concepts, Dallas
Alan Edwards, ONCOR, Plano
Sid FrasierElectronic Assistance Corporation, Temple
Heidi Frock, National Instruments, Austin
Brent Graves, Brazos Electric Power Cooperative Inc., Weatherford
Bill Gray, Control Concepts, Houston
Lloyd Huffman, Huffman Communications & Engineering, Corsicana
Neil Johnson, Heart of TX Electric Coop, McGregor
Ray Leita, Pedernales Electric Coop Inc., Johnson City
Les Martin, Virgin Galactic, Tehachapi, Calif.
Eric Nail, Odyssey Technical Solutions, Round Rock
Chet Niederhofer, City of Austin, San Marcos
David Simmons, Alcara, Waco
Jon D. Smith, Worley Parsons, Bellaire
Mark Standberry, DCP Midstream, Beaumont



Electronics Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CETT	1307	Fundamentals of Electronics	3
CETT	1321	Electronic Fabrication	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles & Applications	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

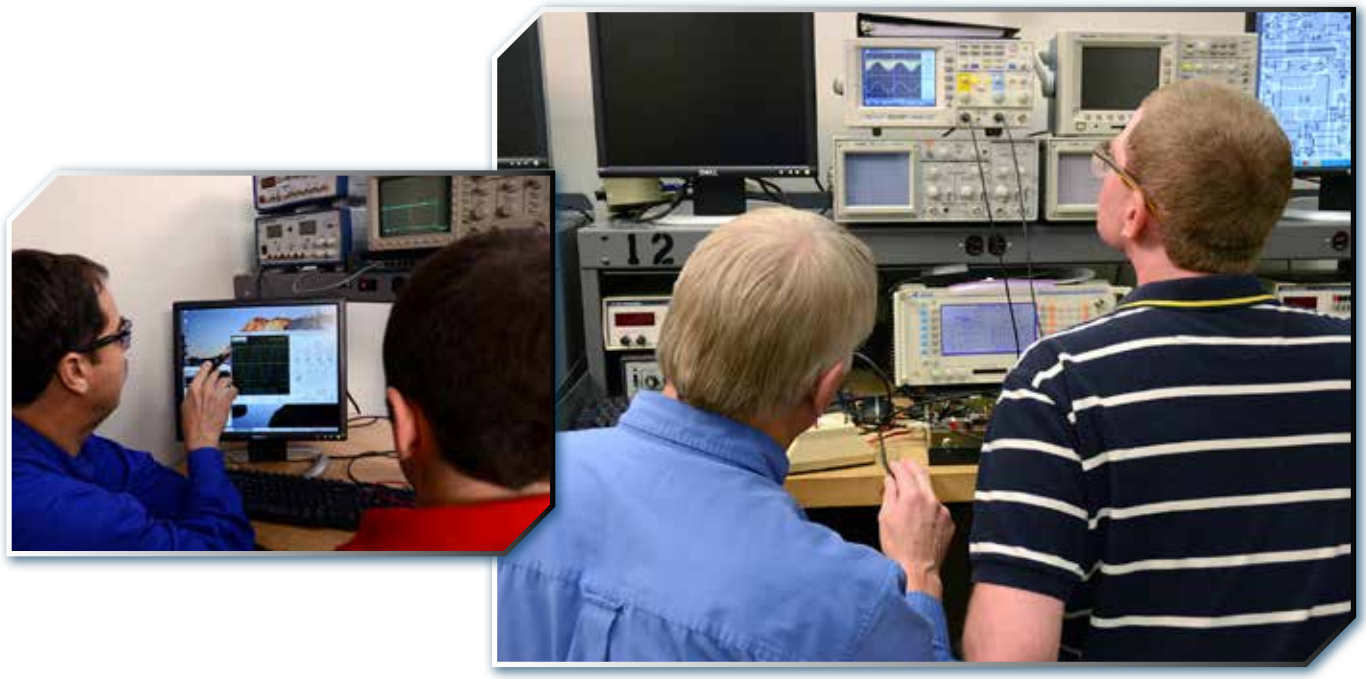
Second Semester			Credits
CETT	1349	Digital Systems	3
CSIR	2301	Communication Electronics Components	3
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
CETT	1331	Programming for Discrete Electronic Devices	3
CETT	1357	Linear Integrated Circuits	3
CETT	2339	Amplifier Analysis	3
CSIR	1344	General Communications Circuits I	3
EECT	1371	Power Source Design	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CETT❖	2449*	Research and Design Project	4
CSIR	1341	Transceiver Troubleshooting I	3
EECT	2271	Automatic Testing	2
ELPT	2319	Programmable Logic Controllers I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**15**

*or EECT-1580, or EECT-1680, or EECT-1380 and EEC-2380. EECT Co-op classes maybe used for different courses, depending on the learning objectives of the position. See Department Chair for more inforamtion.

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).



Industrial Systems & Engineering Technology

Some of the largest industries in Texas – oil and gas, steel, chemical, pharmaceutical and more – all have a common need: to find skilled professionals to maintain the machines that keep them running.

The U.S. Department of Labor notes industry employers report difficulty recruiting workers with the increasingly complex skills needed in today's workforce. There's a strong need throughout the U.S. for skilled technicians to keep our nation's industry operating smoothly.

To fill this need, Texas State Technical College's Industrial Systems & Engineering Technology (ISE) offers a curriculum designed to help you learn mechanical and electrical applications for industries ranging from manufacturing to food processing and pharmaceutical production to health care facilities. Graduates of the ISE program can apply skills targeting pumps, valves, motors, steam turbines, air compressors, hydraulic presses, pneumatic equipment, conveyor systems and more.

Through intense classroom instruction and extensive laboratory training, students gain the knowledge and skills necessary to join the workforce as a well-paid, qualified technician.

Facilities Engineering & Management Technology

Program in the Insdustrial Systems Engineering department located in the Industrial Technology Center.

With any large facility — hospital, college, manufacturing firm and more — it takes a team of individuals to keep it operational. From electrical systems and air conditioning, to safety procedures or everyday repairs, today's large facilities need skilled, educated technicians to keep things running smoothly.

Texas State Technical College's Industrial Systems & Engineering Technology (ISE) offers a program in Facilities Engineering & Management Technology that can help you gain valuable skills employers seek.

ISE students immerse themselves in a cross-disciplinary program with intensive coursework and hands-on experience in everything from basic hydraulics and building codes and inspections, to commercial wiring and electrical theory.

Backed by knowledgeable staff and an advisory committee of industry experts who help keep the program current, you can gain the competitive advantage needed to succeed in this dynamic field.

FEM Advisory Committee

Rick Andrewartha, Samsung, Austin
James Eslick, Omni Dallas Parkwest Hotel, Dallas
Chuck Huddleston, Texas Wesleyan College, Fort Worth
Alvin McVea, Dillard's Dept. Store, Fort Worth
Pat Mitchell, Hyatt Hill Country Resort, San Antonio
Ricky Powers, Vanguard Resources Inc., San Antonio
Stuart E. Smith, Medcath Inc., Addison
Todd Turner, Young & Pratt Services Inc., Austin
John Wallace, DeTar Regional Healthcare System, Victoria

Facilities Engineering & Management Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
CNBT	2310	Commercial/Industrial Blueprint Reading	3
CBFM	2313	Building Maintenance Management	3
INMT	1305	Introduction to Industrial Maintenance	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CBFM	1303	Boiler Maintenance	3
ELPT	1311	Basic Electrical Theory	3
HYDR	1305	Basic Hydraulics	3
INMT	2303	Pumps, Compressors and Mechanical Drives	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CNBT	1302	Mechanical Plumbing & Electrical Systems in Construction I	3
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
INMT	2301	Machinery Installation	3
RBTC	1309	Pneumatics	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ENTC	1349	Reliability and Maintainability	3
CNBT	1342	Building Codes and Inspections	3
INMT❖	2345	Industrial Troubleshooting	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
PHYS	1310	Fundamentals of Physics	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Industrial Maintenance Mechanic

Program in the Insdustrial Systems Engineering department located in the Industrial Technology Center.

This one-year Industrial Maintenance Mechanics curriculum also covers an array of subjects, from hydraulics to pneumatics, from pumps to pipefitting and culminates in a Certificate.

Industrial Maintenance Mechanic Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			**Credits**
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1325	Blueprint Reading and Sketching	3
HYDR	1301	Rigging and Conveying Systems	3
INMT	1305	Introduction to Industrial Maintenance	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			**Credits**
CBFM	1303	Boiler Maintenance	3
ELPT	1311	Basic Electrical Theory	3
HYDR	1305	Basic Hydraulics	3
INMT	2303	Pumps, Compressors & Mechanical Drives	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			**Credits**
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
INMT	1355	Industrial Power Plant Systems	3
INMT	2301	Machinery Installation	3
RBTC	1309	Pneumatics	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Industrial Maintenance Technology

Program in the Insdustrial Systems Engineering department located in the Industrial Technology Center.

The two-year Industrial Maintenance Technology specialization provides curriculum with intense instruction in an array of courses designed to build knowledge and skills in hydraulics, pneumatics, automated conveyor systems, pumps and compressors, turbines, three-phase electric motor controls, pipe fitting, sheet metal, high voltage, air conditioning and refrigeration and welding.

Students can build diverse, hands-on skills in a range of areas — from welding to hydraulics, electrical and more, making them some of the most sought-after graduates in the industry.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The program, which culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree, offers the flexibility for graduates to spread their talents into many areas of industry or choose to specialize in one.

ISE Advisory Committee

Gary Baldwin, Bimbo Bakeries USA, Houston
Waylon Barabas, Bairds Bakery BBU, Rockwall
Felipe Begodere, The Minute Maid Company, Waco
Ron Benningfield, Featherlite Building Products, Round Rock
James Blosser, Monterey Mushrooms, Madisonville
Mike Brehm, Sterling Foods, San Antonio
Jake Carroll, Nucor Steel, Jewett
Dan Case, Wilsonart International Inc., Temple
Daniel Castillo, FMC Technologies Inc., Houston
Orlando Chapa, Invista, Victoria
Vaughn Costa, 3M Traffic Safety, Brownwood
Pete Delgado, Invista, Victoria
Mark Dietz, Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA), Austin
Jay Edwards, Eastman Chemical Company, Longview
John Engert, Mrs. Baird's Bread, Houston
Ed Foster, Mundy, Houston
Daniel Garza II, 3M Traffic Safety, Brownwood
Robert Gentry, TXU Power, Fairfield
Timothy Gest, Kettle Foods, Ft. Worth
Gene Grindle, San Miguel Electric Coop, Christine
Ernest Guillory, Mundy, Houston
Randy Gutterud, Walgreens, Waxahachie
Ken Hanson, Sterling Foods, San Antonio
Gerry Harris, Chaparral Steel, Midlothian
Mack Jones, U. S. Silica, Kosse
Bobby Love, llINEOS Olefins & Polymers, LaPorte
Charlie Mabe, Dow Chemicals, Port Lavaca
Del McLane, Parsons Brinckerhoff, Waxahachie
Jeffrey Meehan, Masterfoods USA, Waco
Gilbert Nieto, Acme Brick, Sealy
Gene Patteson, LCRA, Austin
Mark Reichmann, Saint-Gobain Abrasives, Stephenville
Joe Reyes, Exxon Mobil, Baytown
Greg Reynolds, Harvest Technologies, Belton
Steve Roessler, Allergan, Waco
Rey Rosas, Dow Chemicals, Port Lavaca
Jerry Schnelle, Compressor Systems Inc., Manvel
Bob Schubert, Western International Gas & Cylinders Inc., Bellville
Steven Shearer, FMC Technologies Inc., Stephenville
John Silcott, Celanese, Houston
Granger Smith, Smith Pump Company Inc., Waco
Richard Titus, Hospira, Austin
Barry Ward, INEOS - Olefins & Polymers, Alvin
Lonnie Webb, Bairds Bakery BBU, Ft. Worth
Robert Wegner, Alon USA, Big Spring
Joe Whiddon, Exxon Mobil, Baytown
Jon Williamson, Owens Corning, Waxahachie
Dean Woodward, Eastman Chemical Company, Longview
Manuel Zaragoza, Visual

Industrial Maintenance Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
DFTG	1325	Blueprint Reading and Sketching	3
HYDR	1301	Rigging and Conveying Systems	3
INMT	1305	Introduction to Industrial Maintenance	3
PFPB	2308	Piping Standards and Materials	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CBFM	1303	Boiler Maintenance	3
ELPT	1311	Basic Electrical Theory	3
HYDR	1305	Basic Hydraulics	3
INMT	2303	Pumps, Compressors and Mechanical Drives	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
INMT	1355	Industrial Power Plant Systems	3
INMT	2301	Machinery Installation	3
RBTC	1309	Pneumatics	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ELPT	2319	Programmable Logic Controllers I	3
ENTC	1349	Reliability and Maintainability	3
INMT❖	2345	Industrial Troubleshooting	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
PHYS	1315	Physical Science	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Note: See the department for a list of **approved** academic/general education electives that can be substituted for this course.

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218for explanation).

Telecommunications Technology

In the 2011 Telecommunications Industry Association Summit in Dallas, the Federal Communications Chairman noted that telecommunication companies contribute $600 billion toward the U.S. GDP and employ some 3.5 million people.

Texas, particularly the North Dallas area, is one of the hottest markets in the U.S. for the Telecommunications industry. Companies such as Cisco Systems, AT&T, Fujitsu and others employ thousands of workers at above average wages.

To get started in the field will take a strong education, and Texas State Technical College's Telecommunication Technology (TEL) can get you quickly up to speed. With powerful State and industry backing, you'll get more than just a typical college education.

The TEL program is recognized by the Texas Skill Standards Board; students can get industry-endorsed training preparing them to earn certifications and licenses pertinent to their careers, such as the Fiber Optic Installer certification, Fujitsu Central Officer Installer Level I/II, and more. Integrated with matriculated courses, the Telecommunications program offers students hands-on work-competency skills and knowledge that employers agree are required for success in the field.

These standards were developed and endorsed by industry giants such as Texas Cable and Telecommunications Association, Time-Warner Cable, Cox Communications, and others — good news for graduates when it comes to finding the best jobs.

Telecommunications offers a variety of specializations, including Global Communication Systems Installer, Radio Communications Electronics and Teleconferencing Systems, all of which can lead to an excellent and exciting career.

Certificate Programs

The college offers one-year certificates programs in Global Communication Systems Installer and Radio Communications Electronics. These intense, hands-on curriculums culminates in a Certificate of Completion.

New services are made possible through the use of digital technologies that provide more efficient use of the telecommunications networks. Global communications are the fuel for today's competitive market. Individuals, companies and organizations cannot exist without worldwide communication and need skilled technicians who can understand and implement the technology it requires.

Students will receive a variety of instruction and hands-on practice in areas such as alternating current, digital principles and devices, computer technology, transceiver troubleshooting, communication electronics components and more in the **Global Communication Systems Installer** specialty.

Wireless telephony systems, transceiver troubleshooting, direct current, digital principals and devices and much more are the basis for the specialization of **Radio Communication Electronics**. Students who specialize in this area have the opportunity to gain the skills necessary for a successful career in telecommunications.

The majority of class work designed around labs means students will spend more of their time learning the hands-on techniques that makes this the perfect career choice.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The Telecommunications Technology program is designed to prepare students for the communications industry through educational training in the installation, operation and maintenance of communication infrastructures using the full range of communication transport systems culminating in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Smart Grid Enhancement
Advanced Technical Certificate

Smartgrid technicans work with utility companies including electrical, water, natural gas, oil, municipalities, waste water, etc. They test, maintain, troubleshoot, repair and setup smart grid telecommunications backhaul infrastructure, distribution automation equipment (DA), remote terminal units (RTUs), Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system hardware and advanced metering infrastructure/automatic meter reading (AMI/AMR).

TEL Advisory Committee

Larry Blare, City of Waco, Waco
Pete Bonnagio, Odyssey Technical Solutions, Round Rock
Jonathan Booth, Brazos Electric Power Cooperative Inc., Weatherford
Adrian Burns, Baylor University, Waco
Wayne Canaday, McLennan County Maintenance, Waco
Jeff Conner, Control Concepts, Dallas
Alan Edwards, ONCOR, Plano
Sid Frasier, Electronic Assistance Corporation, Temple
Heidi Frock, National Instruments, Austin
Brent Graves, Brazos Electric Power Cooperative Inc. Weatherford
Bill Gray, Control Concepts, Houston
LloydHuffman, Huffman Communications & Engineering, Corsicana
Neil Johnson, Heart of TX Electric Coop, McGregor
Ray Leita, Pedernales Electric Coop Inc., Johnson City
Les Martin, Virgin Galactic, Tehachapi, Calif.
Eric Nail, Odyssey Technical Solutions, Round Rock
Chet Niederhofer, City of Austin, San Marcos
David Simmons, Alcara, Waco
Jon D. Smith, Worley Parsons, Bellaire
Mark Standberry, DCP Midstream, Beaumont

Global Communication Systems Installer Certificate

Total Credits: 27

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
CETT	1302	Electricity Principles	3
CETT	1307	Fundamentals of Electronics	3
CETT	1321	Electronic Fabrication	3
EECT	1340	Telecommunications Transmission Media	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CETT	1349	Digital Systems	3
CSIR	2301	Communication Electronics Components	3
CSIR	2359	Communication Antenna Systems	3
EECT	1300	Technical Customer Service	3
EECT	1342	Telecommunications Outside Plant	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Wireless Communications Electronics Certificate

Total Credits: 36

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
CETT	1302	Electricity Principles	3
CETT	1307	Fundamentals of Electronics	3
CETT	1321	Electronic Fabrication	3
EECT	1340	Telecommunications Transmission Media	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CETT	1349	Digital Systems	3
CSIR	1341	Transceiver Troubleshooting I	3
CSIR	2301	Communication Electronics Components	3
EECT	1300	Technical Customer Service	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CSIR	1344	General Communication Circuits I	3
CSIR	1355	Industry Certifications	3
CSIR❖	2343	Transceiver Troubleshooting II	3
CSIR	2359	Communication Antenna Systems	3
		Semester Total	**12**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Telecommunications Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
CETT	1307	Fundamentals of Electronics	3
CETT	1321	Electronic Fabrication	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles & Applications	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
CETT	1349	Digital Systems	3
CSIR	2301	Communication Electronics Components	3
EECT	1340	Telecommunications Transmission Media	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
CSIR	1341	Transceiver Troubleshooting I	3
CSIR	1344	General Communication Circuits I	3
CSIR	2359	Communication Antenna Systems	3
EECT	1300	Technical Customer Service	3
EECT	1342	Telecommunications Outside Plant	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
CSIR	1355	Industry Certifications	3
CSIR	2343	Transceiver Troubleshooting II	3
EECT	1344	Telecommunications Broadband Systems	3
EECT❖	2330	Telecommunications Switching	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Art Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**18**

EECT Co-op classes maybe used for different courses, depending on the learning objectives of the position for cooperative education.

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Smart Grid Enhancement

Advanced Technical Certificate

Total Credits: 24

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
EECT	2371	Smart Grid Command & Control I	3
EECT	2373	Automatic Metering Infrastructure/ Automatic Meter Reading I	3
EECT	2374	Smart Grid Distribution Automation	3
ELPT	1341	Motor Control	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
EECT	2372	Smart Grid Command & Control II	3
EECT	2377	Automatic Metering Infrastructure/Automatic Meter Reading II	3
EECT	2378	Smart Grid Technology	3
ELPT	2319	Programmable Logic Controllers 1	3
		Semester Total	**12**

TRANSPORTATION, DISTRIBUTION & LOGISTICS

Operations Pathway

Air Traffic Control Technology

Approximately 14,000 federal air traffic controllers in the U.S. guide millions of air travelers safely in the skies, reports the Federal Aviation Administration. Seven days a week, 24 hours a day, pilots navigate safely across the nation and around the world under the watchful eyes and directions of air traffic controllers.

Yet within the next decade, the majority of today's controllers will most likely retire due to the FAA's mandatory retirement age of 56, making it critical to train new air traffic controllers to fill predicted vacancies.

Because there are so few paths to becoming a certified air professional controller, where you get your education matters. Texas State Technical College is one of just 36 schools nationwide and the only public college in Texas to offer the FAA's Air Traffic Collegiate Training Initiative (AT-CTI) through its Air Traffic Controller program. Students who complete the training can be recommended to the FAA for employment, and, if hired, will attend the academy in Oklahoma City to become fully trained Air Traffic Controllers at their respective FAA air traffic control facilities.

As the largest provider of aerospace education in Texas, students get the advantage of FAA-experienced staff and an advisory committee of industry leaders. In addition, students take classes and labs in the college's new 82,500-square-foot cutting-edge aerospace center with multilevel hangars, modern classrooms and new training labs.

All this and more gives TSTC students a significant educational advantage that can provide a fast track to the FAA's academy, bypassing the agency's basic training.

Air Traffic Control Advisory Committee

Leland BusbeeAir Traffic Control, Lorena
Mike Feeley, RVA Robinson Aviation (RVA) Inc., Fort Worth
Beverly Jaffe, ATC Retired, Hamilton
Mike Keyworth, FAA Retired, San Antonio
Mike McKean, Decatur
Warren J.Meehan,Goodyear, Ariz.
Bill Smyers, ATC Retired, Waco

Air Traffic Control Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 64

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AIRP	1301	Air Navigation	3
AIRP	1307	Aviation Meteorology	3
AIRP	1417	Private Pilot Ground School	4
AVIM	1270	Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control	2
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AIRP	1451	Instrument Ground School	4
AIRP	2331	Advanced Meteorology	3
AVIM	1371	Air Traffic Control I	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Third Semester			Credits
AIRP	2452	Practical Dispatching I	4
AVIM	1375	Introduction to Terminal Operations	3
AVIM	2372	Air Traffic Control II	3
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AIRP	1345	Aviation Safety	3
AVIM	2270	Control Tower Operations	2
AVIM	2373	Air Traffic Control III	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**11**

Fifth Semester			Credits
AVIM	1376	Introduction to EnRoute Operations	3
AVIM	1377	Introduction to Non-Radar	3
AVIM	2337	Aviation Law	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Aircraft Dispatch Technology

In the aviation industry, it's not just the pilot who flies the plane that's critical to the safety of a flight. Few people realize that when the pilot is in the air, there's a dispatcher on the ground, tracking that flight from beginning to end. In fact, dispatchers are critical to the industry; they are known by insiders as the eyes and ears on the ground for pilots in the air.

There's lots of room to grow in the field, especially in Texas, home to nearly 400 public airports, two major airlines and two of the world's busiest airports. But a dispatcher must have extensive knowledge and skills, ranging from calculating fuel and distances to determining weather patterns and assessing runway layouts.

To get the education and skills necessary to succeed in this field, you'll need a strong education and solid experience. At Texas State Technical College, students get all that and more. With an aviation history dating back more than 40 years, TSTC is one of just three colleges in Texas to offer an FAA-approved associate degree in Aircraft Dispatch, as well as a certificate program.

Students spend more than 60 percent of their time learning through hands-on training in the college's new cutting edge aerospace center, with multi-level hangars, modern classrooms and new training labs.

And TSTC faculty come to the college with years of personal experience in the field, plus a board of advisors from some of the top names in the business ensures the curriculum stays on track with what industry needs.

Aircraft Dispatch Advisory Committee

Carla Caisse, Southwest Airlines, Dallas
Steven Caisse, Irving
Charles Durham, West Houston
Ray Howland, American Airlines, Dallas
Larry Merchant, Southwest Arilines, Dallas
Michael Patterson, Mesa Airlines, Phoenix, Ariz.
Geri Reynolds, American Eagle Airlines, Dallas
Benjamin Springrose, Delta Connection, Apple Valley, Minn.

Aircraft Dispatcher

Certificate of Completion—Level 2

Total Credits: 49

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AIRP	1301	Air Navigation	3
AIRP	1307	Aviation Meteorology	3
AIRP	1372	Dispatch Resource Management	3
AIRP	1417	Private Pilot Ground School	4
		Semester Total	**13**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AIRP	1451	Instrument Ground School	4
AIRP	2331	Advanced Meteorology	3
AIRP	2333	Aircraft Systems	3
AIIRP	2452	Practical Dispatching I	4
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
AIRP	1341	Advanced Air Navigation	3
AIRP	2453	Practical Dispatching II	4
MATH	1332	Contemporary Math	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AIRP	1345	Aviation Safety	3
AIRP	2337	Commercial Ground School	3
AIRP	2357	Turbine Aircraft Systems Ground School	3
		Semester Total	**9**

Aircraft Dispatch Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 61

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AIRP	1301	Air Navigation	3
AIRP	1307	Aviation Meteorology	3
AIRP	1372	Dispatch Resource Management	3
AIRP	1417	Private Pilot Ground School	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Second Semester			Credits
AIRP	1451	Instrument Ground School	4
AIRP	2331	Advanced Meteorology	3
AIRP	2333	Aircraft Systems	3
AVIM	2337	Aviation Law	3
AIRP	2452	Practical Dispatching I	4
		Semester Total	**17**

Third Semester			Credits
AIRP	1341	Advanced Air Navigation	3
AIRP	2453	Practical Dispatching II	4
AIRP	1332	Contemporary Math	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AIRP	1345	Aviation Safety	3
AIRP	2337	Commercial Ground School	3
AIRP	2357	Turbine Aircraft Systems Ground School	3
ENG	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Aircraft Pilot Training Technology

Becoming a pilot is one of the most thrilling jobs in the airline industry, but what most people don't know is there's a lot more to it than just flying a plane. A pilot's job includes everything from careful flight planning to engine checks and much. In short, it takes a great degree of skill and education.

If you've always dreamed of becoming a pilot but need a solid education, Texas State Technical College is the right choice. With aviation experience dating back more than 40 years, TSTC is the single largest provider of aerospace programs in Texas. The college has the largest airport in the nation owned and operated by two-year public institution, and its airport features parallel runways and a nearly 15-acre ramp.

Students get a first-class education with hands-on training and flying time in a variety of aircraft, as well as training on top-notch multiengine simulators, worldwide weather terminals and more. The two-year Aircraft Pilot Training associate degree program is FAA-approved under Part 141 of the Federal Air Regulations, and offers two specializations--airplane (fixed wing) and helicopter (rotary). The classes are taught by instructors with hundreds of years of combined experience in military and civilian aviation backgrounds.

Students spend more than 60 percent of their time in hands-on activities, learning by doing. Successful graduates will hold FAA Private and Com¬mercial certificates and an Instrument Rating. Flight Instructor certificates or a Multi-engine rating completes the degree requirement.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program--Airplane or Helicopter Specialization

The two-year associate degree program at TSTC immerses you in variety of flight activities to put you on the path to success. Successful graduates will hold FAA Private and Commercial certificates along with an Instrument Rating. Flight Instructor certificates or a Multi-engine rating will complete the degree requirement.

To enroll, the department requires all students to demonstrate basic reading, writing and mathematical skills. Additionally, all APT students must fulfill requirements for a Class II flight physical and provide the Admissions & Records Office with a current Class II Medical record.

All new students must also have successfully completed all sections of the Texas Higher Education Assessment (THEA) Test and all remedial courses before registering for classes in the APT program.

Texas State Technical College keeps these additional costs to an absolute minimum. Flight costs vary per term and are subject to change due to variables such as fluctuating fuel and flight-time costs.

APT Advisory Committee

William Crossland, Contract Pilot, Waco
Scott Gallagher, Texas Dept. of Transportation, Austin
Jerry Benson, Delta Airways (Retired),Waco
Syd Carter, American Airlines (Retired), Dallas
Felix Chiota, NetJets Designated Flight Examiner, Waco
Tim Compton, Baylor Institute for Air Science, Waco
Dave Curtis, Southwest Airlines, Chicago, Ill
Chris Edwards, Beechjet-King Air, Teague
Mark Estes, Baylor University (Corporate Pilot), West
John Foster, Home State Insurance (Corporate Pilot), Hewitt
Chuck Frost, FAA Pilot Examiner (Retired), Waco
Dr. Jim Fullingim, Texas A&M University Central Texas, Killeen
Jim Gardner, Texas Farm Bureau (Corporate Pilot), Crawford
Dave Hinckley, Bombardier Aerospace FlexJet, Belton
James Jones,Colgan Airlines, Waco
Ken Knebel, UPS-DC8 Captain, Austin
Chris Koehl, Continental Express, Belton
Bill Massey, Contract PIC Lear 45, Valley Mills
Beau McVay, TI Flight Operations, McKinney
Michael Meline, AirTran Airways, Waco
Shelley Meline, AirTran Airways, Waco
Harold Rafuse, Waco
James Rank, Texas Aviation Association, Austin
Steven Sauck, SkyWest Airlines, Fresno, Calif
Russell Vanhoozer, American Eagle, Waco
Chad Wauson, Flight Express, Corpus Christi

Commercial Pilot—Helicopter Certificate

Total Credits: 43

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
AIRP	1215	Private Flight	2
AIRP	1301	Air Navigation	3
AIRP	1307	Aviation Meteorology	3
AIRP	1417	Private Pilot Ground School	4
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AIRP	1451	Instrument Ground School	4
AIRP	2250	Instrument Flight	2
AIRP	2331	Advanced Meteorology	3
AIRP	2370	Helicopter Systems	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
AIRP	1255	Intermediate Flight	2
AIRP	1313	Introduction to Aviation	3
AIRP	2373	Helicopter Propulsion Systems	3
AIRP	2374	Helicopter Instrument Ground School	3
		Semester Total	**11**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AIRP	1345	Aviation Safety	3
AIRP	2239	Commercial Flight	2
AIRP	2337	Commercial Ground School	3
		Semester Total	**8**

Aircraft Pilot Training Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 69

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
AIRP	1215	Private Flight	2
AIRP	1301	Air Navigation	3
AIRP	1307	Aviation Meteorology	3
AIRP	1417	Private Pilot Ground School	4
		Semester Total	**12**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AIRP	2250	Instrument Flight	2
AIRP	2331	Advanced Meteorology	3
AIRP	X3XX	Specialization Course 1	3
AIRP	X4XX	Specialization Course 2	4
MATH	1332	Contemporary Math	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
AIRP	1255	Intermediate Flight	2
AIRP	1313	Introduction to Aviation	3
AIRP	1343	Aerodynamics	3
AIRP	X3XX	Specialization Course 3	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AIRP	1345	Aviation Safety	3
AIRP	2337	Commercial Ground School	3
AIRP	X2XX	Specialization Course 4	2
AIRP	X3XX	Specialization Course 5	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Fifth Semester			Credits
AVIM	2337	Aviation Law	3
AIRP	2349	Instructor Ground School	3
AIRP	X2XX	Specialization Course 6 (excluded in helicopter)	2
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Airplane Specialization Courses

Airplane Specialization Courses			Credits
AIRP	2333	Aircraft Systems	3
AIRP	1451	Instrument Ground School	4
AIRP	2355	Propulsion Systems	3
AIRP	2239	Commercial Flight	2
AIRP	2357	Turbine Aircraft Systems Ground School	3
AIRP	2251	Multi-Engine Flight	2
AIRP	2236	Certified Flight Instructor-Airplane	2

Helicopter Specialization Courses

Helicopter Specialization Courses			Credits
AIRP	2370	Helicopter Systems	3
AIRP	1471	Helicopter Instrument Ground School	4
AIRP	2373	Helicopter Propulsion Systems	3
AIRP	2273	Helicopter Commercial Flight	2
AIRP	2274	Helicopter Certified Flight Instructor	2

Multi-Engine Aircraft Pilot Enhanced Skills Certificate
(Available Only for Airplane Specialization Graduates)
Total Credits: 6

AIRP	2251	Multi-engine Flight	2
AIRP	2242	Flight Instructor – Instrument Airplane	2
AIRP	2243	Flight Instructor – Multi-engine Airplane	2
		Semester Total	**6**

Maintenance Pathway

Aviation Maintenance Technology

It takes a team of individuals to make a plane fly, and one of the most important team members is the aircraft mechanic. The Aircraft mechanic plays a crucial role in ensuring a plane is safe for a pilot and his passengers. Without the mechanic, there would be no flight.

Because modern jet engines are so complex, however, it takes a high degree of skills to work in the industry. Where and how do you get such skills?

Texas State Technical College is one of less than a dozen colleges in the state certified by the FAA (#FT8T150Q) to train aviation maintenance technicians. As an Aviation Maintenance student, you'll learn the crucial skills required to work on turbine and reciprocating engines and other related systems and prepare for testing to earn an Airframe and rating with training in electrical and hydraulic systems, sheet metal repair and more.

Students spend most of their time in hands-on labs, taught by experienced, FAA-certified staff. The curriculum is guided by an advisory committee of industry leaders to ensure what students are learning matches what industry needs.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC will award an associate degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology upon successful completion of coursework. Students can complete the program in about 24 months at full-time status.

AER Advisory Committee

David Charro, L-3 Communications, Waco
Jeff Garrett, Air Impression, Waco
Pete Gotowko,L-3 Communications, Waco
Tom Guest, L-3 Communications, Waco
Will Lovins, L-3 Communications, Waco
Chris Perminter, Dal-Fort Aviation, Dallas
Gayle Richiey,L-3 Communications, Waco
Randall Schaefer, Ram Aircraft, Waco
Keith Shaw,Turbomeca USA, Grand Prairie
Chuck Slough, Marisca Air, Waco

Aircraft Airframe Mechanics Certificate

Total Credits: 45

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AERM	1107	Aviation Mathematics	1
AERM	1109	Aviation Physics	1
AERM	1112	Aviation Drawings	1
AERM	1203	Shop Practices	2
AERM	1205	Weight and Balance	2
AERM	1208	Federal Aviation Regulations	2
AERM	1210	Ground Operations	2
AERM	1314	Basic Electricity	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AERM	1343	Instruments and Navigation/ Communication	3
AERM	1247	Airframe Auxiliary Systems	2
AERM	1345	Airframe Electrical Systems	3
AERM	1350	Landing Gear Systems	3
AERM	1449	Hydraulic, Pneumatic, and Fuel Systems	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
AERM	1253	Aircraft Welding	2
AERM	1241	Wood, Fabric, and Finishes	2
AERM	1254	Aircraft Composites	2
AERM	1452	Aircraft Sheet Metal	4
AERM	2130	FAA Review-Airframe	1
AERM	2231	Airframe Inspection	2
AERM	2333	Assembly and Rigging	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Aircraft Airframe Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
AERM	1107	Aviation Mathematics	1
AERM	1109	Aviation Physics	1
AERM	1112	Aviation Drawings	1
AERM	1203	Shop Practices	2
AERM	1205	Weight and Balance	2
AERM	1208	Federal Aviation Regulations	2
AERM	1210	Ground Operations	2
AERM	1314	Basic Electricity	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AERM	1343	Instruments and Navigation/ Communication	3
AERM	1345	Airframe Electrical Systems	3
AERM	1247	Airframe Auxiliary Systems	2
AERM	1449	Hydraulic, Pneumatic, and Fuel Systems	4
AERM	1350	Landing Gear Systems	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**18**

Third Semester			Credits
AERM	1241	Wood, Fabric, and Finishes	2
AERM	1452	Aircraft Sheet Metal	4
AERM	1253	Aircraft Welding	2
AERM	1254	Aircraft Composites	2
AERM	2130	FAA Review-Airframe	1
AERM	2231	Airframe Inspection	2
AERM	2333	Assembly and Rigging	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Aircraft Powerplant Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 46

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AERM	1107	Aviation Mathematics	1
AERM	1109	Aviation Physics	1
AERM	1112	Aviation Drawings	1
AERM	1203	Shop Practices	2
AERM	1205	Weight and Balance	2
AERM	1208	Federal Aviation Regulations	2
AERM	1210	Ground Operations	2
AERM	1314	Basic Electricity	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AERM	1351	Aircraft Turbine Engine Theory	3
AERM	1357	Fuel Metering and Induction Systems	3
AERM	1444	Aircraft Reciprocating Engines	4
AERM	1456	Aircraft Powerplant Electrical	4
AERM	2341	Powerplant and Auxiliary Power Units	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Third Semester			Credits
AERM	1240	Aircraft Propellers	2
AERM	1392	Powerplant Troubleshooting and Analysis	3
AERM	2134	FAA Review-Powerplant	1
AERM	2252	Aircraft Powerplant Inspection	2
AERM	2351	Aircraft Turbine Engine Overhaul	3
AERM	2447	Aircraft Reciprocating Engine Overhaul	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Aircraft Powerplant Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 61

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	
AERM	1107	Aviation Mathematics	1
AERM	1109	Aviation Physics	1
AERM	1112	Aviation Drawings	1
AERM	1203	Shop Practices	2
AERM	1205	Weight and Balance	2
AERM	1208	Federal Aviation Regulations	2
AERM	1210	Ground Operations	2
AERM	1314	Basic Electricity	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AERM	1351	Aircraft Turbine Engine Theory	3
AERM	1357	Fuel Metering and Induction Systems	3
AERM	1444	Aircraft Reciprocating Engines	4
AERM	1456	Aircraft Powerplant Electrical	4
AERM	2341	Powerplant and Auxiliary Power Units	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**20**

Third Semester			Credits
AERM	1240	Aircraft Propellers	2
AERM	1392	Powerplant Troubleshooting and Analysis	3
AERM	2134	FAA Review-Powerplant	1
AERM	2252	Aircraft Powerplant Inspection	2
AERM	2351	Aircraft Turbine Engine Overhaul	3
AERM	2447	Aircraft Reciprocating Engine Overhaul	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Avionics Technology

A relatively unknown career path in the aviation industry just happens to be one of the most exciting and challenging careers: Avionics. In Texas — one of the largest employers in the nation of Avionics technicians — it's a pretty big deal.

Avionics technicians are responsible for installing, maintaining and repairing navigational and communication equipment, which takes a strong education and plenty of skills. At Texas State Technical College, you can get the education and skills you need to succeed in this dynamic field.

With an aviation history dating back more than 40 years, the college's Avionics Technology (AVI) program has the only avionics training facility in Texas approved by the FAA as a Certified Repair Station. Students in the associate degree track get real world, hands-on experience working in the facility. The Avionics Lab is a fully functional repair facility authorized by the FAA (CRS #FT8R150Q) to perform real maintenance on real aircraft.

The program provides students with the technical education needed to prepare to obtain the Federal Communication Commission's General Radio-Telephone Operator's License. In addition, the program also offers a certificate program that focuses on flight-line maintenance – and everything you need for a successful career in Avionics.

Certificate Program

TSTC offers a Ramp Testing Certificate, which teaches students to analyze the operation of avionics systems aboard aircraft, isolate malfunctioning equipment and remove and repair faulty units.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

Through the Avionics Technology at TSTC, you can learn the intricate skills required for today's specialized aviation electronics. You can choose the two-year Avionics Technology curriculum, which culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Avionics Technology Advisory Committee

Mike Adamson, Aircraft Electronics Association Educational Foundation, Lee's Summit, Mo.
Henry Billingsly, Aurora Avionics, McGregor
Miguel Correa, Cal Labs Inc., Dallas
Jim Glodfelty, Dac International, Austin
Sean Maddox, Duncan Aviation, Houston
Mike Majors, Engineer Addisoft Consulting, Waco
James Miller, Brazos Avionics Inc., Houston
Kerry Noble, Dallas Avionics Inc., Dallas
Robert Schneier, Free Flight Systems, Waco
David Scott, Dallas Avionics, Dallas
Tim Taylor, Free Flight Systems, Waco
Tim Tonkin, L-3 Communications, Waco

Avionics Ramp Testing

Certificate of Completion

Total Credits: 30

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AVNC	1303	Introduction to Aviation Electronic Systems	3
AVNC	1343	Aviation Electrical and Electronic Systems Installation	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles and Applications	3
		Semester Total	**9**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AVNC	1353	Operational Testing of Aviation Electronic Systems	3
AVNC	2308	Aviation Electrical and Electronics Systems Installation II	3
CETT	1329	Solid State Devices	3
		Semester Total	**9**

Third Semester			Credits
AVNC	1306	FAA Regulations for Avionics Certified Repair Station	3
AVNC	1391	Installation and Operational Testing of Avionics and Pitot-Static Systems	3
CETT	1325	Digital Principles and Devices (TP)	3
CSIR	1355	Industry Certifications	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AVNC	1303	Introduction to Aviation Electronic Systems	3
AVNC	1343	Aviation Electrical and Electronic Systems Installation	3
IEIR	1371	Electrical Principles and Applications	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AVNC	1353	Operational Testing of Aviation Electronic Systems	3
AVNC	2308	Aviation Electrical and Electronic Systems Installation II	3
CETT	1325	Digital Fundamentals	3
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
AVNC	1306	FAA Regulations for Avionics Certified Repair Station	3
AVNC	1391	Installation and Operational Testing of Avionics & Pitot-Static Systems	3
CETT	1329	Solid State Devices	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AVNC	2304	Foundations in Avionics Equipment Component Level Repairs	3
CSIR	1355	Industry Certifications	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavorial Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
AVNC	2345	Aviation Navigational Equipment Component Level Repair	3
AVNC	2350	Aviation Pulsed RF Equipment Component Level Repair	3
AVNC	2355	Advanced Aviation Electronics Troubleshooting	3
AVNC	2357	Aviation Communications Component Level Repair	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Auto Collision & Management Technology

In 2010, the Automotive Service Association (ASA) reported there were nearly 35,000 U.S. collision shops with some 225,400 collision repair specialists that repaired an estimated 42 million vehicles during that year.

The auto-body industry continues to be big business — with nearly $27.9 billion in sales in 2009, said the ASA. And that doesn't count the additional 6,285 franchised dealerships with body shops generating an estimated $7.2 billion in that same year, according to the National Automobile Dealership Association.

That's why the auto-body industry is a great career choice for those seeking a relatively stable job with above average wages. And the Auto Collision & Management Technology at Texas State Technical College can help you get there.

At TSTC, you'll get the crucial hands-on experience that can make you irresistible to employers. Backed by expert faculty and top names in the industry on its advisory committee, the program features advanced curriculum and state-of-the art facilities, such as the $2.1 million, 40,000-square-foot Transportation Technologies Center.

TSTC's ACM program offers one of just four postsecondary auto body programs in Texas certified by the National Auto¬motive Technicians Education Foundation. In addition, the ACM program is ASE-compliant (Automotive Service Excellence) and the staff is certified by ASE — quite a plus considering more than half of all shops are ASE-certified.

And students also have the opportunity to earn certification through I-CAR (Inter-Industry Conference on Auto Collision Repair), one of several important industry organizations you'll have the opportunity to join that can help you launch a successful career.

Certificate Programs

Texas State Technical College offers one-year certificate programs for a more rapid route to attaining credentials in Auto Body Collision Repair and Auto Body Refinishing.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC offers a comprehensive, two-year Associate of Applied Science degree program in Auto Collision & Management Technology.

ACM Advisory Committee

Johnny Dickerson, I-CAR, Garland
Robert Dixon, ProCare Collision, San Antonio
Norman Ferguson, Allen Samuels Chevrolet - Mercedes Benz, Waco
Bryan Finch, Beacon Equipment, Belton
John Fleming, Richard Karr Collision Center, Waco
Mark Hardwick, Sykora Family Ford, West
Louis Hutson, State Farm Insurance, Fort Worth
Ed Johnson, Allstate Insurance Company, Waco
Shawn Kaluza, Jeff Hunter Toyota, Waco
Tom Kirk, Collision Equipment Sales, Beaumont
Chris Lyerla, Service King, San Antonio
Vicki Lyman, State Farm Insurance, Austin
Tom McNelly, Collision Equipment Specialist, Lewisville
Debbie Menz, Dupont, Georgetown
David Mendoza, Service King Collision Repair Centers, Austin
NelsieMullins, State Farm Claims Office, Arlington
RandyOden, State Farm Insurance, Waco
Sam Parker, Gene's B&G Collision Center, Temple
John Reid, Austin
Ray Rogers, Bebrick Collision Center, Waco
William Sorley, Caliber Collision Center North Richland Hills
Archie Watley, Retired - Texas State Technical College, McGregor
SteveWilliams, Texas Farm Bureau, Waco
Dusty Womble, Roger Beasley Collision & Auto Glass, Austin

Auto Collision Repair Fundamentals Certificate

Total Credits: 18

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ABDR	1359	Sheet Metal Fabrication I	3
ABDR	1371	Basic Paint Techniques, Equipment and Environment Practices	3
EECT	1300	Technical Customer Service	3
		Semester Total	**9**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ABDR	1301	Auto Body Repair and Repainting	3
ABDR	2305	Sheet Metal Fabrication II	3
POFT	1313	Professional Workforce Preparation	3
		Semester Total	**9**

Auto Collision Repair Certificate

Total Credits: 41

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ABDR	1203	Vehicle Design and Structural Analysis	2
ABDR	1215	Vehicle Trim and Hardware	2
ABDR	1349	Automotive Plastic and Sheet Molded Compound Repair	3
ABDR	1371	Basic Paint Techniques, Equipment and Environment Practices	3
POFT	1325	Business Math Using Technology	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ABDR	1207	Collision Repair Welding	2
ABDR	1323	Front and Rear Wheel Alignment	3
ABDR	1419	Basic Metal Repair	4
ABDR	2435	Structural Analysis and Damage Repair IV	4
		Semester Total	**13**

Third Semester			Credits
ABDR	1442	Structural Analysis and Damage Repair II	4
ABDR	2257	Collision Repair Shop Management	2
ABDR	2259	Structural Sectioning	2
ABDR	2402	Auto Body Mechanical & Electrical Service	4
POFT	1301	Business English	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Auto Body Refinishing Certificate

Total Credits: 41

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
ABDR	1203	Vehicle Design and Structural Analysis	2
ABDR	1215	Vehicle Trim and Hardware	2
ABDR	1349	Automotive Plastic and Sheet Molded Compound Repair	3
ABDR	1371	Basic Paint Techniques, Equipment and Environmental Practices	3
POFT	1325	Business Math Using Technology	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ABDR	1331	Basic Refinishing	3
ABDR	1419	Basic Metal Repair	4
ABDR	1458	Intermediate Refinishing	4
ABDR	2371	Refinishing Process I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
ABDR❖	2353	Color Analysis and Paint Matching	3
ABDR❖	2449	Advanced Refinishing	4
ABDR	2451	Specialized Refinishing Techniques	4
POFT	1301	Business English	3
		Semester Total	**14**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Auto Collision & Management Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 71

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
ABDR	1203	Vehicle Design and Structural Analysis	2
ABDR	1215	Vehicle Trim and Hardware	2
ABDR	1349	Automotive Plastic and Sheet Molded Compound Repair	3
ABDR	1371	Basic Paint Techniques, Equipment and Environment Practices	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
ABDR	1207	Collision Repair Welding	2
ABDR	1323	Front and Rear Wheel Alignment	3
ABDR	1419	Basic Metal Repair	4
ABDR	2435	Structural Analysis and Damage Repair IV	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
ABDR	1331	Basic Refinishing	3
ABDR	1458	Intermediate Refinishing	4
ABDR	2371	Refinish Process I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Fourth Semester			Credits
ABDR❖	1442	Structural Analysis and Damage Repair II	4
ABDR	2257	Collision Repair Shop Management	2
ABDR❖	2259	Structural Sectioning	2
ABDR	2402	Auto Body Mechanical and Electrical Service	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
ABDR	2353	Color Analysis and Paint Matching	3
ABDR	2449	Advanced Refinishing	4
ABDR	2451	Specialized Refinishing Techniques	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**14**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Automotive Technology

Today's technology has significantly changed the nature of the work of the automotive service technician. New cars these days come equipped with sophisticated computer systems — as many as 38 — that operate everything from automatic transmissions and anti-lock brakes, to climate control systems, keyless remote entries and more.

Because of this, today's automotive technicians must have a higher level of technical skills, adapting to ever-changing technologies. To get these skills and the best possible education, turn to a leader in the field — Texas State Technical College.

The Automotive Technology (AUT) program at TSTC features approximately $3 million worth of the latest equipment and laboratories. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation and instructors are certified by the National Institute of Automotive Service Excellence, bringing years of industry experience to the classroom.

Students receive intensive, hands-on training, spending more than 60 percent of their time in labs, learning by doing, and the curriculum is guided by an advisory board of industry leaders, helping to ensure that the training students receive is right on target with what industry needs.

Certificate Programs

TSTC's Automotive Technolog offers certificates in three areas: Automotive Parts Specialist, Heavy Line and Level 2 Automotive Technology. The Heavy Line Technician focuses on engine, transmission, brake and chassis repairs, and the Automotive Parts Specialist has extensive knowledge of the wide range of parts used in the automotive repair industry. The Automotive Technology Level 2 provides a deeper knowledge of general automotive applications.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC's Automotive Technology department offers a two-year Associate of Applied Science degree plan in which you can learn to make in-depth diagnoses and repairs for all car and light truck systems.

AUT Advisory Committee

Dean Barclay, Waco Hyundai, Waco
Ted Beaumont, Harley Davidson, Waco
John Beaver, Don Ringler Toyota, Temple
Tommy Carpenter, Allen Samuels Chevrolet, Waco
Chad Jerrett, Bruner Motors, Stephenville
Steve Kelly, Greg May Honda, Waco
Freddie Kish, Freddie Kish's Car Care Center, Waco
Dan Lee, Gulf States Toyota, Houston
Mike Lee, Karr-Hunter Buick Pontiac, Waco
Ben Leggett, Customer Retention Solutions, Lometa
Ken Luikart, Luikart Automotive, Waco
Wesley Matus, Jeff Hunter Motors, Waco
Jim McAfee, Ancira Motor Company, San Antonio
Bryan McDonough, McDonough Auto Service, Hewitt
Larry Moody, Dodge Country, Gatesville
Bruce Mungiguerra, South Point Nissan, Austin
Tommy Murphy, Bird-Kultgen Ford, Waco
Chris Perales, Perales Bros. Auto Maintenance, Waco
Richard Schwermerhorn, Autobahn Motorcar Group, Ft. Worth
Robert Strickland, Autobahn Motorcar Group, Ft. Worth
Brian Sykora, Sykora Family Ford, West
Bob, Tucker, Northstar Equipment, Cedar Park
Dennis Walje, Carmax, Irving
Todd Zelinski, Stanley Automotive Enterprises, Dallas

Automotive Fundamentals Certificate

Total Credits: 16

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1312	Basic Automotive Service	3
AUMT	1410	Automotive Brake Systems	4
AUMT	2310	Automotive Service Consultant	3
POFT	1313	Professional Workforce Preparation	3
		Semester Total	**16**

^Institutional Credit Only

Automotive Heavy Line Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 42

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1410	Automotive Brake Systems	4
AUMT	1416	Automotive Suspension and Steering	4
POFT	1325	Business Math Using Technology	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AUMT	1407	Automotive Electrical Systems	4
AUMT	1419	Automotive Engine Repair	4
AUMT	1445	Auto Climate Control Systems	4
POFT	1301	Business English	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
AUMT*	1380	Cooperative Education-Auto Mechanics	3
AUMT	2413	Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4
AUMT❖	2417	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I	4
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
		Semester Total	**13**

*or AUMT-1312 Basic Automotive Service

Automotive Technician Certificate

Total Credits: 58

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1407	Automotive Electrical Systems	4
AUMT	1419	Automotive Engine Repair	4
POFT	1301	Business English	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AUMT	1410	Automotive Brake Systems	4
AUMT	1416	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems	4
AUMT	1445	Automotive Climate Control Systems	4
POFT	1325	Business Math Using Technology	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
AUMT	2413	Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4
AUMT	2417	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I	4
AUMT	2421	Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair	4
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
		Semester Total	**14**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AUMT	2328	Automotive Service	3
AUMT❖	2425	Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle	4
AUMT❖	2434	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	4
AUMT❖	2437	Automotive Electronics	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Automotive Technology

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 68

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	
CTEX^	10XX	Tech Success Seminars (3 as assigned)	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1407	Automotive Electrical Systems	4
AUMT	1416	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Second Semester			Credits
AUMT	1410	Automotive Brake Systems	4
AUMT	1419	Automotive Engine Repair	4
AUMT	1445	Automotive Climate Control Systems	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
AUMT	2413	Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4
AUMT	2417	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I	4
AUMT	2421	Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AUMT❖	2425	Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle	4
AUMT❖	2434	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	4
AUMT❖	2437	Automotive Electronics	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
AUMT*	2328	Automotive Service	3
AUMT	X3XX	Automotive Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**12**

*or AUMT-2380

Advanced Vehicle Fuel Systems

Enhanced Skills Certificate

Total Credits: 12

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	2407	Hybrid Systems Diagnostics	4
AUMT	2457	Automotive Alternative Fuels	4
AUMT	2470	Automotive Compression Ignition Engine and Fuel Systems	4
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Chrysler MOPAR CAP Program

Specialization of Automotive Technology

In 2010, Toyota and its affiliated companies employed more than 320,000 employees worldwide. That's not surprising, considering Toyota is among the top automobile manufacturers in the world. In the U.S. alone, there are more than 1,506 Toyota-Lexus-Scion dealerships that continually hire trained technicians to service their automobiles.

Perhaps that's why the Technical Training & Education Network (T-TEN) is so critical to the company. This world-renowned technical training program has a proven record of placing thousands of trained technicians in well-paid dealership positions. And you could be one of them.

Texas State Technical College's Automotive Technology program partners with Toyota to fill the need for professional, technically competent apprentice technicians for Toyota-Lexus-Scion dealerships. It's a prestigious, selective program that boasts one of the highest placement rates for those who complete the entire program.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC and Toyota developed T-TEN to fill the growing need for highly professional, technically competent apprentice technicians for Toyota dealerships. Through this comprehensive link, Toyota and TSTC offer a variety of unique educational benefits, including the latest in educational and instructional course materials, paid dealership cooperative education opportunities, scholarships and tools, dealership placement assistance and a state-of-the-art education on the latest components and vehicles. The Automotive T-TEN Program curriculum culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Chrysler Advisory Committee

Aaron Childress
David Davis, Stanley Automotive, Hillsboro
Albert DeLaGarza, Brown Dodge Chrysler Jeep, Devine
Robert Haberzettle, Roger Williams Auto Mail, Wichita Falls
Rick Hanzelka, Blake Fulenwider Automotive Co., Clyde
Chris Hartnett, Bonham Chrysler, Bonham
Hartsvo, Covert Chrysler, Austin
Glen Irvey, Blake Fulenwidor CDJR, Clyde
Jack Mathews
Ronnie McCoy, Lonestar CDR, Cleburne
Nick Nicholson, All American CJDR, San Antonio
Trevor Reaves, Wright Chevy, Dodge, Jeep, Center
Bryan Reynolds, Mac Haik Dodge Chrysler, Temple
Dan Sotelo, Bruner Motors, Stephenville
Szelag, Chrysler, Bastrop
David Taylor, Peters Chevrolet, Longview
Brandon Treadway, Allen Samuels, Waco
Bob Tucker, Patterson Auto Group, Wichita Falls
Paul Wendele, Benny Boyd CDJ, Lampasas
Charles Wess, Hoyte-Dodge, Sherman
Brian Wyche, Mac Haik Dodge Chrysler, Georgetown

Automotive Technology
Chrysler MOPAR CAP

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 60

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	1166	Practicum-Automotive Technology	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1310	Automotive Brake Systems	3
AUMT	1416	Suspension and Steering	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AUMT	1167	Practicum-Automotive Technology	1
AUMT	1307	Automotive Electrical Systems	3
AUMT	1345	Automotive Climate Control Systems	3
AUMT	1419	Automotive Engine Repair	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**14**

Third Semester			Credits
AUMT	2188	Internship-Automotive Technology	1
AUMT	2313	Automotive Drive Train & Axles	3
AUMT	2321	Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair	3
AUMT	2417	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AUMT	2189	Internship-Automotive Technology	1
AUMT❖	2337	Automotive Electronics	3
AUMT❖	2425	Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle	4
AUMT❖	2434	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Toyota-Training & Education Network (T-TEN) Program

Specialization of Automotive Technology

In 2010, Toyota and its affiliated companies employed more than 320,000 employees worldwide. That's not surprising, considering Toyota is among the top automobile manufacturers in the world. In the U.S. alone, there are more than 1,506 Toyota-Lexus-Scion dealerships that continually hire trained technicians to service their automobiles.

Perhaps that's why the Technical Training & Education Network (T-TEN) is so critical to the company. This world-renowned technical training program has a proven record of placing thousands of trained technicians in well-paid dealership positions. And you could be one of them.

Texas State Technical College's Automotive Technology program partners with Toyota to fill the need for professional, technically competent apprentice technicians for Toyota-Lexus-Scion dealerships. It's a prestigious, selective program that boasts one of the highest placement rates for those who complete the entire program.

Students in the T-TEN program gain a variety of unique educational benefits, including the latest in educational and instructional course materials, paid dealership cooperative educational opportunities, scholarships and tools, and a top-notch education on the latest components and vehicles. TSTC's Automotive Technology program, ranked a leader in automotive education by the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association, features the latest equipment and laboratories and the same special tools and equipment found in Toyota dealerships.

The T-TEN program at TSTC has received ASE certification from the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) and the program's instructors are ASE Masters and Toyota-certified.

All T-TEN students (AAS and CERT) must successfully complete two ASE certification tests (A Series, A1-A8) as part of their degree requirements.

Certificate Programs

TSTC's T-TEN program offers two one-year certificates meeting the requirements for the Toyota/Lexus T-TEN program.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

TSTC and Toyota developed T-TEN to fill the growing need for highly professional, technically competent apprentice technicians for Toyota dealerships. Through this comprehensive link, Toyota and TSTC offer a variety of unique educational benefits, including the latest in educational and instructional course materials, paid dealership cooperative education opportunities, scholarships and tools, dealership placement assistance and a state-of-the-art education on the latest components and vehicles. The Automotive T-TEN Program curriculum culminates in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

AUT T-TEN Advisory Committee

John Beaver, Don Ringler Toyota, Belton
Dennis Dutcher, Universal Toyota, San Antonio
Bobby Eyeington, Texas, Grapevine
Cecil Hebert, Universal Toyota, San Antonio
Julie Herrera, Cavender Toyota, San Antonio
Kenneth Hutchinson, Charles Maund Toyota, Austin
Wesley Matus, Jeff Hunter, Waco
Carlos Munoz, Cavender Toyota, San Antonio
Jay Payne, Stewart, Corsicana
Pete Reinhardt, Round Rock, Round Rock
Gerald Skidmore, Toyota of Killeen, Killeen
Jim Smajdek, Lost Pines, Bastrop
Jimmy Wilson, Classic Toyota of Round Rock, Round Rock

Automotive Toyota T-TEN Specialist Certificate

Total Credits: 57

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1407	Automotive Electrical Systems	4
AUMT	1410	Automotive Brake Systems	4
		Semester Total	**11**

^ Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
AUMT	1416	Automotive Suspension and Steering Sys.	4
AUMT	1419	Automotive Engine Repair	4
AUMT	1445	Automotive Climate Control Systems	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Third Semester			Credits
AUMT	1480	Co-op - Auto Mechanical Technology	4
		Semester Total	**4**

Fourth Semester			Credits
AUMT	2413	Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4
AUMT	2417	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I	4
AUMT	2421	Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
AUMT❖	2425	Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle	4
AUMT❖	2434	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	4
AUMT❖	2437	Automotive Electronics	4
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
		Semester Total	**14**

Sixth Semester			Credits
AUMT	2480	Cooperative Education: Automotive Tech.	4
		Semester Total	**4**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Automotive Technology Toyota-Training & Education Network (T-TEN)

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 70

First Semester (Fall)			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
AUMT	1305	Introduction to Automotive Technology	3
AUMT	1407	Automotive Electrical Systems	4
AUMT	1410	Automotive Brake Systems	4
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**14**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester (Spring)			Credits
AUMT	1416	Automotive Suspension and Steering Sys.	4
AUMT	1419	Automotive Engine Repair	4
AUMT	1445	Automotive Climate Control Systems	4
AGCM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
AGCM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**18**

Third Semester (Summer)			Credits
AUMT	1480	Co-op - Auto Mechanical Technology	4
		Semester Total	**4**

Fourth Semester (Fall)			Credits
AUMT	2413	Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4
AUMT	2417	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I	4
AUMT	2421	Auto Electrical Diagnosis and Repair	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester (Spring)			Credits
AUMT❖	2425	Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle	4
AUMT❖	2434	Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	4
AUMT❖	2437	Automotive Electronics	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Sixth Semester (Summer)			Credits
AUMT	2480	Co-op - Auto Mechanical Technology	4
		Semester Total	**4**

❖This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Diesel Equipment Technology

Ask any company that works in shipping and freight, construction, agriculture and more and they'll tell you diesel powers the world. From traditional semi-trailer trucks on the highway to construction equipment making way for new growth, those who know their way around a diesel engine have a wide range of career choices – usually at above average wages.

If you'd like to explore this complex career field, Texas State Technical College's Diesel Equipment Technology (DET) offers several avenues of entry into the workforce: Off-Highway Equipment, Heavy Truck, John Deere Construction & Forestry and Outdoor Power Equipment.

The DET program is unique from other two-year diesel programs because of its industry contacts and training equipment that provides critical hands-on experience. TSTC's field-experienced faculty members work closely with related diesel industries to develop curriculum that meets workforce demands.

There are many opportunities in the industry, repairing trucks, construction equipment, agriculture equipment, airline ground support, off-shore oil rigs, marine and public transportation, which are all supported by diesel engines. Because of the vast uses of highly advanced pneumatic, hydraulic and electronic systems technology, industry needs quality-trained technicians to repair and maintain the equipment.

And with your education at TSTC, you're sure to catch an employer's eye.

The DET program is also offered at the Fort Bend Technical Center in Richmond.

Certificate Programs

The Diesel Equipment Technology department offers several curriculum plans that lead to a certificate including Off-Highway Equipment, Heavy Truck and Outdoor Power Equipment. These programs can help you enter the workforce in a shorter amount of time.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs

You can build your skills and develop your knowledge in the two-year Associate of Applied Science degree plan. The Diesel Equipment Technology offers four associate degree sepecializations.

The U.S. Department of Labor reports that what once was a general repairer's job around the farm has evolved into a specialized technical career. Farmers have increasingly turned to farm equipment technicians to service and repair their equipment because the machinery has grown in complexity. Modern equipment uses more computers, electronics and hydraulics, making it difficult to perform repairs without specialized training and tools.

Only skilled technicians with complex training and in-depth understanding of the intricate functions of agriculture equipment can provide the service and maintenance needed to keep today's farms productive. The **Diesel Equipment Technology Off-Highway Equipment** specialization trains the technicians who are often the brains behind the mobile heavy equipment providers. Industries ranging from farming to construction and logging to surface mining often depend upon skilled technicians to keep their equipment in top working order. TSTC DET Off-Highway Equipment students can learn the specialized skills critical to the repairing and maintaining of the engines, transmissions, hydraulics and electrical systems powering tractors, combines, graders, backhoes and a variety of other off-highway machinery.

DET's **Heavy Truck specialization** can train you for a long-term and rewarding career repairing and maintaining light, medium and heavy trucks. With hands-on opportunities in intensive labs, students learn from skilled craftsmen who have actual field experience. Moreover, the Heavy Truck Specialization is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation and maintains close industry ties to provide the latest, most sought-after instruction.

Through a partnership with Rush Truck Centers, TSTC receives Peterbilt trucks, special equipment and training materials so that Peterbilt dealers statewide can benefit from TSTC graduates with top-of-the-line diesel mechanics skills ... like the many qualified applicants selected by Rush Truck Centers to co-op and work for their shops.

The John Deere Company was founded in 1837 and has grown from a one-man blacksmith shop into a corporation that today does business around the world and employs approximately 56,000 people. There are literally thousands of dealerships across North America providing ample job opportunities.

And with the right skills, those job opportunities could be available for you, thanks to a dealer-sponsored program through **DET's John Deere Construction & Forestry Technician Program**. John Deere and DET have partnered to provide the John Deere dealerships with qualified technicians. The program provides an excellent opportunity for those seeking employment with a well-established employer who distributes and maintains John Deere construction and forestry equipment.

In addition to learning operational concepts of diesel engines, power trains, brakes, electrical and hydraulic systems, air conditioning and shop procedures and safety, students gain on-the-job experience provided by a sponsoring dealership, where they work with experienced John Deere technicians in day-to-day operations.

DET Advisory Committee

Doug Allen, Halliburton, Alvarado
Billy Anderson, Halliburton, Alvarado
Mike Barefield, Texas Outdoor Power, Georgetown
Casey Bavinck, Schneider National Carriers, Dallas
Morris Boatner, Stewart & Stevenson LLC, Houston
Terry Boriack, Best Industrial Service & Supply, Giddings
TL Bowman, Sunbelt Rentals Nations Rent, Fort Worth
Robert Brooks, Volvo & Mack Trucks of Waco, Robinson
Clint Butler, Waukesha-Pearce Industries Inc., Houston
Randall Cervenka, Diesel Power Supply Company, Waco
Cade Corley, Duncan Freightliner, Waco
Charles Derrick, Diesel Power Supply Company, Waco
Mike Dobbs, Stewart and Stevenson, Waco
Anthony Drake, Bruckner's, Dallas
Jeffrey Dyess, JB Hunt, Arlington
Christopher Earle, Freightliner San Antonio, San Antonio
Steve Edgar, Waco Transit, Waco
Evan Engler, Rush Truck Center Sealy, Sealy
Larry Folmar, Central Texas International, Waco
Patrick Gipson, CenterPoint Energy, Houston
Jon Gosger, Tube City MIS, Seguin
Mike Green, Ryder, Waco
Don Hardwick, Holt-CAT, Waco
Dave Harsha, John Deere Construction Equipment Co., Arlington
Richard Higgins, Stewart & Stevenson LLC, Houston
David Holdman, Eagle Rental, Seguin
Richard Hutchens, Waukesha-Pearce Industries Inc., Houston
Amanda Johnson, RDO Equipment, Moline, Ill.
Charles Johnson, Generac Power Systems, Waukesha, Wis.
Richard Ludewig, Structural Metals Inc., Seguin
Stuart Lumpkin, Blue Mountain Equipment, McKinney
Brent Neuhaus, Brazos Valley Equipment,Waco
Richard Ogden, Con-Way Southern Express, Dallas
RobertOrtolani, Magneto Power, Dallas
Troy OttmerRush Equipment, Houston
Lloyd Padalecki, CMC Inc., Seguin
Lynn Pagels, Duncan Freightliner, Waco
Revis Parkison, Rush Truck Center Of Dallas, Irving
Jeff Parrish, Tube City MIS, Austin
Ken Payne, Mustang, Tractor & Equipment Company, Houston
George Polster, Cummins Southern Plains Inc., Arlington
Brent Reid, Performance Truck, Cleveland
CharlesRhodes, Ryder, Dallas
Sidney Rose, Penske, Waco

Joe, Russo, Mustang Tractor & Equipment Co., Houston
Keith Schmailriedy, Brazos Valley Equipment, Waco
DavidSchulze, Rush Truck Centers, Waco
Phillip Simmons, Dallas Area Rapid Transit, Dallas
Jimmy Smith, Mid Coast Diesel Service, Port Lavaca
Steven Solis, Werner Enterprises, Dallas
Billy Sparks, Ryder, Waco
Edward Sparks, CenterPoint Energy, Houston
Harvey Stahl, CMC Inc., Seguin
Randal Straten, Volvo & Mack Trucks of Waco, Waco
Troy Taglarino, Nations Rent, Fort Worth
Eric Terkelsen, Stewart & Stevenson Inc. Dallas
John Toney, Mustang Tractor & Equipment Company, Beaumont
Bodie Travis, JB Hunt Transportation, Dallas
Craig Wallis, W. W. Dock Shrimp ProcessingMarine, Palacios
Keith Wallis, W. W. Dock Shrimp ProcessingMarine, Palacios
Dwayne Walter, Mustang Tractor & Equipment Company, Houston
BJ Wayla, Wal-Mart Distrubution Center, Sealy
E. G. White, Equipment Depot, Irving
Deven Wilson, John Deere Construction Equipment Co.
Davenport, Iowa
Larry Wright, Holt Caterpillar, Dallas
Lee Yarbrough, Rush Trucking, Irving
Troy Young, RDO Equipment, Moline, Ill.
Greg Yoxsimer, Chevron, Midland
Byron Zipfel, Ogburn's Brake, Fort Worth

Ft. Bend DET Advisory Committee

Roy Accise, Stewart & Stevenson, Houston
Gary Charbula, Superior Motor Parts of El Campo, San Antonio
Albert Davis, Davis Brothers Auto Parts, Rosenberg
John Dibello, Stewart & Stevenson, Houston
Chuck Doom, Houston Freightliner Western Star, Houston
David Edwards, Mustang Tractor & Equipment Company, Houston
Mike Foster, Cummins Southern Plains Inc., Arlington
Art Garcia, CarQuest, San Antonio
Michael Gorski, Cummins Southern Plains Ltd., Houston
Donald Guerrero, Allied Concrete, Rosenberg
David Perez, Cummins Southern Plains Ltd., Houston
Fred Pugh, CarQuest, Kingwood
John Quick, Steward & Stevenson, Houston
SteveSchneider, Houston Coca Cola Bottling Co., Houston
Al Strange, Stewart & Stevenson, Director of Operation, Sealy
Pat Vincek, Houston Coca Cola Bottling Co., Houston
James Wagner, Cummins Southern Plains Ltd., Houston
Ron Walker, Mustang Tractor and Equipment, Houston
Frank Watson, Performance Kenworth, Houston
Chris Wilson, Rush Truck Center, Sealy

Diesel Fundamentals Certificate

Total Credits: 18

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1225	Small Air Cooled Engines	2
POFT	1313	Professional Workforce	3
SMER	1434	Small Engine Two Stroke Overhaul	4
		Semester Total	**9**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
EECT	1200	Technical Customer Service	2
SMER	1437	Small Engine Four Stroke Engine	4
		Semester Total	**9**

Diesel Heavy Truck Certificate

Total Credits: 39

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
DEMR	1310	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I	3
DEMR	1317	Basic Brake Systems	3
DEMR	2312	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1323	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Troubleshooting and Repair	3
DEMR	1405	Basic Electrical Systems	4
DEMR	1416	Basic Hydraulics	4
DEMR	1421	Power Train I	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
DEMR	1229	Preventative Maintenance	2
DEMR❖	1327	Tractor Trailer Service and Repair	3
DEMR	1330	Steering and Suspension I	3
DEMR	1447	Power Train II	4
		Semester Total	**12**

Diesel Off-Highway Equipment Certificate

Total Credits: 41

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
DEMR	1310	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I	3
DEMR	1317	Basic Brake Systems	3
DEMR	2312	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1323	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Troubleshooting and Repair	3
DEMR	1405	Basic Electrical Systems	4
DEMR	1416	Basic Hydraulics	4
DEMR	1421	Power Train I	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
AGME	1453	Harvesting Equipment	4
DEMR	1229	Preventative Maintenance	2
DEMR	2444	Automatic Power Shift and Hydrostatic Transmissions II	4
HEMR	1401	Tracks and Undercarriages	4
		Semester Total	**14**

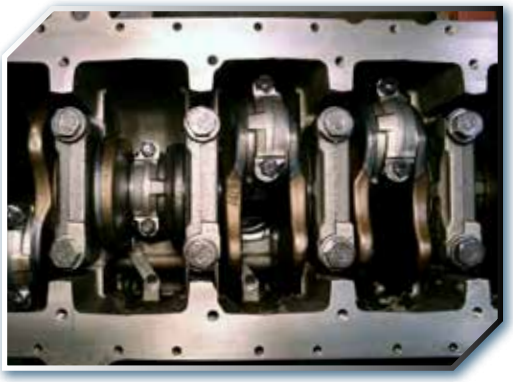
Diesel Outdoor Power Equipment Certificate

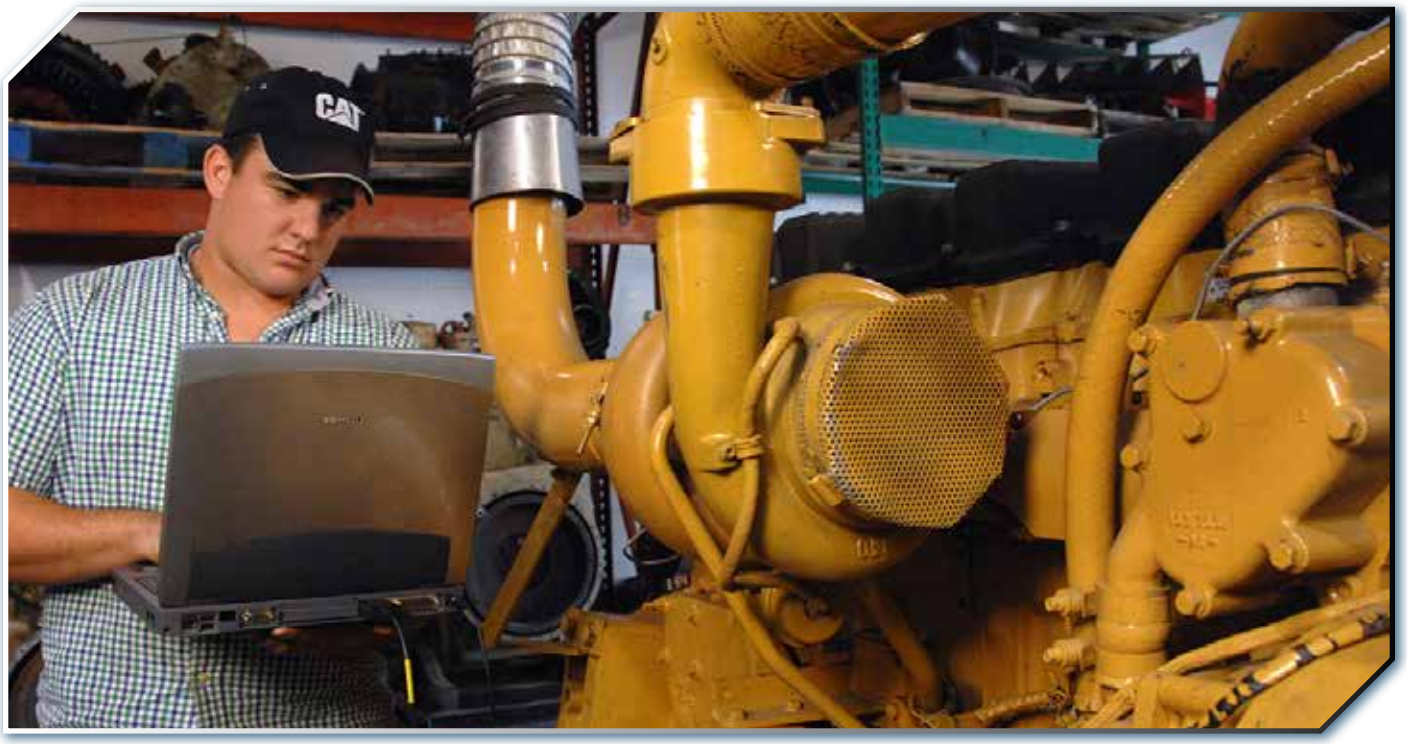
Total Credits: 25

First Semester			Credits
TECH^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1225	Small Air Cooled Engines	2
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
DEMR	1405	Basic Electrical Systems	4
SMER	1434	Small Engine Two Stroke Overhaul	4
		Semester Total	**13**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1416	Basic Hydraulics	4
DEMR	1421	Power Train I	4
SMER	1437	Small Engine Four Stroke Engine	4
		Semester Total	**12**





Diesel Equipment Technology
Heavy Truck specialization

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Total Credits: 70

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
DEMR	1310	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I	3
DEMR	1317	Basic Brake Systems	3
DEMR	2312	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1323	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Troubleshooting and Repair	3
DEMR	1405	Basic Electrical Systems	4
DEMR	1416	Basic Hydraulics	4
DEMR	1421	Power Train I	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
DEMR	1229	Preventative Maintenance	2
DEMR	1327	Tractor Trailer Service and Repair	3
DEMR	1330	Steering and Suspension I	3
DEMR	1447	Power Train II	4
DEMR	2331	Advanced Brake Systems	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fourth Semester			Credits
DEMR	2346	Advanced Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC)	3
DEMR	2348	Failure Analysis	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
		Semester Total	**12**

Fifth Semester			Credits
DEMR❖	2334	Advanced Diesel Tune-up and Troubleshooting	3
DEMR	2432	Electronic Controls	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**16**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Diesel Equipment Technology
John Deere Construction & Forestry specialization

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Total Credits: 70

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
DEMR	1310	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I	3
DEMR	1317	Basic Brake Systems	3
DEMR	2312	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1166	Practicum - Diesel Mechanics Technology/ Technician	1
DEMR	1323	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Troubleshooting and Repair	3
DEMR	1405	Basic Electrical Systems	4
DEMR	1416	Basic Hydraulics	4
DEMR	1421	Power Train I	4
		Semester Total	**16**

Third Semester			Credits
DEMR	1680	Cooperative Ed - Diesel Engine Mechanic and Repairer	6
		Semester Total	**6**

Fourth Semester			Credits
DEMR	1229	Preventative Maintenance	2
HEMR	1401	Tracks and Undercarriages	4
DEMR	2166	Practicum - Diesel Mechanics Technology/ Technician	1
DEMR	2348	Failure Analysis	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
		Semester Total	**16**

Fifth Semester			Credits
DEMR	2335	Advanced Hydraulics	3
DEMR	2432	Electronic Controls	4
DEMR	2444	Automatic Power Shift and Hydrostatic Transmissions II	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
		Semester Total	**17**

Diesel Equipment Technology
Off-Highway Equipment Specialization

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Total Credits: 72

First Semester			Credits
TECH ^	1100	Tech Success	1
DEMR	1301	Shop Safety and Procedures	3
DEMR	1310	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I	3
DEMR	1317	Basic Brake Systems	3
DEMR	2312	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II	3
		Semester Total	**12**

^Institutional Credit Only

Second Semester			Credits
DEMR	1323	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Troubleshooting and Repair	3
DEMR	1405	Basic Electrical Systems	4
DEMR	1416	Basic Hydraulics	4
DEMR	1421	Power Train I	4
		Semester Total	**15**

Third Semester			Credits
DEMR	2334	Advanced Diesel Tune-up and Troubleshooting	3
DEMR	2432	Electronic Controls	4
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Math/Natural Sciences Course	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Humanities/Fine Arts Course	3
		Semester Total	**13**

Fourth Semester			Credits
DEMR❖	2346	Advanced heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)	3
DEMR	2348	Failure Analysis	3
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Elective	3
ACGM	X3XX	Gen Ed Social/Behavioral Science Course	3
		Semester Total	**15**

Fifth Semester			Credits
AGME	1453	Harvesting Equipment	4
DEMR	1229	Preventative Maintenance	2
DEMR	2335	Advanced Hydraulics	3
DEMR	2444	Automatic Power Shift and Hydrostatic Transmissions II	4
HEMR	1401	Tracks and Undercarriages	4
		Semester Total	**17**

❖ This course has been designated as a capstone course (see page 218 for explanation).

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career. Focus on your education. Focus on TSTC.

Technology focused. Career driven.

www.waco.tstc.edu | 254.799.3611

TSTC
Texas State Technical College™

Academic & General Education Courses (ACGM)

BIOL—Biology

BIOL-1406 Biology for Science Majors I (3-3-4) This lecture and lab course should combine all of the elements of BIOL 1306 Biology for Science Majors I (lecture) and BIOL 1106 Biology for Science Majors I (lab), including the learning outcomes listed for both courses.

BIOL-1408 Biology for Non-Science Majors I (3-3-4) This lecture and lab course should combine all of the elements of BIOL 1308 Biology for Non-Science Majors I (lecture) and BIOL 1108 Biology for Non- Science Majors I (lab), including the learning outcomes listed for both courses.

BIOL-2406 Environmental Biology (3-3-4) Human interaction with and effect upon plant and animal communities. Conservation, pollution, energy, and other contemporary ecological problems. Prerequisite: BIOL-1408(692) or BIOL-1406(71004)

BUSI- Business

BUSI-1301 Business Principles (3-0-3) This course provides a survey of economic systems, forms of business ownership, and considerations for running a business. Students will learn various aspects of business, management, and leadership functions; organizational considerations; and decision-making processes. Financial topics are introduced, including accounting, money and banking, and securities markets. Also included are discussions of business challenges in the legal and regulatory environment, business ethics, social responsibility, and international business. Emphasized is the dynamic role of business in everyday life.

BUSI-1304 Business Report Writing (3-0-3) Theory and applications for technical reports and correspondence in business.

BUSI-1307 Personal Money Management (3-0-3) Personal and family accounts, budgets and budgetary control, bank accounts, charge accounts, borrowing, investing, insurance, standards of living, renting or home ownership, and wills and trust plans.

BUSI-2301 Business Law I (3-0-3) The course provides the student with foundational information about the U.S. legal system and dispute resolution, and their impact on business. The major content areas will include general principles of law, the relationship of business and the U.S. Constitution, state and federal legal systems, the relationship between law and ethics, contracts, sales, torts, agency law, intellectual property, and business law in the global context.

CHEM- Chemistry

CHEM-1105 Introductory Chemistry I Lab (0-3-1) Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for non-science and allied health students. Corequisite: CHEM-1305

CHEM-1107 Introductory Chemistry Laboratory II (0-3-1) Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for allied health students and for students who are not science majors. Prerequisite: CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972). Corequisite: CHEM-1307

CHEM-1111 General Chemistry I Lab (0-3-1) Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in CHEM 1311; introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports. Corequisite: CHEM-1311

CHEM-1112 General Chemistry II Lab (0-3-1) Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in CHEM 1312; introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, chemical instrumentation, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports. Prerequisite: CHEM-1311(25248) CHEM-1111(25244). Corequisite: CHEM-1312

CHEM-1305 Introductory Chemistry I (3-0-3) Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for non-science and allied health students. Corequisite: CHEM-1105

CHEM-1307 Introductory Chemistry II (3-0-3) A Continuation of Chem 1305 for Allied Health and Related Science Majors. Topics Include Ionization, Chemical Equilibrium, Oxidation-Reduction, Nuclear Chemistry, and an Introduction Into Organic and Biochemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972). Corequisite: CHEM-1107

CHEM-1311 General Chemistry I (3-0-3) Fundamental principles of chemistry for majors in the sciences, health sciences, and engineering; topics include measurements, fundamental properties of matter, states of matter, chemical reactions, chemical stoichiometry, periodicity of elemental properties, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structure, solutions, properties of gases, and an introduction to thermodynamics and descriptive chemistry. Prerequisite: MATH-1314(36832).

CHEM-1405 Introductory Chemistry I (3-3-4) Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for non-science and allied health students.

CHEM-1407 Introductory Chemistry II (3-3-4) Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic,organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for non-science and allied health students. Prerequisite: CHEM-1405(50810)

CHEM-1411 General Chemistry I (3-3-4) This lecture and lab course should combine all of the elements of 1314 General Chemistry I Lecture and 1111 General Chemistry I Lab, including the learning outcomes listed for both courses. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200(41480)

CHEM-1412 General Chemistry II (3-3-4) This lecture and lab course should combine all of the elements of 1312 General Chem-

istry II Lecture and 1112 General Chemistry II Lab, including the learning outcomes listed for both courses. Prerequisite: CHEM-1411(34824)

CHEM-2101 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I (0-3-1) Principles and methods of quantitative chemical analysis dealing primarily with volumetric and gravimetric analysis and containing a brief introduction to physical methods. Corequisite: CHEM-2301

CHEM-2102 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II (0-3-1) Principles and methods of quantitative chemical analysis dealing primarily with volumetric and gravimetric analysis and containing a brief introduction to physical methods.Corequisite: CHEM-2302

CHEM-2123 Organic Chemistry I Lab (0-3-1) This laboratory-based course accompanies CHEM 2323, Organic Chemistry I. Laboratory activities will reinforce fundamental principles of organic chemistry, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. Methods for the purification and identification of organic compounds will be examined. Corequisite: CHEM-2323

CHEM-2125 Organic Chemistry II Lab (0-3-1) This laboratory-based course accompanies CHEM 2325, Organic Chemistry II. Laboratory activities reinforce advanced principles of organic chemistry, including the structure, properties, and reactivity of aliphatic and aromatic organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. Prerequisite: CHEM-2323(70010) CHEM-2123(70011); Corequisite: CHEM-2325

CHEM-2301 Analytical Chemistry I (3-0-3) Principles and methods of quantitative chemical analysis dealing primarily with volumetric and gravimetric analysis and containing a brief introduction to physical methods. Prerequisite: CHEM-1312(25252) CHEM-1112(25246). Corequisite: CHEM-2101

CHEM-2302 Analytical Chemistry II (3-0-3) Principles and methods of quantitative chemical analysis dealing primarily with volumetric and gravimetric analysis and containing a brief introduction to physical methods. Prerequisite: CHEM-2301(21774) CHEM-2101(21776). Corequisite: CHEM-2102

CHEM-2323 Organic Chemistry I (3-0-3) Fundamental principles of organic chemistry will be studied, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. THIS COURSE IS INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN SCIENCE OR PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS. Prerequisite: CHEM-1312(25252) CHEM-1112(25246) CHEM-1412(40452); Corequisite: CHEM-2123

CHEM-2325 Organic Chemistry II (3-0-3) Advanced principles of organic chemistry will be studied, including the structure, properties, and reactivity of aliphatic and aromatic organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. THIS COURSE IS INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN SCIENCE OR PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS. Prerequisite: CHEM-2323(70010) CHEM-2123(70011). Corequisite: CHEM-2125

COMM- Communication

COMM-2330 Intro to Public Relations (3-0-3) Exploration of the history and development of public relations. Presentation of the theory behind and process of public relations, including the planning, impletation, and evaluation of PR campaigns.

ECON- Economics

ECON-1301 Introduction to Economics (3-0-3) A survey of microeconomic and macroeconomic principles for non-business majors. Microeconomic topics will include supply and demand, consumer behavior, price and output decisions by firms under various market structures, factor markets, market failures, international trade, and exchange rates. Macroeconomic topics will include national income, unemployment, inflation, business cycles, aggregate supply and demand, monetary and fiscal policy, and economic growth.

ECON-2302 Principles of Microeconomics (3-0-3) Analysis of the behavior of individual economic agents, including consumer behavior and demand, producer behavior and supply, price and output decisions by firms under various market structures, factor markets, market failures, and international trade

ENGL- English

ENGL-1301 Composition I (3-0-3) Intensive study of and practice in writing processes, from invention and researching to drafting, revising, and editing, both individually and collaboratively. Emphasis on effective rhetorical choices, including audience, purpose, arrangement, and style. Focus on writing the academic essay as a vehicle for learning, communicating, and critical analysis. Prerequisite: WRIT-0200(42444) READ-0200(42224); READ-0100(42200); INRW-0200(75052)

ENGL-1302 Composition II (3-0-3) Intensive study of and practice in the strategies and techniques for developing research-based expository and persuasive texts. Emphasis on effective and ethical rhetorical inquiry, including primary and secondary research methods; critical reading of verbal, visual, and multimedia texts; systematic evaluation, synthesis, and documentation of information sources; and critical thinking about evidence and conclusions. Prerequisite: ENGL-1301(35908)

ENGL-2311 Technical Writing (3-0-3) Intensive study of and practice in professional settings. Focus on the types of documents

necessary to make decisions and take action on the job, such as proposals, reports, instructions, policies and procedures, e-mail messages, letters, and descriptions of products and services. Practice individual and collaborative processes involved in the creation of ethical and efficient documents. Prerequisite: ENGL-1301(35908)

ENGL-2321 British Literature (3-0-3) A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Prerequsiste: ENGL-1301(35908)

ENGL-2322 British Literature I (3-0-3)A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Prerequisite: ENGL-1301(35908) READ-0200(42224); READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052); ENGL-1301(35908)

ENGL-2323 British Literature II (3-0-3) A survey of the development of British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Prerequisite: ENGL-1301(35908) READ-0200(56340); ENGL-1301(35908) INRW-0200(75052)

ENGL-2326 American Literature (3-0-3) A survey of American literature from the period of exploration and settlement to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from among a diverse group of authors for what they reflect and reveal about the evolving American experience and character. Prerequisite: ENGL-1301(35908); READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052);

ENGL-2341 Forms of Literature (3-0-3) The study of one or more literary genres including, but not limited to, poetry, fiction, drama, and film. Prerequisite: ENGL-1301(35908) READ-0200(42224); READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052);

GEOL- Geology

GEOL-1101 Earth Sciences Lab I (0-3-1) This laboratory-based course accompanies GEOL 1301, Earth Sciences I. Activities will cover methods used to collect and analyze data in geology, meteorology, oceanography, and astronomy. Corequisite: GEOL-1301

GEOL-1102 Earth Sciences for Non-Science Majors II (lab) (0-3-1) This laboratory-based course accompanies GEOL 1302, Earth Sciences II. Activities will focus on methods used to collect and analyze data related to natural resources, hazards and climate variability. Corequisite: GEOL-1302

GEOL-1103 Physical Geology Lab (0-3-1) This laboratory-based course accompanies GEOL 1303, Physical Geology. Laboratory activities will cover methods used to collect and analyze earth science data. Corequisite: GEOL-1303

GEOL-1403 Physical Geology (3-3-4) Introduction to the study of the materials and processes that have modified and shaped the surface and interior of Earth over time. These processes are described by theories based on experimental data and geologic data gathered from field observations. Laboratory activities will cover methods used to collect and analyze earth science data.Prerequisite: READ-0200(11352) or INRW-0200(75052)

GEOG- Geography

GEOG-1301 Physical Geography (3-0-3)Introduction to the concepts which provide a foundation for continued study of geography. Includes the different elements of natural environment as related to human activities, modes of living, and map concepts. The first semester emphasizes physical geography and the second semester emphasizes cultural geography.

GEOG-1302 Cultural Geography (3-0-3) A survey of world patterns of culture, such as population, language, religion, urban and rural settlement, and their causal relationships, emphasizing the global diversity of world cultures, contrasting worldviews and the issues thus raised. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) ENGL-1301(35908);WRIT-0200(11552) or INRW-0200(75052); READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052);

GOVT- Government

GOVT-2305 Federal Government (3-0-3) Origin and development of the U.S. Constitution, structure and powers of the national government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches, federalism, political participation, the national election process, public policy, civil liberties and civil rights. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

GOVT-2306 Texas Government (3-0-3) Origin and development of the Texas constitution, structure and powers of state and local government, federalism and inter-governmental relations, political participation, the election process, public policy, and the political culture of Texas. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

HIST- History

HIST-1301 United States History I (3-0-3) A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the pre-Columbian era to the Civil War/Reconstruction period. United States History I includes the study of pre-Columbian, colonial, revolutionary, early national, slavery and sectionalism, and the Civil War/Reconstruction eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History I include: American settlement and diversity, American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, and creation of the federal government. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

HIST-1302 United States History II (3-0-3) A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction era to the present. United States History II examines industrialization, immigration, world wars, the Great Depression, Cold War and post-Cold War eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History II include: American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, urbanization and suburbanization, the expansion of the federal government, and the study of U.S. foreign policy. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

HUMA - Humanities

HUMA-1301 Introduction to the Humanities I (3-0-3) This stand-alone course is an interdisciplinary survey of cultures focusing on the philosophical and aesthetic factors in human values with an emphasis on the historical development of the individual and society and the need to create. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

HUMA-1302 Introduction to the Humanities II (3-0-3)
This stand-alone course is an interdisciplinary survey of cultures focusing on the philosophical and aesthetic factors in human values with an emphasis on the historical development of the individual and society and the need to create. Prerequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

HUMA-1315 Fine Arts Appreciation (3-0-3) This course is an exploration of the purposes and processes in the visual and performing arts (such as music, painting, architecture, drama, and dance) and the ways in which they express the values of cultures and human experience.

MATH- Mathematics

MATH-1314 College Algebra (3-0-3) In-depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices. Additional topics such as sequences, series, probability, and conics may be included. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200(41480); Minimum grade C,CR

MATH-1316 Plane Trigonometry (3-0-3) In-depth study and applications of trigonometry including definitions, identities, inverse functions, solutions of equations, graphing, and solving triangles. Additional topics such as vectors, polar coordinates and parametric equations may be included. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200(41480); Minimum grade C,CR

MATH-1332 Contemporary Mathematics I (3-0-3) Topics may include introductory treatment of sets, logic, number systems,number theory, relations, functions,probability and statistics. Appropriate applications are included. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200(41480); Minimum grade C,CR

MATH-1342 Elementary Statistical Methods (3-0-3) Collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data, and probability. Analysis includes descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Use of appropriate technology is recommended. Prerequisite: MATH-1314(36832) DMTH-0200(41480);

MATH-2313 Calculus I (3-0-3) Limits, Continuity, the Derivative With Applications and Integration of Polynomials. Prerequisite: MATH-1316(4060); MATH-2312(28062); MATH-2412(68433)

PHYS- Physics

PHYS-1310 Elementary Physics (3-0-3) Conceptual topics and algebra-level problem solving in a survey course of basic physics principles intended for non-science majors. Will not include a laboratory. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200(10548); PHYS-1110

PHYS-1315 Physical Science (3-0-3) Course, designed for non-science majors, that surveys topics from physics, chemistry, geology, astronomy, and meteorology.

PHYS-1401 College Physics I (3-3-4) This lecture and lab course should combine all of the elements of PHYS 1301 (lecture) and PHYS 1101 (lab), including the learning outcomes listed for both courses. Prerequisite: MATH-1314(36832)

PHYS-1410 Elementary Physics (3-3-4) Conceptual topics and algebra-level problem solving in a survey course of basic physics principles intended for non-science majors. This course includes a laboratory. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200(10548); MATH-1314(4040); MATH-1316(4060);

PSYC- Psychology

PSYC-2301 General Psychology (3-0-3) General Psychology is a survey of the major psychological topics, theories and approaches to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. Prequisite: INRW-0200(75052); READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

SOCI- Sociology

SOCI-1301 Introductory Sociology (3-0-3) The scientific study of human society, including ways in which groups, social institutions, and individuals affect each other. Causes of social stability and social change are explored through the application of various theoretical perspectives, key concepts, and related research methods of sociology. Analysis of social issues in their institutional context may include topics such as social stratification, gender, race/ethnicity, and deviance. Prequisite: READ-0200(42224) or INRW-0200(75052)

SPCH- Speech

SPCH-1311 Introduction to Speech Communication (3-0-3) Introduces basic human communication principles and theories embedded in a variety of contexts including interpersonal, small group, and public speaking.

Developmental & Institutional Courses

DMTH—Developmental Mathematics

DMTH-0050 Basic Mathematics and Geometry (3-1-3) This course will focus on topics which draw together arithmetic and algebra. Many arithmetic topics will be reinforced such as integer and fraction operations and percents. Other topics will introduce the concepts of variables, mathematical expressions, and equation solving. These concepts will be applied to problems related to science, consumer math, and geometry.

DMTH-0100 Introductory Algebra II (3-1-3) This course is an introduction to algebra that covers real numbers, solving linear equations and inequalities, formulas and applications of Algebra, exponents, polynomials, and additional applications, factoring

and rational expressions and equations. It is designed to prepare students for the next level of remediation in a setting in which they can focus on their basic algebra skills. Prerequisite: DMTH-0050 or equivalent as determined by Math Placement tests. Developmental/No college credit granted. DMTH-0200 Intermediate Algebra (3-1-3) The purpose of this course is to expand the concepts of algebra. Topics include linear equations, exponents and radicals, nonlinear equations in one variable, systems of equations, the parabola and functions. The last two weeks of the term are spent in perparations for the exit level final exam and the next college level math course. Prerequisite: DMTH-0100 or equivalent as determined by MATH placement test. Developmental/Nocollege credit granted.

DMTH-0350 Accelerated Pathway for Math (2-4-3) This accelerated pathway developmental math course is a study of topics such as arithmetic operations, basic algebraic concepts and notation, geometry, real and complex number system, relations of functions, inequalities, algebraic expressions and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic equations. Prerequisite TSI assessment of 336-349. Developmental/no college credit granted.

DMTH-0800 Mathematics Lab (0-0-0) This course is designed for students to participate in remedial studies on an individual basis. Course content is customized to each student's specific deficiencies. Semester credit hours vary depending on students' specific needs. Course may be repeated for credit

DMTH-0803 Math Lab (2-2-3) This course is designed for students to participate in remedial math studies on an individual basis. Course content is customized to each student's specific deficiencies in math. Semester credit hours vary depending on students' specific needs. Course may be repeated for credit. The last digit of the course number indicates the semester credit hours. When appropriate, and with developmental department approval, this course may substitute for a course on the student's TSI Plan. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

DMTH-0804 Basic Arithmetic (3-1-3) The purpose of this course is to provide a review of the fundamentals of mathematics by stressing practical applications. It includes the concepts of whole numbers, number theory, fractions, decimals, percents, English measures, scientific notation and the metric system. The geometry includes angles, lines and geometric figures, plane geometric figures, area volume, the Pythagorea Theorem and similar and congruent triangles. Prerequisite: Placement determined by MATH placement test. (Developmental/No college credit granted).

DLVA- Developmental Language Arts

DVLA-0050 Developmental Language Arts (3-0-3) A foundation literacy course that develops reading skills with an emphasis on comprehension and vocabulary development. In addition, it is designed to instruct students in essential written communication skills. It includes studies in the sentence and its parts, punctuation, capitalization, the parts of speech, spelling and language usage. Course will include writing and revision components on a regular basis throughout the semester. Prerequisites: Appropriate reading and writing placement scores from a state-approved test (ACCR/CPT, THEA, COMPASS, or ASSET), or referral of the counseling staff, (Developmental/No college credit granted.)

READ- Developmental Reading

READ-0200 Reading Skills II (3-0-3) A capstone course that reviews and expands basic reading skills with an emphasis on developing advanced reading skills with contextual application. Prerequisite: appropriate reading placement score from a state-approved test (ACCR/CPT, THEA, COMPASS, or ASSET) or referral of the counseling staff, or successful completion of READ 0100. (Developmental/No college credit granted.) Prerequisite: Take READ-0100(11324)

TECH- Technical Career Success

TECH-1100 Foundations of Technical Career Success (0-2-1) Examines factors that underlie success in learning and work environments for the students chosen career field. Topics covered include strategic learning, self-management, personal motivation, workplace diversity, and educational/career planning. Techniques such as time management, goal setting, communication strategies, research skills, report writing, and workplace safety practices are covered. Must be taken with three (3) of the following Career Success Seminars (CTEX):

- CTEX 1001 – Test Taking Strategies
- CTEX 1002 – Goal Setting & Time Management
- CTEX 1008 – The Power of Personal Change
- CTEX 1009 – Developing Personal Relations
- CTEX 1012 – Healthy Coping Strategies
- CTEX 1015 – Employment: During & After College
- CTEX 1018 – Personal Financial Management

WRIT- Developmental Writing

WRIT-0100 Writing Skills I (3-0-3) An introductory course designed to instruct students in essential written communication skills. It reviews grammar and mechanical skills, with an emphasis on developing, organizing, and revising paragraphs. Prerequisite: appropriate writing placement score from a state-approved test (ACCR/CPT, THEA, COMPASS, or ASSET), or referral of the counseling staff or successful completion of DVLA 0059 (Developmental/No college credit granted.) Prerequisite: Take DVLA-0050 WRIT-0050(11460) Minimum grade C,CR;

WRIT-0200 Writing Skills II (3-0-3) A capstone course that reviews grammar and mechanical skills, with an emphasis on developing, organizing, and revising essays. Prerequisite: appropriate writing placement score from a state-approved test (ACCR/CPT, THEA, COMPASS, or ASSET), or referral of the counseling staff, or successful completion of WRIT 0100. (Development/No college credit granted.) Prerequisite: Take WRIT-0100(11516)

WRIT-0804 Writing Lab (4-0-4) This course is designed for students to participate in remedial studies on an individual basis. Course content is customized to each student's specific deficiencies. Semester credit hours vary depending on students' specific needs. Course may be repeated for credit.

Technical & Workforce Education Courses (WECM)

ABDR-1203 Vehicle Design and Structural Analysis (1-2-2)An introduction to the collision repair industry with emphasis on safety, professionalism, and vehicle structural design.

ABDR-1207 Collision Repair Welding (1-4-2) A study of collision repair welding and cutting procedures.

ABDR-1215 Vehicle Trim and Hardware (1-3-2) A study of vehicle trim and glass service.

ABDR-1301 Auto Body Repair & Repainting (2-4-3) An introduction to the use of hand and power tools, techniques of metalworking, body preparation, plastic fillers, fiberglass and SMC repair, sanding, and application of primers with emphasis on shop safety practices.

ABDR-1311 Veh Meas & Dm Rp Proc (1-6-3) Introduction to Damaged Vehicle Measurement and Alignment Systems. Also, Covers Alignment Principles, Dimension Checking And Measuring Equipment Usage. Includes Use of Tram and Centering Gauges for Estimating, Metric Measuring System, Damage Condition Analysis, and Reviews the Fundamentals of Damage Repair For Unibody, Full-Frame Vehicles and Light Duty Truck Repair. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12) ABDR-1215(24); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-1323 Front and Rear Wheel Alignment (2-4-3) Study of vehicle steering components including alignment, tire rotation, and balancing. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(70587); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-1331 Basic Refinishing (2-4-3) An introduction to current refinishing products, shop safety, and equipment used in the automotive refinishing industry. Emphasis on surface preparation, masking techniques, and refinishing of trim and replacement parts. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12) ABDR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-1349 Auto Plastic & Sheet Molded Comp Repair (2-3-3) A comprehensive course in repair of interior and exterior plastics including the use of various types of adhesives.

ABDR-1359 Sheet Metal Fabrication I (2-3-3) A study of the basic shaping techniques required for fabricating sheet metal parts and pieces. Discussion will include custom cars and street rods.

ABDR-1371 Basic Paint Techniques, Eqmt & Envr Prcs (1-6-3) An introduction to basic paint spray gun adjustments and application techniques. Substrate preparation with emphasis on featheredging, blocking, and metal treatment will be stressed. Emphasis will be placed on safety equipment and environmental practices.

ABDR-1419 Basic Metal Repair (2-6-4) Covers basic metal principles and working techniques including proper tool usage and product application. Prerequisite: ABDR-1215(24) ABDR-1349(48); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-1442 Structural Analysis and Damage Repair II (2-6-4) Continuation of general repair and replacement procedures for damaged structural parts and collision damage. Prerequisite: ABDR-1323(28) ABDR-1419(64) ABDR-1311(5024) or ABDR-2435; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-1458 Intermediate Refinishing (2-4-4) Training in mixing and spraying of automotive topcoats. Emphasis on formula ingredient, reducing, thinning, and special spraying techniques. Introduction to partial panel refinishing techniques and current industry paint removal techniques. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12) ABDR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-1480 Coop Ed - Acm Technology/Technician (1-29-4) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

ABDR-2255 Collision Repair Estimating (3-0-2) An advanced course in collision estimating and development of an accurate damage report. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12) ABDR-1215(24); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2257 Coll Rpr Shop Mgmt (1-2-2) A Study of Methods and Equipment Used in State of the Art Repair Shops to Improve Management Functions and Profitability. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2259 Structural Sectioning (1-4-2) Skill development in the practical application of welded panel replacement and structural sectioning procedures as well as practical equipment applications in structural vehicle straightening, alignment, welding, and corrosion protection. Prerequisite: ABDR-1323(28) ABDR-1419(64) ABDR-1311(5024) or ABDR-2435; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2277 Structural Sectioning and Welded Panel R Repair (1-4-2) Theory and practical application of welded panel replacement and structural sectioning procedures as well as practical equipment applications in structural vehicle straightening, alignment, welding and corrosion protection. Prerequisite: ABDR-1207(20) ABDR-1323(28) ABDR-2435 ABDR-1419(64); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2305 Sheet Metal Fabrication II (2-4-3) A study of the advanced shaping techniques required for fabricating sheet metal parts and pieces. Discussion will include custom cars and street rods.

ABDR-2353 Color Analysis and Paint Matching (2-4-3) A d - vanced course in color theory, analysis, tinting, and advanced blending techniques for acceptable paint matching. Prerequisite: ABDR-1458(80) ABDR-1331(40) ABDR-2371; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2371 Refinish Process I (1-8-3) The theory and practical application of spray booth and vehicle pre-spray preparation; Remove and perform final finishing; apply decals and stripes with emphasis on paint problems and remedies. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12) ABDR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2402 Auto Body Mechanical & Electrical Srvc. Service (2-6-4) A course in the repair, replacement, and/or service of collision damaged mechanical or electrical systems. Topics include drive train removal, reinstallation and service; cooling system service and repair; exhaust system service; and emission

control systems. Additional topics include wire and connector repair, reading wiring diagrams and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: ABDR-1323(28); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2435 Structural Analysis and Damage Repair IV (2-6-4) Continuation of skills development in the repair and replacement of major body units. Prerequisite: ABDR-1203(12) ABDR-1349(48) ABDR-1215(24) ABDR-1207(20); Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2449 Advanced Refinishing (2-6-4) Application of multi-stage refinishing techniques. Advanced skill development solving refinishing problems. Application of multi-stage refinishing techniques with emphasis on formula mixing and special spraying techniques. Prerequisite: ABDR-1331(40) ABDR-1458(80) ABDR-2371; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2451 Speclzd Ref Techs (2-6-4) Advanced Topics in Specialty Automotive Refinishing. Emphasis on Refinishing of Vinyl Tops, Interior Plastics, Fiberglass, and Aluminum and Galvanized Panels As Well As Custom Graphics and Current Industry Innovations. Prerequisite: ABDR-1331(40) ABDR-1458(80) ABDR-2371; Minimum grade C,CR

ABDR-2551 Specialized Refinishing Techniques (3-6-5) Advanced topics in specialty automotive refinishing. Emphasis on refinishing plastics, fiberglass, aluminum, and galvanized panels as well as custom graphics and current industry innovations. Prerequisite: ABDR-1331(40) ABDR-1371 ABDR-1458(80) ABDR-2371; Minimum grade C,CR

ACNT- Accounting Technology

ACNT-1303 Introduction to Accounting I (2-2-3) A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll.

ACNT-1329 Payroll & Business Tax Accounting (3-1-3) A study of payroll procedures, taxing entities, and reporting requirements of local, state, and federal taxing authorities in a manual and computerized environment. Course will cover bank reconciliations, discounts, payroll, and financial statements.

AERM- Aircraft Maintenance

AERM-1107 Aviation Mathematics (0-2-1) Fundamentals of mathematics applied to aircraft principles and operations as required by the Federal Aviation Administration for airframe and powerplant mechanics.

AERM-1109 Aviation Physics (0-2-1) Fundamentals of physics applied to aircraft principles and operations as required by the Federal Aviation Administration for airframe and powerplant mechanics.

AERM-1112 Aviation Drawings (0-2-1) Fundamentals of aviation drawings applied to aircraft principles and operations as required by the Federal Aviation Administration for airframe and powerplant mechanics.

AERM-1153 Aircraft Welding (0-3-1) Skill development in repair procedures for steel, magnesium, brass, and aluminum materials used in aircraft assembly and selection and application of appropriate methods of welding, brazing, and soldering steel, magnesium, brass, and aluminum. Fundamentals of safety procedures also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1203 Shop Practices (1-4-2) An introduction to shop safety, the correct use of hand tools, equipment and precision measurement, identification of aircraft hardware, and the fabrication of fluid lines and tubing. Emphasis on procedures for testing, heat treating, and inspection of aircraft structures.

AERM-1205 Weight & Balance (1-2-2) An introduction to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) required subjects relating to the weighing of aircraft, the performance of weight and balance calculations, and appropriate maintenance record entries.

AERM-1208 Federal Aviation Regulations (1-4-2) A course in the use and understanding of the Federal Aviation Administration and aircraft manufacturers' publications, forms, and records; and the exercise of mechanic privileges within prescribed limitations.

AERM-1210 Ground Operations (1-2-2) An introductory course in fuels, servicing methods, safety procedures, aircraft movement, securing and operations of aircraft, external power equipment, aircraft cleaning, and corrosion control.

AERM-1240 Aircraft Propellers (1-4-2) Fundamentals of propeller design, function, and construction. Skill development in inspection, servicing, and repair of fixed-pitch, constant-speed, and feathering propellers and governing systems. Instruction in removal, balancing, and installation of propellers and fundamentals of safety are also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1357(236) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875) AERM-2341(75217); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1241 Wood, Fabric, & Finshes (1-3-2) A Course in the Use and Care of Various Covering Materials, Finishes, and Wood Structures Including Approved Methods and Procedures. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1243 Instruments & Navigation/Communication (1-2-2) A study of aircraft instruments and electronic flight instrument systems including testing and installing instruments; inspecting, checking, and troubleshooting navigation and communication systems; and inspecting and repairing Antennas and Electronic equipment installations. Prerequisite: AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR;

AERM-1247 Airframe Auxiliary Systems (1-4-2) Topics Address Airframe Auxiliary Systems Including the Operation and Repair of Position and Warning Systems, Cabin Atmospheric Control Systems, Ice and Rain Control Systems for Aircraft and Engines, and Fire Detection and Protection Systems.
Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR;

AERM-1253 Aircraft Welding (1-3-2) Topics address repair

procedures for steel, magnesium, brass, and aluminum materials used in aircraft assembly and selection and application of appropriate methods of welding, brazing, and soldering steel, magnesium, brass, and aluminum. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR;

AERM-1254 Aircraft Composites (1-4-2) A study of the inspection and repair of composite, fiberglass, honeycomb, and laminated structural materials including doors, windows, bonded structures, and interior furnishings. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1314 Basic Electricity (2-4-3) A study of aircraft electrical systems and their requirements including the use of ammeter, voltmeter, and ohmmeter; series and parallel circuits; inductance and capacitance; magnetism; converting alternating current (AC) to direct current (DC); controlling devices; maintenance and servicing of aircraft batteries; and reading and interpreting aircraft electrical diagrams to include solid state devices and logic functions. Fundamentals of electrical safety also addressed.

AERM-1315 Aviation Science (2-3-3) Fundamentals of mathematics, physics, and drawings as they apply to aircraft principles and operations as required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for airframe and powerplant mechanics.

AERM-1340 Aircraft Propellers (2-4-3) Fundamentals of propeller design, function, and construction. Skill development in inspection, servicing, and repair of fixed-pitch, constant-speed, and feathering propellers and governing systems. Instruction in removal, balancing, and installation of propellers and fundamentals of safety are also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1203(156) AERM-1315(208) AERM-1208(172); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1343 Instruments and Navigation/Communication (2-2-3) A study of aircraft instruments and electronic flight instrument systems including testing and installing instruments; inspecting, checking, and troubleshooting navigation and communication systems; and inspecting and repairing antennas and electronic equipment installations. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1345 Airframe Electrical Systems (2-4-3) A study of airframe electrical systems including installation, removal, disassembly, and repair of electrical components and related wiring. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1347 Airframe Auxiliary Systems (2-3-3) A comprehensive study of airframe auxiliary systems including the operation and repair of position and warning systems, cabin atmospheric control systems, ice and rain control systems for aircraft and engines, and fire detection and protection systems. Fundamentals of safety procedures also addressed.

AERM-1349 Hydraulic, Pneumatic, & Fluid Systems (1-5-3) Skill development in inspecting, servicing, and maintaining aircraft fluid systems including hydraulics, pneumatics, and fuel. Application of basic concepts through detailed maintenance procedures. Prerequisite: AERM-1203(156) AERM-1315(208) AERM-1208(172); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1350 Landing Gear Systems (2-3-3) Inspection, servicing, overhaul, and repair of fixed and retractable landing gear systems. In-depth coverage of systems, components, and operation. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR;

AERM-1351 Aircraft Turbine Engine Theory (2-4-3)theory, history, and servicing of turbine engines to include lubrication,instrumentation, auxiliary power units, and exhaust systems. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1352 Aircraft Sheet Metal (1-7-3) A course in inspection and repair of sheet metal structures including forming lay out, and bending of sheet metal and identification, selection, and installation of rivets and fasteners. Prerequisite: AERM-1203(156) AERM-1315(208) AERM-1208(172); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1357 Fuel Metering & Induction System (2-4-3) Skill development in fuel metering and induction systems used on reciprocating and turbine engines including fuel metering systems, carburetors, induction systems, heat exchangers, and cooling systems. Fundamentals of safety procedures will also be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1444 Aircraft Reciprocating Engines (3-4-4) A study of reciprocating engines and their development, operating principles, and theory. Instruction in engine instruments, lubricating and exhaust systems. Fundamentals of safety will also be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1449 Hydraulic, Pneumatic, and Fuel Systems (2-5-4) Skill development in inspecting, servicing, and maintaining aircraft fluid systems including hydraulics, pneumatics, and fuel. Application of basic concepts through detailed maintenance procedures. Fundamentals of safety procedures also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200);Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1452 Aircraft Sheet Metal (2-6-4) Skill development in inspection and repair of sheet metal structures including forming, lay out, and bending of sheet metal and identification, selection, and installation of rivets and fasteners. Fundamentals of safety procedures also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-1456 Aircraft Powerplant Electrical (2-6-4) General principles of theory, operation, and maintenance of powerplant electrical systems including ignition, starting, and fire protection systems. Fundamentals of safety procedures will also be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2130 Faa Review- Airframe (0-2-1) Review of Federal Aviation Administration subject matter in the General and Airframe curricula with an emphasis on enhancing knowledge and physical skills in preparing for the FAA-required computer, oral and practical examinations. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2134 FAA Review - Powerplant (0-2-1) Federal Aviation Administration subject matter in the General and Powerplant curricula with an emphasis on enhancing knowledge and physical skills in preparing for the FAA-required computer, oral, and powerplant examinations. Prerequisite: AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1357(236) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875) AERM-2341(75217); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2165 Practicum-Aerm Technology (0-10-1)Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

AERM-2231 Airframe Inspection (1-4-2) In depth coverage of methods and procedures to perform airframe conformity and air worthiness inspections (including One Hundred Hour Inspections) in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations and manufacturer's service information. Safety procedures will also be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2233 Assembly and Rigging (1-4-2) A comprehensive study of the assembly and rigging of fixed and rotary-wing aircraft including structural alignment, balancing and rigging of control systems and assembly of aircraft components. Fundamentals of safety procedures are also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1208(172) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1315(208)

AERM-2234 Faa Review - Powerplant (1-2-2) Federal Aviation Administration subject matter in the General and Powerplant curricula with an emphasis on enhancing knowledge and physical skills in preparing for the FAA-required computer, oral, and powerplant examinations. Prerequisite: AERM-1357(236) AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2252 Aircraft Powerplant Inspection (1-4-2) In-Depth Coverage of Methods and Procedures for Completing Airworthiness and Conformity Inspections on Aircraft Powerplants. Prerequisite: AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1357(236) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875) AERM-2341(75217); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2333 Assembly & Rigging (2-4-3) A comprehensive study of the assembly and rigging of fixed and rotary-wing aircraft including structural alignment, balancing and rigging of control systems, and assembly of aircraft components. Fundamentals of safety procedures are also addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1343 AERM-1345(220) AERM-1247(192) AERM-1449(74117) AERM-1350(11580); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2341 Powerplant and Auxiliary Power Units (2-2-3)Advanced concepts of auxiliary power unit (APU) and powerplant systems and components. Safety procedures will also be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1107(74118) AERM-1109(74121) AERM-1112(74122) AERM-1203(156) AERM-1205(164) AERM-1208(172) AERM-1210(180) AERM-1314(200); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2351 Aircraft Turbine Engine Overhaul (2-4-3) A comprehensive study in inspection, disassembly, reassembly, and replacement of gas turbine engines, sections, and components including operational troubleshooting, analysis, and safety. Prerequisite: AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1357(236) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875) AERM-2341(75217); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2352 Aircraft Powerplant Inspection (1-4-3) In depth coverage of methods and procedures to perform powerplant conformity and airworthiness inspections (including one hundred hour inspections) in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations and manufacturer's information. Safety procedures will also be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1357(236) AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2386 Internship-Aerm Technology (0-18-3)A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

AERM-2388 Internship - Aircraft Powerplant Tech (0-10-3)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Prerequisite: AERM-1357(236) AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875); Minimum grade C,CR

AERM-2447 Aircraft Reciprocating Engine Overhaul (2-6-4)A comprehensive study of reciprocating engine overhaul including measurement and inspection procedures. Instruction in removal and installation, inspections, checks, servicing, and repair of engines. Safety procedures will be addressed. Prerequisite: AERM-1351(11584) AERM-1357(236) AERM-1444(72281) AERM-1456(71875) AERM-2341(75217); Minimum grade C,CR

AGME- Agricultural Mechanization

AGME-1440 Agriculture Powertrain Applications (2-8-4) I n - struction in operation and maintenance of powertrain systems on agricultural equipment. Prerequisite: DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368) DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1410(1320) DEMR-1323(1268); Minimum grade C,CR; DEMR-1411(1336) or DEMR-2412(70692); Minimum grade C,CR

AGME-1453 Harvesting Equipment (2-4-4) Operation and maintenance including adjustment techniques of harvesting equipment. Prerequisite: DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; DEMR-1410(1320)

or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP- Aircraft Pilot

AIRP-1215 Private Flight (0-5-2) Flight training to prepare the student for the completion of the Federal Aviation Administration private pilot certificate, including dual and solo flight in the areas of maneuvers and cross-country navigation.

AIRP-1255 Intermediate Flight (0-5-2) Provides students with flight hours and skills necessary to fulfill solo cross-country hours required for the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Pilot, single engine land, airplane certificate. Prerequisite: AIRP-1215(268) or AIRP-2250(392); Minimum grade C,CR; APT-1020 APT-1100; Minimum grade C,CR;

AIRP-1272 Flight Simulator 1 (1-2-2) The course will introduce the student to the flight simulator, control and performance instruments, two-way radio communication, Air Traffic Control procedures and simulated instrument flight. The course will also develop and hone the student's skills for instrument flight, basic instrument maneuvers, navigation and emergencies in simulated instrument meteorological conditions. It will provide the studnt with appropriate knowledge of flight deck operations used in commercial air carriers.

AIRP-1301 Air Navigation (2-2-3) Instruction in Visual Flight rules navigation in the National Airspace System. Topics include sectional charts, flight computers, plotters, and navigation logs and publications. Qualifies as part of a program leading to Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot certification.

AIRP-1307 Aviation Meteorology (3-0-3) In-depth coverage of meteorological phenomena affecting aircraft flight. Topics include basic concepts of aviation meteorology in the study of temperature, pressure, moisture, stability, clouds, air masses, fronts, thunderstorms, icing, and fog. Also includes analysis and use of weather data for flight planning.

AIRP-1313 Introduction to Aviation (3-0-3) A study of the historical development of the aviation industry, including key events in civil, military, and space exploration and an overview of legislation relating to aviation.

AIRP-1341 Advanced Air Navigation (2-2-3) Skill development in advanced airplane systems and performance including radio navigation and cross-country flight planning. Includes an intro- duction to instrument flight operations and navigation. This course may be used as part of a program leading to Federal Aviation Administration certification. Prerequisite: AIRP-1301(69852); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-1343 Aerodynamics (2-2-3) Study of the General Principles of the Physical Laws of Flight. Topics Include Physical Terms and the Four Forces of Flight, Lift, Weight, Thrust, and Drag; Aircraft Design, Stability Control; and High-Speed Flight Characteristics. Prerequisite: AIRP-1317(300) or AIRP-1417(69850); APT-104, APT-113; Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-1345 Aviation Safety (3-0-3) A study of the fundamentals essential to the safety of flight. A survey of the aviation industry including decision-making factors, accident reporting, accident investigation, air traffic systems, and aircraft technologies.

AIRP-1371 Helicopter Private Pilot Ground School (2-2-3) Basic ground school for the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot-Rotorcraft Certificate. Provides the student with the necessary aeronautical knowledge needed to obtain pilot certification. Topics include principles of flight, radio procedures, weather, navigation, aerodynamics, and applicable regulations that govern flight operations.

AIRP-1372 Dispatch Resource Management (3-0-3)Study of human factors in aviation and of the challenges of optimizing communication between diverse workgroups within an airline and the related interpersonal issues; while using available resources viewed from the Aircraft Dispatcher vantage point. Course will also look at operational control, decision-making, communication, and workload management related issues associated with the Aircraft Dispatcher profession. Lastly, Aircraft Dispatcher related aviation incidents and accidents will be explored.

AIRP-1417 Private Pilot Ground School (3-2-4) Basic ground school for the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot Certificate, providing the student with the necessary aeronautical knowledge that can be used for private pilot certification. Topics include principles of flight, radio procedures, weather, navigation, aerodynamics, and Federal Aviation Administration regulations.

AIRP-1451 Instrument Ground School (3-2-4) A study of basic instrument radio and navigation fundamentals used in instrument flight. Topics include a description and practical use of navigation systems and instruments, charts used for instrument flight, and Federal Aviation Administration regulations. Qualifies as part of a program leading to Federal Aviation Administration certification. Prerequisite: AIRP-1417(69850); Minimum grade C,CR;

AIRP-2236 Certified Flight Instructor-Airplane (0-5-2) Flight and ground instruction required to qualify for the Federal Aviation Administration Certified Flight Instructor - Airplane certificate. Prerequisite: AIRP-2239(360); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2239 Commercial Flight (0-5-2) Flight instruction necessary to qualify for the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Pilot Certificate. Instruction includes both dual and solo flight training to prepare the student to perform commercial pilot maneuvers. Prerequisite: AIRP-2250(392);Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2242 Flight Instrument-Instruction Airplane (0-5-2)Flight and ground instruction required to qualify for the Federal Aviation Administration Certified Flight Instructor--Instrument Airplane certificate. Prerequisite: AIRP-2236(340) AIRP-2250(392)

AIRP-2243 Flight Instruction-Multiengine Airplane (0-5-2) Flight instruction necessary to qualify for the Federal Aviation Administration Flight Instructor-Multiengine Airplane Rating. Includes combined ground and flight instruction and analysis of flight maneuvers. Prerequisite: AIRP-2236(340) AIRP-2242 AIRP-2251; APT-3110 APT-3220 APT-3230; Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2250 Instrument Flight (0-5-2) Preparation for completion of the Federal Aviation Administration Instrument Pilot Rat-

ing with mastery of all instrument flight procedures.Prerequisite: AIRP-1215(268); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2251 Multiengine Flight (0-5-2) Preparation for the multiengine class rating which will be added to a current pilot certificate. Includes explanation and demonstration of all required Federal Aviation Administration normal and emergency operations and procedures. Prerequisite: AIRP-2239(360) or AIRP-1215(268)

AIRP-2272 Flight Simulation II (1-2-2) The course will develop student skills with the flight simulator using control and performance instruments, two-way radio communication, Air Traffic Control procedures and simulated instrument flight. The course will also develop and hone the student's skills for instrument flight, instrument maneuvers, navigation and emergencies in simulated instrument meteorological conditions.

AIRP-2331 Advanced Meteorology (3-0-3) Preparation for advanced aviation students to apply knowledge of varying meteorlogical factors including weather hazards to flight, techniques for minimizing weather hazards, and aviation weather services.

AIRP-2333 Aircraft Systems (2-2-3) Study of the general principles, operation, and application of pneumatic, hydraulic, electrical, fuel, environmental, protection, and warning systems. Emphasis on subsystems and control systems. Prerequisite: AIRP-1317(300)orAIRP-1417(69850); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2337 Commercial Ground School (2-3-3) A study of advanced aviation topics used for Federal Aviation Administration certification at the commercial pilot level. Includes preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Airplane Practical test.Prerequisite: AIRP-1451(69853); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2349 Instructor Ground School (2-4-3) Skill development in the fundamentals of teaching and learning in an aviation-oriented environment. Introduction to the techniques of instruction and analysis of flight maneuvers. Topics include flight instructor responsibilities and Federal Aviation Regulations relating to the instructor rating. Prerequisite: AIRP-2337(10232); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2352 Practical Dispatching I (2-3-3) Study of advanced concepts in weight and balance, performance calculations, avionics, and engine and airplane specifications including Federal Aviation regulations. Preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Aircraft Dispatcher written examination.

AIRP-2353 Practical Dispatcher II (2-2-3) A study of the duties and responsibilities required of an aircraft dispatcher. Topics include instruction in Federal Aviation Administration regulations, flight planning, and company operations for both domestic and international operations. Preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Practical Examination.

AIRP-2355 Propulsion Systems (2-2-3) In-depth coverage of aircraft engine theory and principles of operation of various types of aircraft engines. Topics include propellers, superchargers, engine accessories, controls, and instrumentation.Prerequisite: AIRP-2333(10220); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2357 Turbine Aircraft Systems Ground School (3-0-3) Instruction in the systems of specific turbine aircraft. Emphasis on the glass cockpit, auxiliary power, aircraft systems, and the first officer's operational role. Prerequisite: AIRP-2333(10220); Minimum grade C,CR

AIRP-2370 Helicopter Systems (3-0-3) Study of helicopter general principles, operation, and application of pneumatic, hydraulic, electrical, fuel, environmental, protection, and warning systems found in helicopters. Emphasis on subsystems, control, and rotor systems.

AIRP-2371 Helicopter Instructor Ground School (2-2-3) Skill development in the fundamentals of teaching and learning in a helicopter oriented environment. Introduction to the techniques of instruction and analysis of helicopter flight maneuvers. Topics include helicopter flight instructor responsibilities and Federal Aviation Regulations relating to the instructor rating.

AIRP-2372 Flight Instructor-Instrument Helicopter (0-5-3)Flight and ground instruction required to qualify for the Federal Aviation Administration Certified Flight Instructor--Instrument Rotorcraft certificate.

AIRP-2373 Helicopter Propulsion Systems (3-0-3) In-depth coverage of aircraft engine theory and principles of operation of various types of helicopter engines. Topics include engine components, rotors, engine accessories, engine controls, and helicopter engine instrumentation to include glass cockpit instrumentation.

AIRP-2374 Helicopter Instrument Ground School (2-3-3) A study of basic instrument radio and navigation fundamentals used in instrument helicopter flight. Topics include a description and practical use of navigation systems and instruments, charts used for instrument flight, and Federal Aviation Administration regulations. Qualifies as part of a program leading to Federal Aviation Administration certification.

AIRP-2452 Practical Dispatching I (3-2-4) Study of advanced concepts in weight and balance, performance calculations, avionics, and engine and airplane specifications including Federal Aviation regulations. Preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Aircraft Dispatcher written examination. Prerequisite: AIRP-1307(69851) AIRP-1417(69850)

AIRP-2453 Practical Dispatching II (3-2-4) A study of the duties and responsibilities required of an aircraft dispatcher. Topics include instruction in Federal Aviation Administration regulations, flight planning, and company operations for both domestic and international operations. Preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Practical Examination. Prerequisite: AIRP-2331(69854) AIRP-1451(69853) AIRP-1341(69856)

ARCE- Architectural Engineering Technology

ARCE-1303 Architect. Mtrls/Mthds of Construction (2-2-3) Properties, specifications, vendor references, and uses of materials as related to architectural systems of structures. Prerequisite: READ-0200(11352) INRW-0200(74854)

ARCE-1342 Codes, Specifications & Contract Documents (2-3-3) Study of ordinances, codes, and legal documents as they relate

to specifications and drawing. Discussion of owner-architect-contractor responsibilities, duties, and legal relationships. Prerequisite: READ-0200(11352) INRW-0200(74854)

ARCE-1352 Structural Drafting (2-4-3) A study of structural systems including concrete foundations and frames, wood framing and trusses, and structural steel framing systems. Includes detailing of concrete, wood, and steel to meet industry standards including the American Institute of Steel Construction and The American Concrete Institute. Prerequisite: DFTG-2328(71646) DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-2372; Minimum grade C,C

ARCE-2352 Mechanical & Electrical Systems (2-4-3) The properties of building materials (assemblies), specifications, codes, vendor references, and uses of mechanical, plumbing, conveying, and electrical systems as they relate to architecture for residential and commercial construction. Prerequisite: DFTG-2328(71646) DFTG-2331(69255); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC- Art & Graphic Design

ARTC-1302 Digital Imaging I (2-4-3) Digital imaging using raster image editing and/or image creation software: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. Prerequisite: READ-0200(11352) or INRW-0200(74854)

ARTC-1305 Basic Graphic Design (2-4-3) Graphic design with emphasis on the visual communication process. Topics include basic terminology and graphic design principles.

ARTC-1309 Basic Illustration (2-4-3) Introduction to drawing techniques as they pertain to the commercial illustration industry. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803)

ARTC-1310 Design Concepts (2-4-3) Fundamental techniques in conceptualizing. Includes all procedures from initial research to creating strategies to finalize a solution.

ARTC-1313 Digital Publishing I (2-4-3) The fundamentals of using digital layout as a primary publishing tool and the basic concepts and terminology associated with typography and page layout. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC-1317 Design Communication I (2-4-3) A studio course exploring drawing with continued emphasis on descriptive, expressive and conceptual approaches. Students will further develop the ability to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will employ critical analysis to broaden their understanding of drawing as a discipline. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288)

ARTC-1321 Illustration Techniques I (2-4-3) A study of illustration techniques in various media. Emphasis on creative interpretation and the discipline of draftsmanship for visual communication of ideas.

ARTC-1349 Art Direction I (2-4-3) Creation of projects in art direction for advertising graphic campaigns for products, services, or ideas. Topics include all campaign procedures from initial research and creative strategy to final execution and presentation of a comprehensive project. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-2305(10280); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC-1359 Visual Design for New Media (2-4-3) Visual design elements as they relate to new media. Emphasizes aesthetics and visual problem solving such as typographic issues, color management, hierarchy of information, image optimization, and effective layout. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288)

ARTC-1392 Special Topics in Design and Visual Comm (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Prerequisite: ITSE-1329(69221) ITSE-1301(71642) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1305(10252)

ARTC-1393 Special Topics in Graphic Design (2-4-3) The design, development, and delivery of characters to be used in animated productions. Includes the business and history of character design, showing emotion in posture and facial expression, line weight, achieving stylistic diversity, costumes & props, environments, traits of successful design, scene composition, effective character poses, and rendering exercises using analog and digital mediums. Prerequisite: ITSE-1329(69221) ITSE-1301(71642) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1392(75015)

ARTC-2305 Digital Imaging II (2-4-3) Principles of digital image processing and electronic painting. Emphasis on bit-mapped- or raster-based image marking and the creative aspects of electronic illustration for commercial or fine art applications. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC-2313 Digital Publishing II (2-4-3) Layout procedures from thumbnails and roughs to final comprehensive and printing; emphasis on design principles for the creation of advertising and publishing materials, and techniques for efficient planning and documenting projects. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288)

ARTC-2317 Typographic Design (2-4-3) Exploration of typographic design including computer generated letterforms as elements of design. Includes theory and techniques of traditional, contemporary, and experimental typography.

ARTC-2333 Publication Design (2-4-3)Development of skills and advanced knowledge of publishing software, with emphasis on the maintenance of visual continuity in documents for publication. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-2305(10280); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC-2335 Portfolio Development for Graphic Design (2-4-3) Preparation of a portfolio comprised of completed graphic design class projects. Evaluation and demonstration of portfolio pre-

sentation methods based on the student's specific area of study. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-2305(10280); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC-2347 Design Communication II (2-4-3) An advanced study of the design process and art direction. Emphasis on form and content through the selection, creation, and integration of typographic, photographic, illustrative, and design elements. Prerequisite: GRPH-1322(2188) or ARTC-1317(10260); Minimum grade C,CR

ARTC-2349 Art Direction II (2-4-3) Mastery of advanced art direction projects with emphasis on selected topics in advertising campaigns. Includes written, oral, and visual skills. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288)

ARTV- Art & Visual Communication

ARTV-1341 3-D Animation I (2-4-3) Intermediate level 3-D course introducing animation tools and techniques used to create movement. Emphasis on using the principles of animation. Prerequisite: GAME-1336; Minimum grade C,CR

ARTV-1351 Digital Video (2-4-3) Producing and editing video and sound for multimedia or web productions. Emphasizes capture, editing, and outputting of video using a digital video workstation. Prerequisite: ARTC-1305(10252); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT- Automotive Mechanics Technology

AUMT-1166 Practicum - Automotive/Automotive Mechan (0-8-1)Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

AUMT-1167 Practicum-Automotive/Auto Mechanics Tech (0-8-1) Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

AUMT-1266 Automobile/Automotive Mechanic (0-14-2) Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

AUMT-1280 Cooperative Education- Automobile/ Automotive Mechanics Technology/Tech (1-9-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-1281 Cooperative Education- Automobile/ Automotive Mechanics Technology/Tech (1-10-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology (2-4-3) An introduction to the automotive industry including automotive history, safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, professional responsibilities, and basic automotive maintenance. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1307 Automotive Electrical Systems (2-4-3) An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnosis, and repair of, charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical principles, schematic diagrams, and service manuals. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1310 Automotive Brake Systems (2-4-3) Operation and repair of drum/disc type brake systems. Topics include brake theory, diagnosis, and repair of power, manual, anti-lock brake systems, and parking brakes. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.

AUMT-1312 Basic Automotive Service (2-4-3) Basic automotive service. Includes compliance with safety and hazardous material handling procedures and maintenance of shop equipment.

AUMT-1316 Automotive Suspension & Steering Systems (1-7-3) Diagnosis and repair of automotive suspension and steering systems including electronically controlled systems. Includes component repair, alignment procedures, and tire and wheel service. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1319 Automotive Engine Repair (2-4-3) Fundamentals of engine operation, diagnosis and repair. Emphasis on identification, inspection, measurements, disassembly, repair, and reassembly of the engine. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1345 Automotive Climate Control Systems (2-4-3)Diagnosis and repair of manual/electronic climate control systems; includes the refrigeration cycle and EPA guidelines for refrigerant handling. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: AUMT-1305(70996) AUMT-1307(73256); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-1380 Cooperative Education-Auto Mech Tech (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-1407 Automotive Electrical Systems (2-6-4) An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnosis, and repair of charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical principles schematic diagrams, and service manuals. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1410 Automotive Brake Systems (2-6-4) Operation and repair of drum/disc type brake systems. Topics include brake theory, diagnosis, and repair of power, manual, anti-lock brake systems, and parking brakes. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.

AUMT-1416 Automotive Suspension & Steering Systems (2-6-4) Diagnosis and repair of automotive suspension and steering systems including electronically controlled systems. Includes component repair, alignment procedures and tire and wheel service. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1419 Automotive Engine Repair (2-6-4) Fundamentals of engine operation, diagnosis and repair. Emphasis on identification, inspection, measurements, disassembly, repair, and reassembly of the engine. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT-1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems (2-6-4) Diagnosis and repair of manual/electronic climate control systems; includes the refrigeration cycle and EPA guidelines for refrigerant handling. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: AUMT-1305(70996) AUMT-1407(580); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-1480 Cooperative Education-Auto/Automotive Mechanic/Technician (1-30-4) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-1580 Coop Educ-Automotive Mechanics Tech (1-39-5) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-1680 Coop-Auto/Automotive Mechanic/Technician (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-2188 Internship-Automobile/Auto Mechanics (0-6-1) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

AUMT-2189 Internship-Automobile/Auto Mechanics (0-6-1) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

AUMT-2280 Cooperative Education- Automobile/ Automotive Mechanics Technology/Tech (1-10-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-2281 Cooperative Education- Automobile/ Automotive Mechanics Technology/Tech (1-10-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-2301 Automotive Management (3-0-3) Study of human and customer relations, and customer satisfaction in the automotive service industry. Emphasis on management and building relationships between the service department and the customer.

AUMT-2307 Hybrid Systems Diagnostics (2-4-3) An advanced study of hybrid vehicles and the unique characteristics of hybrid systems. Includes hybrid safety procedures and diagnosis and repair of hybrid systems.Prerequisite: AUMT-2421(632) AUMT-2417(628); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2310 Automotive Service Consultant (2-2-3) Study of human and customer relations, and customer satisfaction in the automotive service industry. Emphasis on management and building relationships between the service department and the customer.

AUMT-2311 Automotive Electronic Controls (2-4-3) A study of electronic principles, semiconductor and integrated circuits, digital fundamentals, microcomputer systems, and electrical test equipment as applied to automotive technology. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: AUMT-2317(73262) AUMT-2321(73263) AUMT-1310(73257); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2313 Automotive Drive Train and Axles (2-4-3) A study of automotive clutches, clutch operation devices, manual transmissions/ transaxles, and differentials with emphasis on diagnosis and repair. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions. Prerequisite: AUMT-1305(70996); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2317 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I (2-4-3) Theory, operation, diagnosis of drivability concerns, and repair of ignition, and fuel delivery systems. Use of current engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-1305(70996); Minimum grade C,CR;

AUMT-2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis & Repair (2-4-3) Repair of automotive electrical subsystems, lighting, instrumentation, and accessories. Emphasis on accurate diagnosis and proper repair methods using various troubleshooting skills and techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific.Prerequisite: Take AUMT-1305(70996) AUMT-1307(73256); Minimum grade C,CR;

AUMT-2325 Auto Automatic Transmission & Transaxle (2-4-3) A study of the operation, hydraulic circuits and electronic controls of modern automatic transmissions/transaxles. Diagnosis, disassembly, and assembly procedures with emphasis on the use of special tools and repair techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2313(73261) AUMT-2321(73263); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2328 Automotive Service (1-7-3) Mastery of automotive service including competencies covered in related courses. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: TakeAUMT-2413(620) AUMT-2417(628) AUMT-2421(632)

AUMT-2332 Auto Automatic Transmission&transaxle II (2-4-3) An analysis of electronic controls and actuators and the related circuits of modern automatic transmissions/transaxles with an emphasis on diagnostics. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2425(640); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2334 Auto Engine Performance Analysis II (2-4-3) Diagnosis and repair of emission systems, computerized engine performance systems, and advanced ignition and fuel systems. Includes use of advanced engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2317(73262) AUMT-2321(73263); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2357 Automotive Alternative Fuels (2-4-3) A study of the composition and use of various alternative automobile fuels including retrofit procedures and applications, emission standards, availability, and cost effectiveness. Overview of federal and state regulations concerning fuels. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2434(10300); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2380 Coop-Auto Mech Tech (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AUMT-2407 Hybrid Systems Diagnostics (3-3-4)An advanced study of hybrid vehicles and the unique characteristics of hybrid systems. Includes hybrid safety procedures and diagnosis and repair of hybrid systems. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2421(632) AUMT-2417(628); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2413 Manual Drive Train & Axles (2-6-4) A study of automotive clutches, clutch operation devices, manual transmissions/ transaxles, and differentials with emphasis on diagnosis and repair. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-1305(70996); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2417 Engine Performance Analysis I (2-6-4) Theory, operation, diagnosis of drivability concerns, and repair ignition and fuel delivery systems. Use of current engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-1305(70996) AUMT-1407(580) AUMT-1419(604); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2421 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis & Repair (2-6-4) Repair of automotive electrical subsystems, lighting, instrumentation, and accessories. Emphasis on accurate diagnosis and proper repair methods using various troubleshooting skills and techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-1305(70996) AUMT-1407(580); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2425 Automatic Transmission & Transaxles (2-6-4) A study of the operation, hydraulic circuits and electronic controls of modern automatic transmissions/transaxles. Diagnosis, disassembly, and assembly procedures with emphasis on the use of special tools and repair techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2413(620) AUMT-2421(632) AUMT-2417(628); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2428 Automotive Service (2-6-4) Mastery of automotive service including competencies covered in related courses. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-1405(568) AUMT-1407(580) AUMT-1410(588) AUMT-1416 (596) AUMT-1419(604) AUMT-1445(608); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2434 Engine Performance Analysis II (2-6-4) Diagnosis and repair of emission systems, computerized engine performance systems, and advanced ignition and fuel systems. Includes use of advanced engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2413(620) AUMT-2417(628) AUMT-2421(632); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2437 Auto Electronics (2-6-4) Study of electronic principles applied to microcomputers and communication systems. Includes digital fundamentals, and use of electronic test equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific. Prerequisite: TakeAUMT-2413(620) AUMT-2417(628) AUMT-2421(632); Minimum grade C,CR

AUMT-2457 Automotive Alternative Fuels (3-3-4) A study of the composition and use of various alternative automobile fuels including retrofit procedures and applications, emission standards, availability, and cost effectiveness. Overview of federal and state regulations concerning fuels. Prerequisite: Take AUMT-2417(628); Minimum grade C,CR;

AUMT-2480 Cooperative Education-Auto/Automotive Mechanic/Technician (1-30-4) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AVIM-1270 Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control (1-3-2) This course introduces the student to transportation management through a time based separation of vehicles. An overview of the organization of the Federal Aviation Administration, an introduction to the FAAO JO 7110.65, terms of reference, general control, flight data management, radio and interphone communications, the air traffic service route and NAVAID's used to manage the air traffic system. The course also includes the application of weather information in the air traffic system, altimeter settings, and automatic terminal information service procedures. The course will conclude with an introduction to clearance delivery procedures.

AVIM-1370 Introduction to Air Traffic Control (2-2-3) The course will introduce the student to the Air Traffic Control to include a brief story of Air Traffic Control, an introduction to the Federal Aviation Administration, an introduction to the FAAO/JO 710.65, terms of reference, general control, flight progress strips, radio and interphone communications, route and NAVAID description, weather information, altimeter settings, and automatic terminal information service procedures.

AVIM-1371 Air Traffic Control I (2-3-3) The course will introduce the student to radar and non-radar air traffic control,flight data processing and information handling, pilot-controller communications, Federal Aviation Administration separation standards, controller techniques, and airspace management. Includes

radar and non-radar simulation of Air Traffic Control problems. Prerequisite: Take AVIM-1270

AVIM-1372 Aviation Planning (3-0-3) An introduction to the requirements, issues and processes involved in aviation planning. Includes in-depth study of the sources of aviation data, forecasting methods, and the airport master planning process and environmental issues and requirements.

AVIM-1373 Airport Design (2-3-3) Topics address analysis and application of FAA standards for airport design. Emphasizes the airside components, including: airport capacity calculations; movement area geometry; pavement, runway, and taxiway design; approach and departure gradients; and terminal building and heliport design considerations.

AVIM-1374 Air Traffic Control Safety Culture (3-0-3) This course will introduce the student to the human factors associated with the Air Traffic Organization's Safety Culture and discuss the Safety Management System. The comparative differences of human-machine interaction, impacts of system design on usability, environmental impact on performance and health are analyzed and discussed. The importance of teamwork and team building in the Air Traffic Control environment is explained.

AVIM-1375 Introduction to Terminal Operations (2-2-3) This course will provide students with fundamentals of Radar and Non-Radar operations in a terminal environment. Students will learn terminal radar/nonradar team position responsibilities, they will learn and be required to demonstrate the application of various separation minima, altitude assignments, clearances, stripmarking and phraseology, providing for positive control in non-radar environment. Students will also be provided introductory exposure to terminal radar control. This will include, but not be limited to, radar identification, vectoring techniques, merging target procedures, radar separation as well as speed control and beacon code assignment.

AVIM-1376 Introduction to Enroute Operations (2-2-3) This course will provide students with fundamentals of Radar and Non-Radar operations in the enroute environment. Students will learn enroute radar/nonradar team position responsibilities, they will learn and be required to demonstrate the application of various separation minima, altitude assignments, clearances, stripmarking and phraseology, providing for positive control in non-radar environment. Students will also be provided introductory exposure to enroute radar control. This will include, but not be limited to, radar identification, vectoring techniques, merging target procedures, radar separation as well as speed control and beacon code assignment. The course will also introduce the student to Traffic Management and its purpose in the National Airspace System.

AVIM-2270 Control Tower Operations (1-3-2) This course will provide students with a comprehensive review of airport traffic control procedures, flight rules, communications procedures, flight assistance service, aviation weather, air navigation, aids to air navigation, and enroute procedures that students are required to know to receive a control tower operator certification.

AVIM-2337 Aviation Law (3-0-3) A study of domestic and international aviation law.

AVIM-2372 Air Traffic Control II (2-3-3) Build on student understanding of radar and non-radar air traffic control, including radar and non-radar simulation of Air Traffic Control problems. Emphasize Air Traffic Control operations in and around airports using a Class C airport. Develop controller-controller coordination and pilot-controller communications with emphasis on accurate situation assessment, and specific Air Traffic Control methodology and problem solving techniques. Prerequisite: Take AVIM-1371

AVIM-2373 Air Traffic Control III (2-3-3) Provide a thorough review of all course objectives to verify student knowledge and student readiness to continue training at the Federal Aviation Administration Air Traffic Control Academy. Reviews will include clearance procedures, controller-controller and pilot-controller communications and coordination, phraseology, data handling, strip marking, aircraft recognition and extensive radar and non-radar scenario practice for enroute control. The course will provide a review of relevant material that graduating students should have mastered in the previous classes. Prerequisite: Take AVIM-2372

AVIM-2374 Facility Operations (2-2-3) This course introduces students to duties and responsibilities associated with air traffic facility administration outlined in FAA/JO 7210.3, Facility Operations and Administration. There is an overview followed by an application of documents used for the notification, investigation, and reporting of an aircraft accident or incident and the ensuing investigation, as set forth in FAA/JO 7210.3 and FAA/JO 8020.16, Air Traffic Organization Aircraft Accident and Incident Notification, Investigation, and Reporting. There will also be an overview of facility training administration as set forth in FAA/JO 3120.4, and a comprehensive overview of the qualification training process.

AVNC-1303 Intro to Aviation Electronic Systems (3-0-3) An introduction to the relationship between aviation electronic systems and aircraft flight and navigational systems with emphasis on the operation and function of the systems.

AVNC-1306 FAA Regulations for Avionics Certified Repair Station (3-0-3) This course provides practical experience in the day-to-day operations of a Federal Aviation Administration Certified Repair Station. Students will perform tasks which will include completion of FAA forms and records, maintenance of technical data and servicing equipment.

AVNC-1325 Emerging Techs in Aviation Elect Systems Electronic Systems (3-0-3) Introduction to the emerging technologies and systems recently developed for enhanced safety as well as improved navigational system in which field repairs are generally not performed.

AVNC-1343 Aviation Electrical & Electronic Sys Ins (2-4-3) A comprehensive study of and practical experience in the installation of avionic systems in aircraft, mounting electronic equipment, construction and installation of electrical wiring and cables, proper use of tools, selection of materials, and safety.

AVNC-1353 Operational Test-Aviation Elect System (2-4-3) Operation of ramp test equipment in common usage to text avionic systems. Emphasis on performance of functional checks of aviation electronic systems and any safety concerns.

AVNC-1375 Instl & Opr Tstng of Avi & Pitot-Stic (2-4-3) A practical experience in the planning and execution, and testing of avionics and pitot-static installations. Advanced test equipment will be used where required. Prerequisite: Take AVNC-1353

AVNC-1380 Cooperative Education-Avionics Maintenance Technology/Technician (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

AVNC-1391 Installation & Oprtl Tstg of Avionics (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Prerequisite: Take AVNC-1353; Minimum grade C,CR

AVNC-2304 Foundations in Avionics Equipment Component Level Repairs (2-4-3)In-depth study of common circuit designs found in modern avionics equipment as well as a study of the electronics theory needed to troubleshoot these circuits. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1329(29320) or CETT-1325(24182); Minimum grade C,CR

AVNC-2308 Avi Elect/Electrnc Sys Installation II Systems Installation II (2-4-3) A continuation of AVNC 1343. This course is designed as a study of practical experience in the installation of avionics systems in aircraft, mounting electronic equipment, construction and installation of electrical wiring and cables, proper use of tools, and selection of materials. Prerequisite: Take AVNC-1343; Minimum grade C,CR

AVNC-2330 Aviation Electronics Printed Wire Assemblies Repair and Rework (1-6-3) An in-depth coverage of the IPC-A-610C and J-STD-001C soldering proficiency standards currently required for the repair and rework by avionics system manufacturers. Other related standards and guidelines will also be covered.
AVNC-2345 Aviation Navigational Equipment Component Level Repair (2-4-3) Skills development in component level repair of modern aviation navigational systems including Very High Frequency Omni Range (VOR), Instrument Landing Systems (ILS), and Automatic Direction Finding (ADF) systems. Emphasis on equipment block diagram and specialized test equipment will be covered in detail. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1329(29320); Minimum grade C,CR

AVNC-2350 Aviation Pulsed Rf Equipment Component Level Repair (2-4-3) Skills development in component level repair of modern aviation pulsed Radio Frequency (RF) systems. Emphasis on equipment block diagram and specialized test equipment will be covered. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1325(24182); Minimum grade C,CR

AVNC-2355 Advanced Aviation Electronics Troubleshooting (2-4-3) A capstone course designed for students to demonstrate acquired knowledge of avionics systems as well as display techniques required to troubleshoot those systems. The student will face component level repair scenarios. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1325(24182); Minimum grade C,CR

AVNC-2357 Aviation Communications Component Level Repair (2-4-3) Skills development in component level repair of modern aviation communications and audio equipment. Emphasis on equipment block diagram and specialized test equipment will be covered. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take AVNC-2304 or CETT-1325(24182); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM- Biomedical Technology

BIOM-1101 Biomedical Equipment Technician (1-0-1) Introduction to current biomedical job responsibilities, salaries, and classifications in the health care industry. Prerequisite: Take READ-0200(11352) or INRW-0200(74854); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-1205 Soldering Skills & Shop Safety (0-6-2) Preparation for selection of soldering equipment and application of safety practices at work. Laboratory development of proficiency in soldering and desoldering electronic components. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504)

BIOM-1270 Shop Skills for Bet Technician (1-4-2) Skill development in the common repair tools and repair techniques used by the Biomedical Equipment Technician in the healthcare environment. Hazards and proper safety precautions in the BMET shop will be covered.Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504)

BIOM-1309 Applied Biomedical Equipment Technology (2-4-3) Introduction to biomedical instrumentation as related to anatomy and physiology. Includes medical devices for monitoring, diagnosis, and treatment of anatomical systems. Prerequisite: Take READ-0200(11352); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-1315 Medical Equipment Networks (2-4-3) Identification of basic principles of medical equipment networking. Hardware, software, and connectivity issues of medical equipment in healthcare facilities will be covered.

BIOM-1341 Medical Circuits/Troubleshooting (2-4-3) Development of skills in troubleshooting of medical electronic circuits and utilization of test equipment. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-1350 Diagnostic Ultrasound Imaging System (2-4-3) Diagnostic ultrasound imaging systems. Covers basic systems troubleshooting and problem solving. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2301 Safety in Health Care Facilities (2-4-3)Study of codes, standards and management principles related to biomedical instrumentation. Emphasizes application of safety test equipment, preventive maintenance procedures, and documentation of work performed.

BIOM-2311 General Medical Equipment I (2-4-3)Analysis of selected current paths from a larger schematic. Discussion of equipment and disassembly and reassembly of equipment. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2315 Physiological Instruments I (2-4-3) Theory of operation, circuit analysis, and troubleshooting physiological instruments. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2311(73630) IEIR-1371 CETT-1379(952) or BIOM-1341(70450); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2319 Funds of X-Ray & Medical Imaging Systems (2-4-3) Radiation theory and safety hazards, fundamental circuits, and application of X-ray systems including circuit analysis and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2331 Biomedical Clinical Instrumentation (2-4-3) A study of theory, application and principles of operation of instruments commonly used in a medical laboratory. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2333 Digital Radiography (2-4-3) General principles of digital radiography systems. Fundamentals of problem solving, troubleshooting, and analysis of image quality are emphasized. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2319(73631); Minimum grade C,CR;

BIOM-2339 Physiological Instruments II (2-4-3) General principles of digital radiography systems. Fundamentals of problem solving, troubleshooting, and analysis of image quality are emphasized. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2343 General Medical Equipment II (2-4-3) Theory and principles of operation of a variety of basic electro-mechanical equipment with emphasis on repair and service of actual medical equipment. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2311(73630) or IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2345 Advanced Imaging Systems (2-4-3) General principles of computerized tomography (CT) operation, magnetic resonance imaging, single photon emission computerized tomography, and other advanced imaging modalities. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2319(73631); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2347 Rf/X-Ray System (2-4-3) Principles of radiographic and fluoroscopic systems. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2319(73631); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2357 Biomedical Equipment Technician (BMET) Proficiency Review (2-4-3) Proficiency Review. An overview of the certification examination topics for biomedical equipment technicians. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2377 Medical Imaging Communication & Storage (2-4-3) A course in medical imaging communication and storage systems, including Digital Imaging Communication (DICOM) standards and Picture Archiving and Communication Systems (PACS). Image transfer via DICOM standard to PACS and printers, including modality (X-ray, Computerized Tomograpy, and Ultrasound) and PACS function, configuration, and troubleshooting, is covered. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-1315(70097); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2380 Coop Educ-Biomedical Tech/Technician Engineering Technician (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2381 Coop-Biomed Engineering Tech/Technician (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2388 Internship-Biomedical Engineering Tech Technician (0-10-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2389 Internship-Biomedical Engineering Technician (0-10-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BIOM-2680 Coop Educ-Biomedical Engineering Tech Engineering Technician (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take BIOM-2301(70451); Minimum grade C,CR

BMGT- Business Management

BMGT-1309 Information and Project Management (2-4-3) Critical path methods for planning and controlling projects. Includes time/cost tradeoffs, resource utilization, stochastic considerations, task determination, time management, scheduling management, status reports, budget management, customer service, professional attitude, and project supervision.

BUSG- Business, General

BUSG-2309 Small Business Management/Entrepreneur (3-0-3) Starting, operating, and growing a small business. Includes essential management skills, how to prepare a business plan, accounting, financial needs, staffing, marketing strategies, and legal issues.

CBFM- Construction, Building & Facilities Management

CBFM-1303 Boiler Maintenance (2-2-3) Boiler maintenance procedures with emphasis on the various components associated with boilers.

CBFM-1324 Interior Maintenance (1-6-3) Application of building repair principles with emphasis on minor repair of walls, floors, and ceilings.

CBFM-1329 Maintenance Coordination & Scheduling (2-4-3)An introduction to scheduling of repairs and preventive maintenance. Topics include ordering sup-

plies, inventory maintenance of supplies and equipment, work orders, and personnel scheduling.

CBFM-2213 Building Maintenance Mgmnt (1-4-2)Management and controls required to direct operations of the engineering and maintenance department. Includes planning and scheduling, delegating responsibilities, purchasing, problem-solving, management by objectives, supervisory training, in-service training, and budget preparation.

CBFM-2313 Building Maintenance Managemen (2-4-3) Management techniques required to direct operations of the engineering and maintenance department. Includes planning and scheduling, delegating responsibilities, purchasing, problem-solving, management by objectives, supervisory training, in-service training, and budget preparation.

CETT- Computer Engineering Technology

CETT-1302 Electricity Principles (2-4-3) Principles of electricity including proper use of test equipment, A/C and D/C circuits, and component theory and operations.

CETT-1307 Fundamentals of Electronics (2-4-3) Applies concepts of electricity, electronics, and digital fundamentals; supports programs requiring a general knowledge of electronics.

CETT-1321 Electronic Fabrication (2-4-3) A study of electronic circuit fabrication techniques including printed circuit boards, wire wrapping, bread boarding, and various soldering techniques.

CETT-1325 Digital Fundamentals (2-4-3) An entry level course in digital electronics covering number systems, binary mathematics, digital codes, logic gates, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, and combinational logic. Emphasis on circuit logic analysis and troubleshooting digital circuits. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

CETT-1329 Solid State Devices (2-4-3)A study of diodes, transistor characteristics and other semiconductor devices, including analysis of static and dynamic characteristics, biasing techniques, and thermal considerations. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371 or IEIR-1304(2500);

CETT-1331 Prog. for Discrete Electronic Devices (2-4-3) Introduction to a high level programming language. Includes structured programming and problem solving applicable to discrete electronic devices.

CETT-1349 Digital Systems (2-4-3) A course in electronics covering digital systems. Emphasis on application and troubleshooting digital systems.

CETT-1357 Linear Integrated Circuits (2-4-3) Characteristics, operations, stabilization, testing, and feedback techniques of linear integrated circuits. Applications of computation, measurements, instrumentation, and active filtering. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

CETT-1379 Solid State Components & Applications (1-8-3) A survey course of semiconductor devices and their related electronic concepts and applications, with basic troubleshooting. Course will include Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJT), UniJunction Transistors (UJT), Programmable UniJunctions Transistors (PUT), Field Effect Transistors (FET), Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCR), triacs, Operational Amplifiers, and basic digital gates. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371 or IEIR-1304(2500)

CETT-2335 Advanced Microprocessors (2-4-3) An advanced course utilizing the microprocessor in control systems and interfacing. Emphasis on microprocessor hardware and implementation of peripheral interfacing. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1325(24182); Minimum grade C,CR

CETT-2337 Microcomputer Control (2-4-3) A study of microprocessors and microcomputers with an emphasis on embedded controllers for industrial and commercial applications. Prerequisite: Take CETT-2335; Minimum grade C,CR

CETT-2339 Amplifier Analysis (2-4-3) Advanced study of electronic amplifier applications. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

CHEF- Chef & Culinary Arts

CETT-2449 Research & Project Design (2-6-4) Principles of electrical/electronic design encompassing schematics wiring diagrams, materials lists, operating characteristics, completion schedules, and cost estimates. Prerequisite: Take CETT-2339; Minimum grade C

CHEF-1205 Sanitation and Safety (2-0-2) A study of personal cleanliness; sanitary practices in food preparation; causes, investigation, control of illness caused by food contamination (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points); and work place standards. Corequisite: CHEF-1301

CHEF-1301 Basic Food Preparation (2-2-3) A study of the fundamental principles of food preparation and cookery to include Brigade System, cooking techniques, material handling, heat transfer, sanitation, safety, nutrition, and professionalism. Corequisite: CHEF-1205

CHEF-1305 Sanitation & Safety (2-2-3) A study of personal cleanliness; sanitary practices in food preparation; causes, investigation, control of illness caused by food contamination (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points); and work place safety standards.

CHEF-1345 International Cuisine (1-7-3) The study of classical cooking skills associated with the preparation and service of international and ethnic cuisines. Topics include similarities between food production systems used in the United States and other regions of the world. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1427(74100) PSTR-1401(74101)

CHEF-1401 Basic Food Preparation (2-8-4) A study of the fundamental principles of food preparation and cookery to include Brigade System, cooking techniques, material handling, heat transfer, sanitation, safety, nutrition, and professionalism.

CHEF-1445 International Cuisine (2-6-4) The study of classical cooking skills associated with the preparation and service of international and ethnic cuisine's. Topics include similarities between food production systems used in the United States and other regions of the world. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1427(74100)

CHEF-2301 Intermediate Food Preparation (1-8-3) Continuation of previous food preparation course. Topics include the concept of pre-cooked food items, as well as scratch preparation. Covers full range of food preparation techniques. Prerequisite: Take CHEF-1401(69434)

CNBT- Construction & Building Technology

CNBT-1300 Residential & Light Comm. Blueprint Rdg. (2-4-3) Introductory blueprint reading for residential and light commercial construction.

CNBT-1302 Mechanical, Plumbing & Electrical System (2-4-3) A presentation of the basic mechanical, plumbing, and electrical components in construction and their relationship to residential and light commercial buildings.

CNBT-1313 Concrete I (2-4-3) Various techniques for concrete utilization in residential and light commercial construction.

CNBT-1315 Field Engineeing I (2-4-3) Surveying equipment, sketches, proper field note taking, methods of staking, layout of building site, and horizontal and vertical controls. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548)

CNBT-1342 Building Codes & Inspections (2-4-3) Building codes and standards applicable to building construction and inspection processes.

CNBT-1346 Construction Estimating I (2-4-3) Fundamentals of estimating materials and labor costs in construction.

CNBT-1350 Construction Technology II (2-4-3) Framing in residential and light commercial construction. Includes safety, tools, and equipment used in floor, wall, ceiling, and roof framing methods and systems.

CNBT-1413 Concrete I (2-6-4) Various techniques for concrete utilization in residential and light commercial construction.

CNBT-1416 Construction Technology I (2-7-4) Introduction to site preparation foundations, form work, safety, tools, and equipment.

CNBT-1449 Concrete II (2-7-4) Various techniques for concrete utilization in commercial and industrial construction.

CNBT-1450 Construction Technlogy II (2-7-4) Framing in residential and light commercial construction. Includes safety, tools, and equipment used in floor, wall, ceiling, and roof framing methods and systems.

CNBT-1680 Coop Ed-Construction Engineering Tech (1-40-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

CNBT-2310 Commercial/Industrial Blueprint Reading 2/4/2003 (2-4-3) Introductory blueprint reading for commercial/industrial construction.

CNBT-2317 Green Building (2-4-3) Methods and materials used for buildings that conserve energy, water, and human resources.

CNBT-2342 Construction Management I (2-4-3) Management skills on the job site. Topics include written and oral communications, leadership and motivation, problem solving, and decision making.

CNBT-2417 Green Building (2-6-4) Methods and materials used for buildings that conserve energy, water, and human resources.

CNSE- Construction Equipment

CNSE-1391 Spec Topics in Construct. Equip Operator (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

CPMT- Computer Maintenance

CPMT-1303 Introduction to Computer Technology (2-4-3) A fundamental computer course that provides explanation of the procedures to utilize hardware and software. Emphasis on terminology, acronyms, and hands-on activities.

CPMT-1304 Microcomputer System Software (2-4-3) Skill development in the installation, configuration, maintenance and troubleshooting of system software in microcomputers. Topics may include operating systems, utility software and other software affecting the basic operation of a microcomputer system.

CPMT-1307 Electronic & Computer Skills (2-4-3) A study of electronic construction techniques using common hand tools in disassembly, repair, and re-assembly of electronics and computer components. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-1311 Intro to Computer Maintenance (1-6-3) Introduction to the installation, configuration, and maintenance of a microcomputer system.

CPMT-1343 Microcomputer Architecture (2-4-3)Computer characteristics and subsystem operations, timing, control circuits, and internal input/output controls. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1307(1024); Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-1345 Computer Systems Maintenance (2-4-3) A study of the components within a computer system. Development of testing and troubleshooting skills. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1304(72847)

CPMT-1347 Computer System Peripherals (2-4-3) Theory and practices involved in computer peripherals, operation and maintenance techniques, and specialized test equipment. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1345(1056); Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-1349 Computer Network Technology (2-4-3) Networking fundamentals, terminology, hardware, software, and network architecture. Includes local and wide area networking concepts

and networking installations and operations. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1304(72847)

CPMT-2302 Home Technology Integration (2-4-3) Integration and maintenance of various home technology subsystems. Includes home automation, security and surveillance, home networks, video and audio networks, and structured wiring.

CPMT-2333 Computer Integration (2-4-3) Integration of hardware, software, and applications. Customization of computer systems for specific applications such as engineering, multimedia, or data acquisition. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1349(1068); Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-2337 Microcomputer Interface (2-4-3) Concepts and terminology involved in interfacing the internal architecture of the microcomputer with commonly used external devices. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1307(1024); Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-2341 Advanced Microcomputer Interface (2-4-3) Data acquisition circuits primarily used in microcomputer systems including computer controls, interfacing between mechanical, electrical, electronic and/or computer equipment. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1307(1024); Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-2345 Computer System Troubleshooting (2-4-3) Principles and practices involved in computer system troubleshooting techniques and repair procedures including advanced diagnostic test programs and the use of specialized test equipment. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1304(72847)

CPMT-2349 Advanced Computer Networking Technology (2-4-3) Network technology emphasizing network operating systems, network connectivity, hardware, and software. Includes implementation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of LAN and/or WAN network environments. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1349(1068); Minimum grade C,CR

CPMT-2350 Industry Certification Preparation (2-4-3) An overview of the objectives for industry specific certification exam(s). Topics may include information on A+ certification, Network+ certification, and Home Technology Integration (HTI) certification. Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1345(1056) CPMT-2345(1088)

CPMT-2370 Home Automation (2-4-3) This course is designed to provide skills and knowledge necessary for the design, installation, and maintenance of home automation equipment. Emphasis is placed on lighting, appliance, and Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning (HVAC) controls.

CPMT-2371 Audio/Video Networks (2-4-3) This course is designed to provide the skills necessary to design, install, and maintain audio and video networks. Emphasis will be placed on residential audio systems, video networks, and other related home entertainment equipment.

CPMT-2380 Coop-Computer Maintenance Techol./Techn. (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

CPMT-2381 Coop-Computer Maintenance Techol./Techn. (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

CPMT-2680 Coop-Computer Maintenance Techol./Techn. (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

CRPT- Carpentry

CRPT-1311 Roof Systems (2-4-3) Principles of design and construction of a roof system incorporating gable, hip, valley and intersections. Emphasis given to safe work practices and the use, and maintenance of tools and equipment.

CRPT-1315 Wall Systems (2-4-3) Identification of components; construction of wall systems; safe work practices; and the use, and maintenance of tools and equipment.

CRPT-1323 Floor Systems (2-4-3) An introduction to common floor systems. Includes component identification; construction of a floor system; safe work practices; and the use, and maintenance of tools and equipment.

CRPT-1329 Introduction to Carpentry (2-4-3) An introduction to the carpentry trade including safety, tools, equipment, terminology, and methods.

CRPT-1341 Exterior Finish Systems (2-4-3) Installation of exterior finish systems and components including the placement and installation of cornice, windows, doors, siding, and flashing. Emphasis on safe work practices and the use, and maintenance of tools and equipment.

CRPT-1345 Conventional Interior Finish Systems (2-4-3) Installation of interior finish systems and components including the placement and installation of doors, trim, floor, wall, and ceiling finishes. Emphasis on safe work practices and the use, and maintenance of tools and equipment.

CRPT-1411 Roof Systems (2-6-4) Principles of design and construction of a roof system incorporating gable, hip, valley and intersections. Emphasis given to safe work practices and the use, and maintenance of tools and equipment.

CSIR- Communication Systems Installation & Repair

CSIR-1341 Tranceiver Troubleshooting I (2-4-3) Practice in performing testing procedures and troubleshooting radio communications systems. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR; CETT-1303(896); Minimum grade C,CR; Take CETT-1409(956); Minimum grade C,CR; Take CSIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

CSIR-1344 General Communication Circuits I (2-4-3) The basic theory of operation and troubleshooting of communication circuits used in Radion Com- munication Electronic Systems. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

CSIR-1355 Industry Certification (2-4-3) Preparation for the certifications required by industry. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-2301(1160)

CSIR-1359 Digital Data Communications (2-4-3)Introduction to the theory and troubleshooting skills needed in the digital data communication field.Prerequisite: Take CPMT-1349(1068); Minimum grade C,CR

CSIR-2301 Communication Electronics Components (2-4-3) Introduction to the theory of vacuum tubes and solid-state devices. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR; Take CETT-1303(896); Minimum grade C,CR; Take CETT-1409(956); Minimum grade C,CR

CSIR-2343 Tranceiver Troubleshooting II (2-4-3)A continuation to Transceiver Troubleshooting I. Includes advanced troubleshooting skills and alignment procedures.Prerequisite: Take CSIR-1341(1140); Minimum grade C,CR

CSIR-2359 Communication Antenna Systems (2-4-3) A course in the testing and troubleshooting procedures for communication antennas systems including combiners, multi couplers, and duplexers. Topics include lightning and grounding requirements as well as identifying radio frequency interference and electromagnetic interference. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1302(75240) or IEIR-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

CTEC- Chemistry, Technical

CTEC-1113 Introduction to Chemical Technology (0-2-1) Introduction to the educational and professional requirements of the chemical technician. Topics include safety, industrial site visits, chemical literature, and computer applications.

CTEC-1205 Chemical Calculations I (0-4-2) Calculations related to general chemistry emphasizing industry related laboratory skills and competencies.

CTEC-1206 Chemical Calculations II (0-4-2) Calculations related to general chemistry emphasizing industry related laboratory skills and competencies.

CTEC-1213 Introduction to Chemical Technology (1-2-2) Introduction to the educational and professional requirements of the chemical technician. Topics include safety, industrial site visits, chemical literature, and computer applications.

CTEC-1345 Chemical Laboratory Safety (2-3-3) Study of the safety problems encountered in the operation of a chemical laboratory. Topics include chemical and safety regulations, chemical hygiene plans, and safe laboratory procedures. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972) or SCIT-1414(4724)

CTEC-1349 Environmental Chemistry (2-4-3) Instruction in laboratory operations for the analysis of environmental contaminants according to current federal, state, and local standards.Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972) or SCIT-1414(4724); Minimum grade C,CR

CTEC-1441 Applied Instrumental Analysis I (2-6-4) Principles of instrumental chemical analysis that includes chromatography, spectroscopy, and electroanalytical chemistry. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972) or SCIT-1414(4724)

CTEC-2333ComprehensiveStudiesinChemicalTech.(2-4-3)Alaboratory research project focusing on chemical technology.

CTEC-2380 Coop-Chem Tech (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

CTEC-2381 Coop-Chem Tech (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

CTEC-2386 Internship-Chemical Technology/Technicia (0-18-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

CTEC-2431 Applied Instrumental Analysis II (3-3-4) Advanced topics in instrumental analysis which includes atomic absorption, inductively coupled plasma, nuclear magnetic resonance, gas chromatography/mass spectrometry, liquid chromatography, and infrared spectroscopy.

CTEC-2441 Polymers I (2-7-4) Study of the concepts of polymer science which includes classification, structure, properties, synthesis, characterization, and industrial applications. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CHEM-2325(992) CHEM-2125(988) or SCIT-2402(4736)

CTEC-2443 Polymers II (2-7-4) Continuation of Polymers I with emphasis on physical properties of polymeric materials. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CTEC-2441(27956)

CTEC-2445 Unit Operations (2-6-4) Instruction in the principles of chemical engineering and process equipment with emphasis on scale-up from laboratory bench to pilot plant.Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CTEC-1441(10344); Minimum grade C,CR

CVOP- Commercial Vehicle Operation

CVOP-1201 Commercial Drivers License Driving Skill (1-4-2) Overview of the State of Texas Class A Commercial Drivers License driving test. In-depth coverage of in-cab air brake test, proper shifting, right and left-hand turns, movement in traffic, parking of a tractor trailer, highway and city driving, and backward movement and control.

DEMR- Diesel Maintenance & Repair

DEMR-1166 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Diesel Engine Mechanic and Repairer (0-7-1) Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DEMR-1225 Small Air Cooled Engines (1-2-2) Fundamentals of air cooled engines including repair and testing.

DEMR-1229 Preventative Maintenance (1-2-2) An introductory course designed to provide the student with basic knowledge of proper servicing practices. Content includes record keeping and condition of major systems. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-1280 Diesel Co-Op Caterpillar (1-9-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

DEMR-1281 Coop-Diesel Mechanics Tech/Technician (1-9-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

DEMR-1281 Diesel Co-Op-Caterpillar (1-10-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

DEMR-1291 Special Topics-John Deere Construction Business and Equipment (1-4-2) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

DEMR-1301 Shop Safety & Procedures (2-4-3) A study of shop safety, rules, basic shop tools, and test equipment.

DEMR-1310 Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I (2-4-3) An introduction to testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems and specialized tools.

DEMR-1317 Basic Brake Systems (2-4-3) Basic principles of brake systems of diesel powered equipment. Emphasis on maintenance, repairs, and troubleshooting.

DEMR-1323 H.V.A.C. Troubleshooting & Repair (2-4-3) Introduction to heating, ventilation, and air conditioning theory, testing, and repair. Emphasis on refrigerant reclamation, safety procedures, specialized tools, and repairs.

DEMR-1327 Tractor Trailor Service & Repair (2-4-3) An introduction to and familiarization with components and systems related to tractor trailer service. Emphasis on records required by the Department of Transportation. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-1330 Steering & Suspension I (2-4-3) A study of design, function, maintenance, and repair of steering and suspension systems. Emphasis on troubleshooting and repair of failed components. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Prerequisite: Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-1380 Coop Ed DEMR (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

DEMR-1401 Shop Safety and Procedures (2-6-4)A study of shop safety, rules, basic shop tools, and test equipment.

DEMR-1405 Basic Electrical Systems (2-4-4) Basic principles of electrical systems of diesel powered equipment with emphasis on starters, alternators, and batteries.

DEMR-1406 Diesel Engine I (2-6-4) An introduction to the basic principles of diesel engines and systems.

DEMR-1410 Diesel Engine Testing & Repair I (2-7-4) An introduction to testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems and specialized tools.

DEMR-1410 Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I (2-7-4) An introduction to testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems specialized tools.

DEMR-1416 Basic Hydraulics (2-4-4) Fundamentals of hydraulics including components and related systems.

DEMR-1421 Power Train I (2-4-4) Introduction to Fundamentals, Repair, and Theory of Power Trains Including Clutches, Transmissions, Drive Shafts, and Differentials. Emphasis on Inspection and Repair.

DEMR-1427 Tractor Trailer Service & Repair (1-7-4) An introduction to and familiarization with components and systems related to tractor trailer service. Emphasis on records required by the Department of Transportation.

DEMR-1447 Power Train II (2-4-4) Continuation of fundamentals and theory of power train systems. Emphasis on disassembly, inspection, and repair of power train components. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR;Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-1480 COOP ED DEMR (1-29-4) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be reapeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

DEMR-1680 Coop-Diesel Engine Mechanic & Repairer Mechanic and Repairer (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

DEMR-2166 Practicum (or Field Experience)-Diesel Engine Mechanic and Repairer (0-7-1) Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DEMR-2280 COOP ED DEMR (1-9-2) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

DEMR-2281 Coop Ed Demr (1-9-2) cCareer related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

DEMR-2312 Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II (2-4-3) Continuation of Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I. Coverage of testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems and specialized tools.

DEMR-2331 Advanced Brake Systems (2-4-3) An advanced brake system course for diesel powered equipment. Advanced concepts and schematics including anti-lock (ABS), air, pneumatic, and hydraulic brake systems and related components. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-2334 Adv. Diesel Tuneup & Troubleshooting (2-4-3)Advanced Concepts and Skills Required for Tune-Up and Troubleshooting Procedures of Diesel Engines. Emphasis on the Science of Diagnostics With a Common Sense Approach. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR;Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-2335 Advanced Hydraulics (2-4-3) Advanced Study of Hydraulic Systems and Components Including Diagnostics and Testing of Hydraulic Systems. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-2346 Advanced Hvac (2-4-3) Advanced Concepts in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning. Emphasis on Systematic Troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-2348 Failure Analysis (2-2-3) An advanced course designed for analysis of typical part failures on equipment. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR;

DEMR-2412 Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II (2-7-4) Coverage of testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems specialized tools.

DEMR-2412 Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II (2-7-4) Coverage of testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems specialized tools.

DEMR-2432 Electronic Controls (2-4-4) Advanced Skill in Diagnostic and Prgramming Techniques of Electronic Control Systems. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DEMR-2444 Automatic Power Shift and Hydrostatic Transmissions II (2-4-4) Extended study of the operation, maintenance, and repair of automatic power shift hydrostatic transmissions. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG- Drafting

DFTG-1305 Technical Drafting (2-4-3)Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views, and reproduction processes.

DFTG-1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (2-4-3) An Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting. Emphasis Is Placed on Setup, Creating and Modifying Geometry, Storing And Retrieving Predefined Shapes, Placing, Rotating, and Scaling Objects, Adding Text and Dimensions, Using Layers, Coordinating Systems, and plot/print to scale.

DFTG-1310 Specialized Basic Computer Aided Drftg. (2-4-3) A

supplemental course to Basic Computer Aided Drafting using an alternative computer-aided drafting (CAD) software to create detail and working drawings.

DFTG-1313 Drafting for Specific Occupation (2-4-3) Discussion of theory and practice with drafting methods and the terminology required to prepare working drawings in specific or various occupational fields. Invalid block level for block 138716

DFTG-1317 Architectural Drafting-Residential (2-4-3) Architectural Drafting Procedures, Practices, and Symbols. Including Preparation of Detailed Working Drawings for Residential Structure. Emphasis on Light Frame Construction Methods. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-1325 Blueprint Reading & Sketching (2-4-3) An introduction to reading and interpreting working drawings for fabrication processes and associated trades. Use of sketching techniques to create pictorial and multiple-view drawings.

DFTG-1329 Electro-Mechanical Drafting (2-4-3) A basic course including layout and design of electro-mechanical equipment from engineering notes and sketches. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1309(1448) DFTG-1305(70093); Minimum grade C,CR;

DFTG-1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting (2-4-3) Electrical and Electronic Drawings, Stressing Modern Representation Used for Block Diagrams Schematic Diagrams, Logic Diagrams, Wiring/ Assembly Drawings, Printed Circuit Board Layouts, Motor Control Diagrams, Power Distribution Diagrams, and Electrical One-Line Diagrams. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1305(70093) or DFTG-1309(1448); Minimum grade C

DFTG-1370 Technical Mathematics Apps in Drafting (2-2-3) Algebraic and trigonometric applications utilized on drafting drawings; along with reading applications of the foot and decimal measuring tapes and the reading and applications of the architectural, engineering and metric scales and their scale factors utilized on respective drafting drawings.

DFTG-1380 Coop-Drafting (1-17-3) Career Related Activities Encountered in the Student's Area of Specialization Through a Cooperative Agreement Between the College, Employer, and Student. Under Supervision of the College And the Employer, the Student Combines Classroom Learning With Work Experience. Directly Related to a Technical Discipline, Specific Learning Objectives Guide the Student Through the Paid Work Experience. This Course May Be Repeated If Topics and Learning Outcomes Vary. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) DFTG-2319(12736) ARCE-1342 ARCE-1303 DFTG-1317(11864) DFTG-1473; DFTG-2331(69255) DFTG-2372 DFTG-2328(71646); Take DFTG-1305(70093) ARCE-1342 DFTG-1309(1448) DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1329(11868) DFTG-1358(1460) DFTG-2302(67866) DFTG-2323(67893) DFTG-2350(1504) DFTG-2335; Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-1473 Civil Engineering Drafting (2-4-4) A Course in Commercial Site Drafting With Emphasis in Location of Buildings, Parking, Sidewalks, and Landscaping. the Student Will Use an Existing Site and Modify Existing Contours to Meet Building Codes, Zoning Ordinances and Accessibility Requirements. Standard Site Details Will Be Developed. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1317(11864); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2302 Machine Drafting (2-4-3) Production of detail and assembly drawings of machines, threads, gears, cams, tolerances and limit dimensioning, surface finishes, and precision drawings. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1305(70093) or DFTG-1309(1448); Minimum grade C

DFTG-2305 Printed Circuit Board Design (2-4-3) Course includes single-sided and double-sided printed circuit board design, emphasizing the drawings, standards, and processes required to layout printed circuit board and manufacturing documentation. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) or DFTG-2319(12736); Minimum grade C

DFTG-2306 Machine Design (2-4-3) Theory and practice of design. Projects in problem solving, including press fit, bolted and welded joints, and transmission components. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) or DFTG-2319(12736); Minimum grade C,CR;

DFTG-2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting (2-4-3) A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting including the development and use of prototype drawings, construction of pictorial drawings, extracting data, and basics of 3D. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1309(1448) or DFTG-1313(1452); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2323 Pipe Drafting (2-4-3) A study of pipe fittings, symbols, specifications and their applications to a piping process systems. Creation of symbols and their usage in flow diagrams, plans, elevations, and isometrics. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) or DFTG-2319(12736); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2328 Architectural Drafting-Commercial (2-4-3) Architectural drafting procedures, practices, and symbols including the preparation of detailed working drawings for a commercial building, with emphasis on commercial construction methods. Prerequisite: Take ARCE-1303 DFTG-1317(11864) DFTG-2319(12736) ARCE-1342; Minimum grade C

DFTG-2331 Advanced Technologies in Architectural Design & Drafting (2-4-3) Use of architectural specific software to execute the elements required in designing standard architectural exhibits utilizing custom features to create walls, windows, and specific design requirements for construction in residential/ commercial and industrial architecture. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1317(11864) ARCE-1303 ARCE-1342; Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2335 Advanced Technologies in Mechanical Design and Drafting (2-4-3) Use parametric based mechanical design software for design for advanced modeling and analysis. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) or DFTG-2319(12736); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2338 Final Project-Advanced Drafting (1-7-3) A drafting course in which students participate in a comprehensive project from conception to conclusion. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1473 DFTG-2428(21972) DFTG-2321(67783) DFTG-2372 DFTG-2328(71646); Take DFTG-1358(1460) DFTG-2302(67866) DFTG-2335 DFTG-2323(67893); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2350 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing (2-4-3) Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing, According to Standards. Application of Various Geometric Dimensions and Tol-

erances to Production Drawings. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1309(1448) DFTG-1305(70093); Minimum grade C,CR;

DFTG-2372 Architectural Detailing (2-4-3) An Advanced Study in Detailing the Relationship and Connections Between the Various Finish Materials, Framing Systems and Structure Systems Used in Commercial and Industrial Buildings. Prerequisite: Take ARCE-1303 DFTG-1317(11864) DFTG-2319(12736) ARCE-1342; Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2380 Cooperative Education Drafting and Design Techogy/Technican (1-17-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, the employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2381 Cooperative Education Drafting and Design Techolgy/Tech. (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through a individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736); Minimum grade C,CR

DFTG-2430 Civil Drafting (3-4-4) An in-depth study of drafting methods and principles used in civil engineering. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1317(11864)

DFTG-2680 Cooperative Education (1-39-6) Drafting and design technology/technican, general career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through idividualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) DFTG-2319(12736) ARCE-1342 ARCT-1302(11708) DFTG-1317(11864) DFTG-1473 DFTG-2321(67783) DFTG-2372 DFTG-2428(21972); Take DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1309(1448) DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1329(11868) DFTG-1358(1460) DFTG-2302(67866) DFTG-2323(67893) DFTG-2340(1500) DFTG-2335; Minimum grade C,CR

DNTA- Dental Assistant

DNTA-1205 Dental Radiology (1-3-2) Introduction to Radiation Physics, Protection, the Operation of Radiographic Equipment, Exposure, Processing and Mounting of Dental Radiographs. Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1241 Dental Laboratory Procedures (1-3-2) The Study of Dental Laboratory Procedures Including Skills Associated With Chairside Assisting; Pouring, Trimming, and Polishing Study Casts; Preliminary Impressions; and Fabricating Provisional Restorations.Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1245 Preventive Dentistry (1-3-2) The Study and Prevention of Dental Diseases, Community Dental Health Research and Projects, Fluoridation, Nutrition and Nutritional Counseling, Visual Aids, and Oral Hygiene Instruction For Dental Patients.Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1251 Dental Office Management (1-3-2) An Introduction to Business Office Procedures, Including Telephone Management, Appointment Control, Receipt of Payment for Dental Services, Completion of Third-Party Reimbursement Forms, Supply Inventory Maintenance, Data Entry for Charges and Payments, Managing Recall Systems, and Operating Basic Business Equipment.Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1301 Dental Materials (2-4-3) The Theory of the Structure, Properties, and Procedures Related To Dental Materials. Safety and Universal Precautions Will Be Employed. Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1305 Dental Radiology (2-2-3) Introduction to radiation physics, radiation protection, and the operation of radiographic equipment. Instruction in exposure, processing and mounting of dental radiographs, and study of federal and state safety and standard practices.

DNTA-1311 Dental Science (3-0-3) Anatomical systems with emphasis placed on head and neck anatomy. Topics include the physiology and morphology of the deciduous and the permanent teeth along with basic dental terminology. Policies of the Dental Assistant program along with the philosophy of the dental professions are covered. An introduction to anatomical systems with emphasis placed on head and neck anatomy. Topics include the physiology and morphology of the deciduous and the permanent teech along with basic dental terminology.

DNTA-1315 Chairside Assisting (2-4-3) An Introduction to Chairside Assisting Procedures, Instrumentation, Infection Control, Equipment Safety and Maintenance.Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1347 Advanced Dental Science (2-4-3) A Study of Anatomical Systems With Emphasis on Pharmacology, Oral Pathology and Developmental Abnormalities. Office emergencies are covered. Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1349 Dental Radiology in the Clinic (2-4-3) The Practical Application of Exposing, Processing and Mounting of Dental Radiographs Obtained by Utilizing Various Radiographic Techniques. This Course Will Encompass Critical Evaluation of All Procedures. Preparing solutions, cleaning and maintaining darkroom equipment is covered.Corequisite: DNTA-1205

DNTA-1411 Dental Science (4-0-4) A fundamental study of anatomical systems with emphasis placed on head and neck anatomy. Topics include embryology of the teeth along with basic dental terminology.

DNTA-1453 Dental Asst Appls (3-3-4) The Procedures and Applications for the Specialties of Dentistry.Corequisite: DNTA-1311

DNTA-1466 Practicum-Dental Assisting/Assistant (or Field Experience) (0-40-4) Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. This capstone course requires 320

hours of training. Prerequisites: All Dental Assistant courses and interdisciplinary requirements. Pregnant students may not enroll in this course.

EECT- Electrical, Electronic & Communication Technology

EECT-1200 Technical Customer Service (2-0-2) General principles of customer service within a technical environment. Topics include internal/external customer relationships, time-management, best practices, and verbal and non-verbal communications skills.

EECT-1204 Electronic Soldering (1-4-2) Theory and use of tools and equipment for electronic soldering techniques.

EECT-1291 Introduction to Electronics (0-6-2) An Introductory Course Designed to Introduce the Technical Skills Used in Electronic Technology and the Different Electronic Careers. Technical Skills Include Using Soldering, Simple Prototype Construction, Electronic Design Software and Technical Documentation.

EECT-1300 Technical Customer Service (2-2-3) General Principles of Customer Service Within a Technical Environment. Topics Include Internal/External Customer Relationships, Time-Management, Best Practices, and Verbal and Non-Verbal Communication Skills.

EECT-1302 Intro to Videoconferencing (2-4-3) An ntroduction to the videoconferencing protocol. Topics Include imaging,display and control equipment.

EECT-1303 Intro to Telecommunications (2-4-3) An overview of the telecommunications industry. Topics include the history of the telecommunications industry, terminology, rules and regulations, and industry standards and protocols.

EECT-1307 Convergence Technologies (2-4-3) A study of telecommunications convergence technologies including telephone, LAN, WAN, wireless, voice, video, and internet protocol.

EECT-1340 Telecommunications Transmission Media (2-4-3) Fundamentals of telecommunications media, including installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting. Topics address media characteristics and connectorization.

EECT-1342 Telecom Outside Plant (2-4-3) A study of outside plant facilities with emphasis on cabling layout design, splicing, bonding, grounding and facility protection systems. Safety practices and procedures are included. Prerequisite: Take EECT-1340(1752); Minimum grade C,CR

EECT-1344 Telecomm Broadband Systems (2-4-3) A survey of telecommunications broadband transmissions systems including protocols, testing, applications and safety practices. Prerequisite: Take EECT-1307(73773); Minimum grade C

EECT-1371 Power Source Design (2-4-3) An intermediate, in-depth course covering operation and design techniques of electronic power sources with emphasis on component ratings, calculations and operational parameters of rectifiers, filters and regulators both discrete and integrated variety. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

EECT-1380 Co-op Education 2 (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

EECT-1680 Coop Education 8 (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

EECT-2271 Automatic Testing (1-4-2) An advanced course in the study of automatic testing and acquisition of data, as well as an introduction to virtual instruments, including applications, benefits, and limitations. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1304(2500) CETT-1305(904) CETT-1409(956) or CSIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

EECT-2303 Teleconferencing Systems Design (2-4-3) Teleconferencing formats and criteria for optimum application for applicable presentation materials; performance assessment of site surveys; physical layout design; determination of teleconferencing needs and platform requirement, costs, and hardware options. Prerequisite: Take EECT-1377(10564) EECT-1302(12500); Minimum grade C;

EECT-2330 Telecommunications Switching (2-4-3) The operation of telecommunications switching equipment and related software. Topics include installation, testing, maintenance, and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Take EECT-1342(1756); Minimum grade C

EECT-2337 Wireless Telephony Systems (2-4-3) Principles of wireless/cellular telephony systems to include call processing, hand-off, site analysis, antenna radiation patterns, commonly used test/maintenance equipment and access protocol. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-1341(1140); Minimum grade C,CR

EECT-2371 Smart Grid Command & Control I (2-4-3) Introduction to the smart grid supervisory command and control system portion of the smart grid infrastructure and the individual components that make up this portion. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-1359(1144) EECT-1344(10556) EECT-2330(1796) EECT-2337(1800)

EECT-2372 Smart Grid Command & Control II (2-4-3) Evaluate and verify the smart grid command and control data acquisition system portion of the smart gird infrastructure. Construct a smart grid command and control data acquisition system. Prerequisite: Take EECT-2371

EECT-2373 Auto Mtrg Infra/Auto Mtr Rdg I (2-4-3) Introduction to the smart grid automatic metering infrastructure and automatic meter reading systems portion of the smart grid infrastructure and the individual components that make up this portion. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-1359(1144) EECT-1344(10556) EECT-2330(1796) EECT-2337(1800)

EECT-2374 Smart Grid Distribution Automation (2-4-3) Analyze, install, maintain, verify and troubleshoot smart grid distribution automation systems portion of the smart grid infrastructure and the individual components that make up this portion. Prerequisite: Take CSIR-1359(1144) EECT-1344(10556) EECT-2330(1796) EECT-2337(1800)

EECT-2375 AC/DC Motor Circuit Design (1-8-3) A Comprehensive treatment on the theory and fundamentals of magnetic circuits, transformers, AC/DC electrical motors, electronic timer circuits. Thristor power controls, voltage to frequency converters, proportional integral control circuits, automatic control circuits and safety techniques for motor control circuits are emphasized. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1304(2500) CETT-1305(904) CETT-1409(956) or SIR-2301(1160); Minimum grade C,CR

EECT-2377 Auto Mtrg Infra/Automat Meter Reading II (2-4-3) Analysis, installation, maintenance, verification, and troubleshooting for the smart grid automatic metering systems/automatic meter reading systems portion of the smart grid communications infrastructure. Prerequisite: Take EECT-2373(74710)

EECT-2378 Smart Grid Technology (2-4-3) Construct and integrate the individual smart grid communications systems utilized for the smart grid communications infrastructure. Prerequisite: Take EECT-2374(74711)

EECT-2380 Coop Education 10 (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

EECT-2680 Coop Education 12 (1-39-6) An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience.

EEIR- Electrical/Electronic Installation & Repair

EEIR-1307 Introductory Security Systems (2-4-3) A study of the security system components, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair procedures. Emphasis on the installation of security systems as directed.

EEIR-1309 National Electrical Code (2-4-3) Interpretation of the National Electrical Code for residential, commercial and industrial wiring. Emphasis on designing, constructing, and troubleshooting electrical systems. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1302(2492) CETT-1303(896) ELPT-1215 or IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

EGRT- Engineering Materials

EGRT-1305 Engineering Materials (2-3-3) Instruction in the making and forming of steel and the classification of steel, cast iron, and aluminum. Topics include mechanical and physical properties, non-destructive testing principles of alloying, selection of metals, iron carbon diagrams, principles of hardening and tempering steel, and the metallurgical aspects of machining.

ELPT- Electrical Power Transmission

ELPT-1215 Electrical Calculations I (1-3-2) Introduction to mathematical applications utilized to solve problems in the electrical field. Topics include fractions, decimals, percentages, simple equations, ratio and proportion unit conversions, and applied geometry.

ELPT-1221 Intro to Electrical Safety & Tools (1-4-2) A comprehensive overview of safety rules and regulations and the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians.

ELPT-1225 National Electrical Code I (0-4-2) An introductory study of the national electric code (nec) for those employed in fields requiring knowledge of the code. Emphasis on wiring design, protection, methods, and materials; equipment for general use; and basic calculations.

ELPT-1280 Coop-Electrical & Power Installation Power Transmission Installation/ Installer, General (1-9-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

ELPT-1311 Basic Electrical Theory (2-4-3) An overview of the theory and practice of electrical circuits including calculations as applied to alternating and direct current. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1215; Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-1315 Electrical Calculations I (3-0-3) Introduction to mathematical applications utilized to solve problems in the electrical field. Topics include fractions, decimals, percentages, simple equations, ratio and proportion, unit conversions, and applied geometry.

ELPT-1319 Fundamentals of Electricity I (1-8-3) An introduction to basic direct current (DC) theory including electron theory and direct current applications.

ELPT-1321 Intro to Electrical Safety and Tools (2-3-3) A comprehensive overview of safety rules and regulations and the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians.

ELPT-1329 Residential Wiring (2-4-3) Wiring methods for single family and multi-family dwellings. Includes load calculations, service entrance sizing, proper grounding techniques, and associated safety procedures.

ELPT-1340 Master Electrician Exam Review (2-4-3) An introductory study of electrical theory, code calculations and inter-

pretations applicable to become a master electrician. Emphasis on residential, commercial, and industrial installations using the current edition of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and local ordinances. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1225(1832) or ELPT-1331

ELPT-1341 Motor Control (2-4-3) A study of the operating principles of solid-state controls along with their practical applications. Topics inclued braking, jogging, plugging, and safety interlocks. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1311(1844) or IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-1345 Commercial Wiring (2-4-3) Instruction in commercial wiring methods. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1221; Take ELPT-1311(1844) INMT-1305(67627) or IEIR-1371; Take ELPT-1329(1852); Take IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-1351 Electrical Machines (2-4-3)General Principles and Fundamentals of Direct Current (dc) Motors, Single-Phase and Polyphase Alternating Current (ac) Motors, Generators, and Alternators. Emphasis on Their Construction, Characteristics, Efficiencies, Starting, and Speed Control. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1305(904) ELPT-1341(1860) or IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR; Take IEIR-1304(2500) ELPT-1341(1860); Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-1364 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Electrical and Power Transmission Installer (0-30-3) A basic or intermediate type of non-health professions work-based instruction that provides basic career exploration or helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. The emphasis is on practical work experience. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor. A practicum may be a paid or unpaid learning experience.

ELPT-1380 Coop-Electrical & Power Installation Power Installation/Installer (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

ELPT-1391 Sp Tps Electrical & Power Transmission I (2-4-3) Gathering and analyzing data related to electrical systems from charts, graphs, technical manuals, and other sources. Heavily emphasizes fundamental technical reasoning, leading to development of problem solving and troubleshooting skills.

ELPT-1580 Coop-Electrical & Power Installation (1-39-5) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

ELPT-1680 Coop-Electrical & Power Installation Power Transmission Installation/ Installer, General (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

ELPT-2215 Electrical Calculations II (1-3-2) Further Study of Mathematical Applications Utilized to Solve Problems in the Electrical Field. Topics Include Fractions, Decimals, Ratio and Proportion, Applied Geometry, and Utilization Of Right Triangles to Calculate Electrical Values. Corequisite: IEIR-1302

ELPT-2231 AC/DC Drives (0-6-2) A Course in the Installation and Maintenance of Alternating Current (ac) and Direct Current (dc) Variable Speed Drives With Emphasis on Application, Operating Characteristics, and Troubleshooting Techniques. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1351(1868) ELPT-1341(1860); Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-2305 Motors & Transformers (2-4-3) A study of the principles of operation of single- and three-phase motors and transformers. Topics include transformer banking, power factor correction, and protective devices. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1311(1844) IEIR-1371 or IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-2319 Programmable Logic Controllers I (1-7-3) Fundamental concepts of programmable logic controllers, principles of operation, numbering systems, logic gates, and boolean expressions as applied to electrical controls. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1341(1860); Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-2323 Transformers (2-3-3) A study of transformer types, construction, connections, protection, and grounding. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-2375; Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-2331 Ac/Dc Drives (2-4-3) Installation and maintenance of alternating current (AC) and direct current (DC) variable speed drives with emphasis on application, operating characteristics, and troubleshooting techniques. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1341(1860) ELPT-1351(1868)

ELPT-2337 Electrical Planning & Estimating (2-4-3) Instruction in preparation of estimates for residential, commercial, and industrial wiring systems. Skill development in a variety of electrical techniques. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1225(1832) ELPT-1329(1852) or SOLR-2374(73495); Minimum grade C

ELPT-2343 Electrical Systems Design (2-4-3) Skill development in the electrical design of a commercial or industrial project including building layout, types of equipment, placement, sizing of electrical equipment, and all electrical calculations according to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC). Prerequisite: Take EEIR-1309 ELPT-1351(1868) ELPT-2375 or ELPT-1341(1860); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DFTG-1313(1452);Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-2347 Electrical Testing & Maintenance (2-3-3) Skill development in the proper and safe use of electrical power equipment test devices and the interpretation of test results. Topics include protective relay testing and calibration, direct current (DC) testing , insulation power factor testing, and medium voltage switchgear. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-2375; Minimum grade C,CR

ELPT-2349 Industrial Automation (2-4-3) Electrical control systems, applications, and interfacing utilized in industrial automation.

ELPT-2375 Electrical Theory and Devices (2-4-3) Electrical and electronic measuring devices and their applications to the use

of electrical power. Includes calculating and balancing single-phrase and three-phrase systems. Prerequisite: Take MATH-1316(36844)

ENOL- Enology Technology

ENOL-1270 Winery Equipmnent Operations (2-0-2) Process technologies and process systems that are used in modern commercial wineries. Overview of winemaking systems including work place safety, cleaning and sanitation procedures, winemaking equipment and materials, tanks, barrels and barrel alternatives, filtration systems, and bottling equipment.

ENOL-1370 Winery Sanitation (3-0-3) Explores the basic science and technology of winery sanitation. Introduces wine microbiology and includes all methods used for winery sanitation including premises, tanks, pumps, filters, oak barrels and sampling equipment, including, but not limited to chemical agents, reagents, and thermal treatments leading to sterile bottling. Environmental issues and compliance are also addressed.

ENOL-1371 Introduction to Wine Micoorganisms (3-0-3) Examines the basic principles of wine microbiology and serves as an introduction to the variety of microorganisms frequently encountered in the winemaking process. Students will become familiar with the morphology, reproduction, and sensory attributes of wine microorganism in order to understand their influence on winemaking, and to be able to manage them effectively.

ENOL-1470 Molecular Principles of Grape & Wine (4-0-4)Emphasis on chemical fundamentals, organic, biochemistry, and applications with a particular focus on the grape and wine industry.

ENOL-2270 Winter/Spring Intermediate Enology (2-0-2) Examines the winemaking processes that occur during the winter and spring such as stabilization, blending, racking, barrels, bottling, etc. Students will learn the scientific background for major decisions made during the process of winemaking. Corequisite: FDST-1320

ENOL-2271 Fall Intermediate Enology (2-0-2) Examines the winemaking processes that occur during the fall, such as harvest and crush. Students will learn the scientific background for major decisions made during the process of winemaking. Corequisite: Take FDST-1320

ENTC-1291 Intro to Engineering & Technical Careers (1-4-2) Topics include the introduction and overview to a variety of engineering and technical career paths available to students. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student.

ENTC-1349 Reliability & Maintainability (2-4-3) Equipment reliability and maintainability. Includes development and assessment of maintenance programs. Prerequisite: Take INMT-2303(67625); Minimum grade C,CR;

ENTC-1371 Engineering Computer Graphics I (2-4-3) This course teaches fundamental concepts associated with engineering computer graphics (cad). Emphasis will be placed on both dimensional analysis and design for manufacturability of 3D solid models. Solid edge software will be utilized.

ENTC-1380 Coop-Industrial/Manufacturing Technology (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical disipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

ENTC-1391 Special Topics in Engineering Technology (2-4-3) Topics address the full spectrum of a mechanical engineering technician's role within industry. Problem solving strategies within a team concept will be emphasized. Different industry related projects will be assigned for student analysis, design and prototype manufacture.

ENTC-1410 Fluid Mechanics With Applications (3-2-4) Introduces the concepts of fluid power systems and components. Emphasizes fluid properties, measurement of pressure, viscosity and density, and flow. Prerequisite: Take MATH-1314(36832) MATH-1316(36844)

ENTC-1423 Strength of Materials (3-2-4) Introduces the relationship between externally applied forces and internally induced stresses and the resulting deformations in structural members. Prerequisite: Take ENTC-1443(2084);

ENTC-1443 Statics (3-2-4) Explanation of forces acting on structures to create equilibrium. Includes the concepts of friction, moments, couples, centroids, and moment of inertia. Prerequisite: Take MATH-1314(4040) MATH-1316(4060); Take MATH-1314(4040) TECM-1343; Minimum grade C,CR;

ENTC-1580 Co-op Education-Ind/Mfg Tech (1-39-5) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

ENTC-1680 Co-op Education-Ind/Mfg Tech (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

ENTC-2310 Machine Design (2-3-3) Design considerations for machinery. Includes selection of mechanical components and machine construction principles. Prerequisite: Take ENTC-1371 MCHN-2471; Minimum grade C,CR

EPCT- Environmental & Pollution Control Technology

EPCT-1213 Contingency Planning (1-3-2) An introduction to the development of an emergency response contingency plan for a facility or community. Emphasis on analyzing the hazards, writ-

ing and implementing the contingency plans, and evaluating the effectiveness of the contingency plan.

EPCT-1217 Environmental Geology (1-4-2) A study of the relationships between earth science and the environment. Emphasizes crustal geological processes as they impact air, water, and soil focusing on the effects on human habitation/population.

EPCT-1243 Treat., Remed., & Disposal Techniques (1-4-2) A study of the skills required in treatment, remediation, and disposal processes of solid waste, hazardous materials, and hazardous waste. Emphasizes the technologies applicable in the field.

EPCT-1249 Environ. Regs., Interpretation & Appls. (1-4-2)An in-depth study of the major federal and state environmental regulations.

EPCT-1301 Hazwoper Training & Related Topics (2-4-3) Minimum certification requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) for a hazardous waste site worker as found in 29 CFR-1910.120 and 40 CFR-264.16.

EPCT-1305 Environmental Regulations Overview (2-3-3) An introduction to the history of the environmental movement, including basic requirements for compliance with the environmental regulations.

EPCT-1307 Intro to Environmental Health & Safety (2-3-3)An historic overview of environmental safety and health. Emphasis is on the use of occupational safety and health codes.

EPCT-1341 Principals of Industrial Hygiene (2-3-3) Concepts in threshold limits, dose response, and general recognition of occupational hazards, including sampling statistics, calibration, and equipment use. A study of the control of occupational hazards and sample collection and evaluation methods.

EPCT-1344 Environmental Sampling/Field Analysis (2-3-3) Sampling Protocol, Procedures, Quality Control, Preservation Technology, and Field Analysis. Emphasis on Analysis Commonly Performed by the Field Technician. Prerequisite: Take BIOL-1408(692) or BIOL-1406(71004);

EPCT-1347 Waste Minimization& Pollution Prevention (2-3-3) Exploration of the options available for source reduction, waste minimization, and pollution prevention including regulatory standards applicable to these activities.

EPCT-2331 Industrial Hygiene Applications (2-4-3) A study of the industrial environment and its relation to worker's health. This course provides training in anticipation recognition, evaluation, and controlling health hazards- particularly chemical, physical, biological, and ergonomic factors existing in the workplace and having injurious effects on workers. The course also introduces training in instrumentation used in monitoring and measuring health hazards in the workplace and covers current issues in industrial hygiene. Prerequisite: Take EPCT-1341(2136); Minimum grade C,CR

EPCT-2333 Environmental Toxicology (2-3-3) A review of the research determining the systematic health effects of exposures to chemicals. Discussion of risk factors, routes of entry, control measures, and acute and chronic effects.

EPCT-2335 Adv. Environ. Analysis (2-3-3) Regulations and standards in the analysis of samples using specific analytical instruments and their procedures. Emphasis on instrument calibration or sample preparation, evaluation, and reporting of analytical results. Prerequisite: Take CTEC-1441(10344); Minimum grade C,CR

EPCT-2359 Risk Analysis and Site Survey (2-4-3) Required techniques to perform risk analysis and site survey activities. Includes research of required documentation for site document presentation. Also covers Phase I and II site survey guidelines as defined by ASTM-E1527/E1528 and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA/Superfund) guidelines will be used. Prerequisite: Take EPCT-1243(30248) EPCT-1344(2144); Minimum grade C,CR

EPCT-2389 Internship-Environmental Engineering Technology/ Environmental Technology (0-10-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

EPCT-2581 Co-op Educ/Environmental Engineering Tech (1-39-5) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

FDNS- Food & Nutrition Science

FDNS-1301 Introduction to Foods (3-1-3) A study of the composition of food and the chemical and biological changes that occur in storage and processing. Includes preparation techniques and selection principles. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504); Minimum grade C,CR

FDST- Food Science

FDST-1320 Principles of Enology I (3-0-3) Principles and practices of wine production including the history, and development of the wine industry, factors affecting wine quality, winemaking operations and sensory evaluation of wines.

FDST-1323 Principles of Viticulture I (3-0-3) Principles and practices of grape production including propagation, trellis and production systems, climate requirements, and economic factors affecting the choice of vineyard type and location.

FDST-2287 Internship - Food Science (0-6-2) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

FDST-2330 Analysis of Must and Wine (3-0-3) A study in the principles and practices of must, wine and fermented beverages analysis, including analytical procedures for testing free and total sulfur dioxide, volatile and titratable acidity, pH, Brix and alcohol.

FDST-2333 Wine Types and Sensory Evaluation (3-0-3) A study of the major types of wines including factors that affect qual-

ity with on the development of sensory evaluation techniques. Prerequisite: Take FDST-1320

FDST-2386 Internship - Food Science (1-8-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Prerequisite: Take FDST-1320

GAME- Game & Interactive Media Technology

GAME-1301 Computer Ethics (3-0-3) Computer ethics and related ethical issues that apply to computers in the workplace, intellectual property, privacy and anonymity, professional responsibility, and the effects of globalization. Emphasizes the practical application of computer ethics through case studies and current events in the game and simulation industry.

GAME-1302 Storyboarding (2-4-3) In-depth coverage of storyboarding for the development of interactive media. Addresses target audience analysis, purpose, goals and objectives, content outline, flow chart, and interactive storyboarding.

GAME-1303 Intro to Game Design and Development (2-4-3) Introduction to electronic game development and game development careers. Includes examination of history and philosophy of games, the game production process, employee factors for success in the field, and current issues and practices in the game development industry. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221)

GAME-1304 Level Design (2-4-3) Introduction to the tools and concepts used to create levels for games and simulations. Incorporates level design, architecture theory, concepts of critical path and flow, balancing, play testing, and storytelling. Includes utilization of toolsets from industry titles. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2341; Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1306 Design and Creation of Games (2-4-3) (2-4-3) Introduction to game and simulation development. Includes analysis of existing applications and creation of a game using an existing game engine. In-depth coverage of the essential elements of game design. Also covers an overview of cultural history of electronic games, survey of the major innovators, and examination of the trends and taboos that motivate game design. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221) ARTC-1302(68803); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1309 Intro to Animation Programming (2-4-3) Mathematical elements and algorithms involved in basic animation. Includes generating graphics, viewing 3D environments such as visible line detection and 3D surfaces, image processing techniques, and special effects. Prerequisite: Take READ-0200(11352) or INRW-0200(74854); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1314 Character Sculptin (2-4-3) Creation of original characters from the drawing stage to sculpting clay status. Explores a variety of poses using clay. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1306(72775) GAME-1336;

GAME-1328 Video Game Design (2-4-3) Characters, environments, architecture, static objects, user interface, and storyboards for games. Emphasizes applying 2D design concepts. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1306(72775) GAME-1336

GAME-1334 Video Game Art I (2-4-3) Explores the role of the artist in the gaming industry. Introduces tools and techniques used in the creation of assets for a game engine. Covers art pipeline, team integration and communication. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1336 GAME-1306(72775)

GAME-1335 Interactive Writing I (2-4-3) Instruction in writing plot, story, setting, and description for every game element and verbal communication based on game concept. Includes the study of traditional narrative practices and interactive fiction requiring creative writing. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1302

GAME-1336 Intro to 3D Game Modeling (2-4-3) Architectural spaces and modeling in a real-time game editor. Includes techniques for building, texturing, and lighting a game level to function in realtime. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221) ARTC-1302(68803); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1343 Graphics & Simulation Prog I (2-4-3) Game and simulation programming using the C++ language. Topics will include advanced pointer manipulation techniques and pointer applications, points and vectors, sound and graphics. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1349 OpenGL Programming I (2-4-3) Computer graphics with focus on the basic principles and techniques of graphics applications. Emphasizes 3D computer graphics and translating a task from design to suitable algorithms and program code. Combines principles and major techniques in computer graphics with third-party game and simulation technologies. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1353 Multi-User Game Programming I (2-4-3) Network topologies, architecture and protocols, and communication in game and simulation programming. Introduces sockets programming utilizing TCP and UDP protocols in a high-level language. Focuses on blocking and asynchronous modes. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1343(71913); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1359 Graphics & Simulation Programming II (2-4-3)Design and development of 2D game and simulation programs including user interface design, mathematical elements, image and file structure, and software development techniques. Introduces the basics of 3D graphics related to game and simulation programming. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1343(71913); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-1394 Gaming Project Development (1-4-3) Development with current game engine; development of project management and timelines; development of levels, characters, sound integration, model animation and multi-player game play. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1304(71911) GAME-2309 GAME-2332 GAME-2336(71997)

GAME-2302 Math Applications for Game Development (1-4-3) Presents applications of mathematics and science in game and simulation programming. Includes the utilization of matrix and vector operations, kinematics, and Newtonian principles in games and simulations. Also covers code optimization. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2345(3600) MATH-1314(4040) or ITSE-2331(68043); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2303 Artificial Intelligence Programming I (2-4-3)Basic techniques in artificial intelligence related to game and simulation programming. Includes knowledge representation and in-

terference techniques, expert systems, pathfinding algorithms, and search techniques for problem solving. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1343(71913); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2308 Portfolio for Game Development (2-4-3) Design and management of an industry standard portfolio. Includes techniques in self-promotion, resume writing, portfolio distribution systems, and interviewing. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2359(73205); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2309 Video Game Art II (1-4-3) A study of industry-used, game-art techniques and its applications of game art assets. Utilizes tools and advanced techniques in the creation of assets for a game engine. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1334 GAME-1328 GAME-1314 GAME-2341; Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2319 Game Engine (2-4-3) Commercial and open source gaming engines. Includes discussions and recommendations for game engines to fit industry specifications. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2341

GAME-2332 Project Development I (1-4-3) Skill development in an original modification based on a current game engine. Includes management of version control; development of project timelines; integration of sound, models, and animation; production of demos; and creation of original levels, characters, and content for a real-time multiplayer game. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2341 GAME-1314 GAME-1328 GAME-1334; Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2333 Game & Simulation Prog III (1-4-3) Advanced applications of game and simulaton programming techniques. Includes advanced rendering techniques and BSP trees. Incorporates shadowing, lighting, collision detection, and 3D animation and motion. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1359(71617); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2334 Project Development II (1-4-3) Continuation of an original modification based on a current game engine with an emphasis on new content and significant changes in game play over the base game experience. Includes creation of original levels, characters, and content for a real-time multiplayer game applying skills learned in previous classes. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2332 GAME-1304(71911) GAME-2309 GAME-2336(71997); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2336 Lighting, Shading, and Texture (1-4-3) Lighting, shading, and texture painting for 3D models using digital painting techniques. Emphasizes lighting, shading, and texture creation of limited resolution to increase system performance for digital games and simulation models. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2341 GAME-1314 GAME-1328 GAME-1334; Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2341 Game Scripting (2-4-3) Design, navigation, and graphics with an emphasis on game concepts and simulations using ActionScript and Python scripting languages. Take ARTV-1341(71629); Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2342 Game Development Using C++ (2-4-3) Skill development in C++ programming for games and simulations. Examines real-world C++ development issues. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472);

GAME-2343 Multi-User Game Programming II (2-4-3) Creation of network game and simulation programs. Emphasizes on online game and simulation programming technologies, multithreading, player management, peer-to-peer and client/server development. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1353(71616)

GAME-2347 Advanced Game Programming (2-4-3) Optimization of student-created games. Includes performance tuning, debugging, designing for test, software architecture design, object-oriented practices for game play, asset management, and coding best practices. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2305; Minimum grade C,CR

GAME-2349 Artificial Intelligence Program II (2-4-3)Advanced topics in artificial intelligence as applied to game and simulation-programming. Includes application of the principles of inductive learning, concept formation, decision tree learning, and neural networks. Prerequisite: Take GAME-2303(71618)

GAME-2353 OpenGL Programming II (2-4-3) Vector tools for graphics, transformation of objects, modeling shapes with polygon meshes, 3D viewing, rendering faces for realism, and color theory for game and simulaton programming.

GAME-2359 Game and Simulation Group Project (2-4-3) Creation of a game and/or simulation project utilizing a team approach. Includes the integration of design, art, audio, programming, and quality assurance. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1359(71617) GAME-2303(71618) GAME-1353(71616); Minimum grade C,CR

GISC- Geographic Information Systems

GISC-1301 Cartography & Geography - Gis & Gps (2-4-3)I n - troduction to the principles of cartography and geography. Emphasis on global reference systems and the use of satellites for measurements and navigation.

GISC-1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (2-4-3) Introduction to Basic Concepts of Vector GIS using several industry specific software programs including nomenclature of Cartography & Geography.

GISC-1421 Introduction to Raster-Based Gis (3-4-4) Instruction in gis data sets including raster-based information such as images or photographs, acquisition of such data, and processing and merging with vector data. Prerequisite: Take GISC-1311(71604) or GISC-1301(73576); Minimum grade C,CR

GISC-2301 Data Acquisition and Analysis in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (2-4-3)Study of the management of geographic information, system life cycles, and costs and benefits. Includes institutional issues such as data providers, data management, combination of attribute and graphical data, information storage and access, Texas and national standards for spatial data; and applications of GIS for data modeling and analysis. Prerequisite: Take GISC-1311(71604) GISC-1301(73576) or SRVY-1342; Minimum grade C,CR

GISC-2320 Intermediate Gis (2-4-3) This course focuses on the study of spatial data structures and the display, manipulation, and analysis of geographic information. Students will study the technical aspects involved in spatial data handling, analysis and

modeling. Instruction will include theories and procedures associated with the implementation and management of GIS projects. A variety of GIS software packages will be used in the laboratory.Prerequisite: Take GISC-1311(71604) or GISC-1301(73576); Minimum grade C,CR

GISC-2335 Programming for Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (2-4-3) Focuses on the use of programming languages to customize and expand the capability of GIS applications. Instruction will include object-oriented and component programming. Students will also design their own Graphical User Interface (GUI). Prerequisite: Take GISC-2320(71868) ITSE-2305; Minimum grade C,CR

GISC-2380 Co-op Education-Cartography (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Prerequisite: Take GISC-2320(71868); Minimum grade C,CR;

GISC-2381 Coop Education - Cartography (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take GISC-2320(71868); Minimum grade C,CR

GISC-2411 GIS Applications (2-5-4) Application of GIS technology to real workplace applications from public and private sectors. Completion of Global Positioning Systems (GPS) fieldwork required for lab exercises. Prerequisite: Take GISC-2301(72094); Minimum grade C,CR

GRPH- Graphic Arts

GRPH-1359 Vector Graphics for Productions (2-4-3) A study and use of vector graphics for production. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803)

GRPH-2388 Internship-Graphics & Printing Equipment Operator/General Production (0-9-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

HALT- Horticulture & Landscaping Technology

HALT-1205 Horticultural Soils (2-0-2) A study of the physical properties of soil including structure and texture. Topics include the origin and development of soils, the composition of a soil horizon, and the interrelationship between soil fertility and plants.

HALT-1301 Principles of Horticulture (3-0-3) An overview of the horticulture industry, plant science, terminology, classification, propagation, environmental responses, and careers and opportunities in the field of horticulture.

HALT-1303 Herbaceous Plants (2-4-3) A study of herbaceous plant material. Topics include practices and procedures used in the identification, growth, propagation, maintenance, and utilization of herbaceous plants in the horticulture industry.

HALT-1305 Horticultural Soils (3-0-3) A study of the physical properties of soil including structure and texture. Topics include the origin and development of soils, the composition of a soil horizon, and the interrelationship between soil fertility and plants.

HALT-1307 Plant Diseases (3-0-3) An overview of the factors causing plant diseases topics include physiological disorders, fungi, bacteria, viruses, mollicutes, nematodes, parasitic plants, non-pathogenic factors, and control methods. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1324 HALT-1325; Minimum grade C,CR;

HALT-1313 Economic Entomology (2-2-3) An overview of insects and related organisms with an emphasis on destructive, predaceous, parasitic, and beneficial species. Topics include insect taxonomy, anatomy, morphology, and physiology and the application of proper biological and chemical control measures.

HALT-1317 Trees (2-3-3) A study of the trees used in the horticulture industry. Topics include identification, characteristics, adaptation, cultural requirements, pest and disease problems, and trees in the landscape.

HALT-1319 Landscape Construction (2-4-3) Exploration of landscape construction materials and the methods used for installation. Topics include site preparation, use of common construction materials, landscape lighting, water features, and general construction details.

HALT-1320 Horticultural Calculations (2-3-3) Skill development in and reinforcement of the formulas and calculations commonly used in the horticulture industry. Emphasis on business calculations and problem-solving skills.

HALT-1322 Landscape Design (2-2-3) A study of the principles and elements of landscape design. Topics include client interview, site analysis, plan view, scale, plant selection, basic drawing and drafting skills, and plan preparation. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1321(10264) HALT-1331 HALT-1303

HALT-1324 Turfgrass Science & Management (2-4-3) In-depth coverage of various species of warm and cool season grasses including their uses, application, adaptability, environmental tolerances, anatomy, and physiological responses.

HALT-1325 Landscape Plant Material (2-3-3) tudy of the identification, characteristics, cultural requirements, and landscape uses of native and adapted plants. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1301

HALT-1327 Horticulture Equipment Management (2-4-3) I n - struction in identification and application of various types of powered equipment used in the horticulture industry. Presentation of functions, operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair of equipment.

HALT-1331 Woody Plant Materials (2-4-3) An in-depth study of the woody plant materials used in the horticulture industry. Topics include identification, characteristics, adaption, cultural requirements, pest and disease problems, and use in the landscape.

Prerequisite: Take HALT-1301 HALT-1305 HALT-1303; Minimum grade C,CR

HALT-1333 Landscape Irrigation (2-4-3) In-depth coverage of irrigation systems including equipment, design, performance, and maintenance. Topics include residential and commercial applications, troubleshooting, repair, and technological advances in irrigation systems.

HALT-1338 Irrigation Water Mgmt. & Conservation Conservation (2-4-3) Application of the science of soil-water plant relations and climatic conditions to develop effective scheduling and management of irrigation water systems for residential, commercial, industrial, park, and golf courses. Water conservation issues, water policies and codes and other related matters will be discussed. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1320 HALT-1324 HALT-2318; Minimum grade C,CR;

HALT-1345 Golf/Sports Field/Park Management (2-4-3) I n - struction in the management of golf courses, sports fields, and municipal parks departments. Topics include record keeping, budgeting, labor management, maintenance programs, financial reports, personnel management, and business functions. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1307 HALT-1346 HALT-1320; Minimum grade C,CR

HALT-1346 Specialized Turfgrass Management (2-4-3) A n Overview of the Construction and Management of Specialized Turf Features Such As Putting Greens, Tee Boxes, Bunkers, and Sand Based Ball Field. Topics Include the Equipment and Cultural Practices Utilized for Intensively Managed Turf Areas.Prerequisite: Take HALT-1320 HALT-1324 HALT-2318; Minimum grade C,CR

HALT-1351 Landscape Business Operations (2-3-3) Instruction in the structure of the landscape including cost estimation; organization; equipment needs; interpretation of financial reports; and material, labor, and equipment management. Emphasis on the types of landscape operations, marketing, legal forms, construction law, and safety. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1353 HALT-1322

HALT-1353 Landscape Computer Design (2-4-3) A course in computer-aided landscape design. Emphasis on the application of design concepts and techniques using software. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1303 HALT-1331; Minimum grade C,CR

HALT-1380 Cooperative Education/Horticulture Operations/ Management (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

HALT-1381 Cooperative Education/Horticulture Operations/ Management (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, the employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technincal discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

HALT-2304 Garden Center Management (2-3-3) Principles and practices used in the management and operation of a garden center. Topics include procedures used in the garden center industry with emphasis on managerial and communication skills.

HALT-2307 Horticultural Food Crops (2-3-3) A study of commercial and home cultivated food crops including various vegetables, fruits, and nuts. Topics address planting, maintenance, harvest, and storage of the various crops.

HALT-2310 Advanced Landscape Irrigation (2-2-3) Advanced applications of landscape irrigation. Topics include commercial applications of irrigation including athletic fields, golf courses, and large commercial projects. Topics alos include equipment, design, performance, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1333;

HALT-2312 Turfgrass Maintenance (2-4-3) Instruction in common turfgrass cultural practices. Topics include calculations, application of materials, and the operation and maintenance of equipment.

HALT-2315 Landscape Management (2-3-3) A study of the procedures and practices used in the horticulture industry for proper landscape maintenance. Topics include landscape installation, lawn maintenance, shrub and tree care, and management practices. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1322 HALT-1325 HALT-1351

HALT-2318 Soil Fertility & Fertilizers (2-3-3) An in-depth study of the chemistry, soil interaction, plant uptake, and utilization of essential plant nutrients. Topics include deficiency and toxicity symptoms, and the selection, application, and characteristics of fertilizer materials. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1301 HALT-1305 HALT-1324; Minimum grade C,CR

HALT-2323 Horticultural Pest Control (2-4-3) Examination of federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the control of horticultural pests. Topics include procedures; methods; safety requirements; integrated pest management (ipm); and chemical, natural, and biological controls. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1324 HALT-1301 or HALT-1325

HALT-2331 Advanced Landscape Design (1-8-3) In-depth coverage of advanced practices in landscape planning for commercial and residential landscapes. Topics include advanced design analysis, architectural elements, space articulation, and land engineering concepts. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1331 HALT-1319 HALT-1303 HALT-1322

HALT-2431 Advanced Landscape Design (1-8-4)In-depth coverage of advanced practices in landscape planning for commercial and residential landscapes. Topics include advanced design analysis, architectural elements. space articulation, and land engineering concepts. Prerequisite: Take HALT-1338 HALT-1303 HALT-1331 HALT-1319 HALT-1322; Minimum grade C,CR

HAMG- Hospitality Management

HAMG-1321 Intro to Hospitality Industry (3-0-3) Introduction to the elements of the hospitality industry.

HAMG-2305 Hospitality Management & Leadership (3-0-3) An overview of management and leadership in the hospitality industry with an emphasis on management philosophy, policy formulation, communications, motivation, and team building.

HAMG-2307 Hospitality Marketing & Sales (3-0-3) Identification of the core principles of marketing and sales and their impact on the hospitality industry.

HART- Heating & Air Conditioning Technology

HART-1256 EPA Recovery Certification Preparation (2-0-2) Certification training for HVAC refrigerant recovery and recycling. Instruction will provide a review of EPA guidelines for refrigerant recovery and recycling during the installation, service, and repair of all HVAC and refrigerant systems.

HART-1256 EPA Recovery Certification Preparation Fort Bend Campus (2-0-2) Certification training for HVAC refrigerant recovery and recycling. Instruction will provide a review of EPA guidelines for refrigerant recovery and recycling during the installation, service, and repair of all HVAC and refrigerant systems.

HART-1301 Basic Electricity for Hvac (2-4-3) Principles of electricity as required by HVAC, including proper use of test equipment, electrical circuits, and component theory and operation.

HART-1303 Air Conditioning Control Principles (2-4-3) A basic study of HVAC and refrigerant controls; troubleshooting of control components; emphasis on use of wiring diagrams to analyze high and low voltage circuits; a review of Ohm's Law as applied to air conditioning controls and circuits. Prerequisite: Take HART-1301(73688)

HART-1307 Refrigeration Principles (2-4-3) An introduction to the refrigeration cycle, heat transfer theory, temperature/pressure relationship, refrigerant handling, refrigeration components, and safety.

HART-1310 Hvac Shop Practices and Tools (2-4-3) Tools and instruments used in the HVAC industry. Includes proper application, use and care of these tools, and tubing and piping practices.

HART-1341 Residential Air Conditioning (2-4-3) A study of components, applications, and installation of mechanical air conditioning systems including operating conditions, troubleshooting, repair, and charging of air conditioning systems. Prerequisite: Take HART-1307(69477) HART-1301(73688); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-1345 Gas and Electric Heating (2-4-3) Study of the procedures and principles used in servicing heating systems including gas fired furnaces and electric heating systems. Prerequisite: Take HART-1301(73688); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-1351 Energy Management (2-4-3) Study of basic heat transfer theory; sensible and latent heat loads; building envelope construction; insulation, lighting, and fenestration types; and conducting energy audit procedures. The course also develops energy audit recommendations based on local utility rates, building use, and construction. Laboratory activities include developing energy audit reports, installing energy saving devices, and measuring energy consumption.

HART-1380 Cooperative Education-Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology/Technician (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

HART-1401 Basic Electricity for HVAC (3-4-4) Principles of electricity as required by HVAC, including proper use of test equipment, electrical circuits, and component theory and operation. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0804(73065) DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548) Minimum grade C,CR

HART-1680 Cooperative Education-Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology/Technician (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

HART-2301 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Codes (3-0-3) HVAC standards and concepts with emphasis on the understanding, and documentation of the codes and regulations required for the state mechanical contractors license and local codes. Prerequisite: Take HART-1307(69477) HART-1401(2320); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-2302 Commercial Air Conditioning System Desig (2-4-3) Advanced study in essential elements of commercial air conditioning contracting including duct systems design; equipment selection using manufacturers' data; and preparation of shop drawings and submittals.

HART-2331 Advanced Electricity for Hvac (2-4-3) Advanced electrical instruction and skill building in installation and servicing of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment including detailed instruction in motors and power distribution, motors, motor controls, and application of solid state devices. Prerequisite: Take HART-1303(69483); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-2334 Advanced A/C Controls (2-4-3) Theory and application of electrical control devices, electromechanical controls, and/or pneumatic controls.

HART-2336 Air Conditioning Troubleshooting (2-4-3) An advanced course in application of troubleshooting principles and use of test instruments to diagnose air conditioning and refrigeration components and system problems including conducting performance tests. Prerequisite: Take HART-1341(69480) HART-1345(69481); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-2338 Air Conditioning Installation & Startup (2-4-3)A study of air conditioning system installation, refrigerant piping, condensate disposal, and air cleaning equipment with emphasis on startup and performance testing. Prerequisite: Take HART-1310(73999)

HART-2341 Commercial Air Conditioning (2-4-3) A study of components, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems with capacities of 25 tons or less.

HART-2342 Commercial Refrigeration (2-4-3) Theory and practical application in the maintenance of commercial refrigeration; medium and low temperature applications and ice machines. Prerequisite: Take HART-1307(69477); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-2343 Industrial Air Conditioning (2-4-3) A study of components, accessories, applications, and installation of air conditioning systems above 25 tons capacity. Prerequisite: Take HART-1307(69477); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-2345 Residential Air Conditioning Systems Des (2-4-3) Study of the properties of air and results of cooling, heating, humidifying or dehumidifying; heat gain and heat loss calculations including equipment selection and balancing the air system.

HART-2349 Heat Pumps (2-2-3) A study of heat pumps, heat pump control circuits, defrost controls, auxiliary heat, air flow, and other topics related to heat pump systems. Prerequisite: Take HART-1341(69480); Minimum grade C,CR

HART-2358 Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing Hvac Sys (2-4-3) A study in the process of checking and adjusting all the building environmental systems to produce the design objectives. Emphasis on efficiency and energy savings.

HART-2402 Commercial A/C System Design (2-4-4) Advanced study in essential elements of comercial air conditioning contracting including duct systems design and/or material takeoff; weight estimating; equipment selection using manufacturers catalog data; job cost estimating, scheduling, preparation of shop drawings and submittals.

HART-2445 Residential Ac Systems Design (1-8-4) A study of the properties of air and results of cooling, heating, humidifying or dehumidifying; heat gain and loss calculations including equipment selection and balancing the air system.

HEMR- Heavy Equipment Maintenance & Repair

HEMR-1304 Natural Gas Compression (2-4-3) An introductory course in the principles of the operation of gas compressors and natural gas engines.

HEMR-1401 Tracks & Undercarriages-Caterpillar (2-5-4) Concepts in operationa and maintenance of final drive track systems and undercarriages used on track and wheel type equipment.

HEMR-1401 Tracks and Undercarriages (2-4-4) Concepts in operation and maintenance of final drive systems and undercarriages used on track and wheel type equipment. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1323(1268) DEMR-1405(1300) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1410(1320) or DEMR-1310; Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-2412(70692) or DEMR-2312; Minimum grade C,CR

HEMR-1404 Natural Gas Compression (2-4-3) An introductory course in the principles of the operation of gas compressors and natural gas engines.

HEMR-1501 Track & Undercarriages (3-6-5) Concepts in operation and maintenance of final drive track systems and undercarriages used on track and wheel type equipment. Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1301(1248) DEMR-1317(1260) DEMR-1410(1320) DEMR-1416(1348) DEMR-1421(1368) DEMR-1323(1268); Minimum grade C,CR; Take DEMR-1411(1336) or DEMR-2412(70692); Minimum grade C,CR; Prerequisite: Take DEMR-1405(1300); Minimum grade C,CR

HYDR- Hydraulics

HYDR-1201 Rigging & Conveying Systems (1-4-2) Introduction to directing and moving heavy objects, selection of the appropriate equipment, such as fiber rope, wire rope, or chain, in conjunction with the correct hardware and lifting devices, such as hoists and cranks--with an emphasis on inspection, care, and maintenance of rigging equipment.

HYDR-1301 Rigging & Conveying Systems (2-4-3) Preparation to safety direction and move heavy objects, selecting the appropriate media, such as fiber rope, wire rope, or chain, in conjunction with the correct hardware and lifting devices, such as hoists and cranks. Emphasis on inspection care, and maintenance of rigging equipment used in maintenance or production systems.

HYDR-1305 Basic Hydraulics (2-4-3) Fundamentals of hydraulics including types of hydraulic pumps, cylinders, valves, motors, and related systems. Introduction to hydraulic schematic symbols as related to components.

HYDR-1345 Hydraulics and Pneumatics (2-4-3) Discussion of the fundamentals of hydraulics and pneumatics, components of each system and the operations, maintenance, and analysis of each system.

IEIR- Industrial Electronics Installation & Repair

IEIR-1302 Introduction to Direct Current Circuits (2-4-3) Fundamentals of Direct Current Including Ohm's Law. Emphasis on Methods of Analyzing Series, Parallel, and Combination Circuits Including Measurement Devices. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548); Take READ-0100(11324) READ-0200(11352) INRW-0100(74889) INRW-0200(74854)

IEIR-1304 Alt Current Circuits for Industrial Appl Industrial Applications (2-4-3) Fundamentals of alternating current including series and parallel circuits, phasors, and capacitive and inductive networks. Discussion of circuit analysis and measurement. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR

IEIR-1371 Electrical Principles & Applications (2-4-3) Major topics include safety; the engineering subset of metric prefixes; engineering notation; electronic abbreviations; schematic symbols; resistor color codes; wire size and composition; Ohm's Law, Watt's Law, and KirchHoff's Laws; analysis of simple direct current and alternating current circuitry; and basic electrical devices including direct current motors, transformers, and passive filters. Laboratory sessions will stress use of test equipment including the digital multimeter and oscilloscope, construction of simple circuits, and troubleshooting techniques to determine faults in simple circuits.

IFWA- Institutional Food Service

IFWA-1205 Food Service Equipment & Planning (1-2-2) A study of various types of food service equipment and the planning of equipment layout for product flow and efficient operation.

IFWA-1217 Food Production & Planning (1-2-2) Skill development in basic mathematical operations and study of their applications in the food service industry. Topics include percentages, weights and measures, ratio and proportion, weights and measures conversions, determination of portion costs for menu items and complete menus, portion control, and the increase and decrease of standard recipes. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548)

IFWA-1318 Nutrition for the Food Service Professional (3-0-3) An introduction to nutrition including nutrients, digestion and metabolism, menu planning, recipe modification, dietary guidelines and restrictions, diet and disease, and healthy cooking techniques.

IFWA-1319 Meat Identifying & Processing (2-4-3) A study of the identification and characteristics of wholesale and retail cuts of meat; hotel, restaurant, and institutional cuts of meat; U.S.D.A. quality grades; quality control; and the Federal Meat Inspection Regulation. Prerequisite: Take CHEF-1301(74096) CHEF-1205(69353) IFWA-1217(2508)

IFWA-1401 Food Preparation 1 (2-8-4) A study of the fundamental principles of food preparation and cookery. Emphasis on basic techniques of preparing soups, salads, dressings, sandwiches, beverages, vegetables, and cheese and egg cookery. Prerequisite: Take CHEF-1301(74096) CHEF-1205(69353) IFWA-1217(2508)

IFWA-1427 Food Preparation II (2-8-4) Continuation of the fundamental principles of food preparation. Emphasis on preparation of food items such as meats, poultry and fish. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1319(74098) IFWA-1401(74099)

IMED- Instructional/Interactive Media

IMED-1305 Multimedia Courseware Development I (2-4-3) Instruction in courseware development. Topics include interactivity, branching, navigation, evaluation techniques and interface/information design using industry standard authoring software. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1302(68803) ARTC-1305(10252)

IMED-1316 Web Design I (2-2-3) Instruction in internet web page design and related graphic design issues including mark-up languages, web sites, internet access software, and interactive topics. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1301(71642) ITSE-1311(67871)

IMED-1341 Interface Design (2-4-3) Skill development in the interface design process including selecting interfaces relative to a project's content and delivery system. Emphasis on aesthetic issues such as iconography, screen composition, colors, and typography. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1311(67871) ITSE-1301(71642) IMED-1316(2532); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-1391 Sp Tpcs-Educ/Inst Med Design (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

IMED-1441 Interface Design (2-4-4) Skill development in the interface design process including selecting interfaces relative to a project's content and delivery system. Emphasis on aesthetic issues such as iconography, screen composition, colors, and typography. Prerequisite: Take IMED-1445 IMED-2457

IMED-1445 Interactive Digital Media I (2-4-4) Exploration of the use of graphics and sound to create interactive digital media applications and/or animations using industry standard authoring software.

IMED-2301 Instructional Design (2-4-3) An in-depth study of the instructional design process based on learning theories including evaluation of models and design examples. Prerequisite: Take EDTC-1341(74547); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2305 Multimedia Courseware Development II (2-2-3) In-depth coverage of programming/scripting using an authoring system with emphasis on advanced development of courseware products. Prerequisite: Take IMED-1305(12032); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2309 Internet Commerce (2-2-3) An overview of the Internet as a marketing and sales tool with emphasis on developing a prototype for electronic commerce. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1306(72101); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2311 Portfolio Development (2-2-3) Emphasis on preparation and enhancement of portfolio to meet professional standards, professional organizations, presentation skills, and job-seeking techniques. Prerequisite: Take IMED-2313(10716)

IMED-2313 Project Analy & Desgn (2-2-3) Application of the planning and production processes for digital media projects. Emphasis on copyright and other legal issues, content design and production management. Prerequisite: Take IMED-1316(2532) IMED-2345(2588) ITSE-2357; Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2315 Web Design II (2-2-3) A study of hypertext mark-up language (html) and interesting layout techniques for creating and engaging well designed web pages. Emphasis on identifying the target audience, and producing a web site according to physical and technical limitations, cultural appearance, and legal issues. Prerequisite: Take IMED-1316(2532) ITSE-2313(3588); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2345 Intactive Multimedia II (2-2-3) Instruction in the use of scripting languages to create interactive digital media applications. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1311(67871)

IMED-2349 Internet Comms (2-4-3) Advanced Seminar in Web Server Design and Maintenance. Topics Include Scripting, Web Site Planning, Testing, Security, Production, and Marketing. Topics Include Development in the Field of Internet Communications.

IMED-2351 Digital Media Programming (2-2-3) Advanced topics in digital media programming including custom scripts for data tracking. Emphasis on developing digital media programs customized to the client's needs. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1306(72101); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2359 Interactive Web Elements (2-4-3) Production of projects using current web development tools that may incorporate dynamic data, web graphics, animation, video and audio streaming. Prerequisite: Take IMED-2305(2576); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2371 Adv Digital Media in Instructional Tech (2-4-3) Advanced digital editing techniques for instructional technology. Emphasizes integration and sequencing multiple forms of media including presentation materials, video, audio, and still media into a single presentation stream. Explores new and emerging compression and video streaming technologies. Prerequisite: Take IMED-1305(12032) ARTV-1351(71628); Minimum grade C

IMED-2388 Intrnshp-Digital Comm & Media/Multimedia (0-9-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Prerequisite: Take IMED-2315(10736); Minimum grade C,CR

IMED-2457 Interactive Digital Media III (2-4-4)Development of interactivity using advanced scripting techniques for digital media.

IMED-2680 Coop-Ed/Inst Med Tech (1-39-6) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INDS- Instructional Design

INDS-1300 Interior Design Drafting Appl (2-2-3) Computer-aided drafting (CAD) as a tool for interior design, illustration, drafting, and design development

INEW- Information Technology

INEW-1340 Asp.Net Programming (2-4-3) Server side web programming concepts to implement solutions for common web programming tasks. Includes Basic ASP.NET web controls, user management and authentication, state management, and development of database-driven web applications. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2334(73712) ITSE-2338; Minimum grade C,CR

INEW-2330 Comprehensive Software Project I: Planning & Design (2-4-3) A comprehensive application of skills learned in previous courses in a simulated workplace. Covers the development, testing, and documenting of a complete software and/or hardware solution. This course may be used as a capstone course for a certificate or degree. May be combined with Project II when the expected outcomes include completion of the programming life cycle. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2334(73712) ITSE-2338; Minimum grade C,CR

INEW-2332 Comprehensive Software Project: Coding, Testing, & Implementation (2-2-3) A comprehensive application of skills learned in a simulated workplace. Course covers the coding, testing, and documentation of a complete software and/or hardware solution. This course may be used as a capstone course for a certificate or degree. Prerequisite: Take INEW-2330(68453); Minimum grade C,CR

INEW-2334 Advanced Web Programming (2-2-3) Web programming using industry-standard languages and data stores. Prerequisite: Take IMED-2315(10736); Minimum grade C,CR

INEW-2338 Advanced Java Programming (2-4-3)A further application of Java programming techniques including Java applets, Java applications, servlets, and advanced graphical functions.Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2317(11068);Minimum grade C,CR

INMT- Industrial Maintenance

INMT-1280 Coop Education-Ind/Mfg Tech (1-9-2)An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience.

INMT-1305 Introduction to Industrial Maintenance (2-4-3)Basic mechanical skills and repair techniques common to most fields of industrial maintenance. Topics include precision measuring instruments and general safety rules common in industry, including lock-out/tag-out.

INMT-1319 Manufacturing Processes (2-2-3) Exploration of a variety of methods used in manufacturing. Theory and application of processes including but not limited to metal forming, welding, machining, heat treating, plating, assembly procedures, and process control considerations, casting and injection molding.

INMT-1343 CAD/CAM (2-4-3) Computer-assisted applications in integrating engineering graphics and manufacturing. Emphasis on the conversion of a working drawings using computer aided design/computer aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) software and related input and output devices translating into machine codes. Prerequisite: Take MCHN-2303(73758); Minimum grade C,CR

INMT-1355 Industrial Power Plant Systems (2-4-3) A study of the principles of operation and maintenance of industrial power plants. The major engine systems will be studied. Emphasis will be placed on component replacement, tune-up, and field adjustments. Prerequisite: Take INMT-1305(67627) INMT-2303(67625); Minimum grade C,CR

INMT-1374 Introduction to Recreational Vehicle Services (2-4-3) This introductory course gives the students a basic understanding of the recreational vehicle industry that will prepare them to become maintenance technicians. The student will have an understanding of the history of the recreational vehicle industry.

INMT-1380 Cooperative Education-Industrial Manufacturing Technology/Technician (1-19-3) Career related activities encoun-

tered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, the employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INMT-1381 Cooperative Education-Industrial Manufacturing Technology/Technician (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INMT-1391 Spec Tops in Mfg Tech/Techn (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

INMT-1580 Coop Industrial/Manufacturing Tech (1-39-5) C a - reer related activities encluntered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course can be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INMT-1680 Coop Education-Ind/Mfg Tech (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

INMT-1680 Cooperative Education-Industrial Manufacturing Technology/Technician (1-39-6) An intermediate or advanced course with lecture and work-based instruction that helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor while the lecture is provided by the college faculty or by other individuals under the supervision of the educational institution. Cooperative education may be a paid or unpaid learning experience.

INMT-2301 Machinery Installation (2-4-3) Students utilize skills acquired in previous studies. Machinery foundation, locations, installation, and alignment activities are practiced and tested. Emphasis is on the various methods of shaft alignment including laser shaft alignment. Prerequisite: Take INMT-1305(67627) INMT-2303(67625); Minimum grade C,CR

INMT-2303 Pumps, Compressors, & Mechanical Drives (1-8-3) A Study of the Theory and Operations of Various Types of Pumps and Compressors. Topics Include Mechanical Power Transmission Systems Including Gears, V-Belts, and Chain Drives. Prerequisite: Take INMT-1305(67627)

INMT-2345 Industrial Troubleshooting (2-4-3) An advanced study of the techniques used in troubleshooting various types of industrial equipment to include mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems and their control devices. Emphasis will be placed on the use of schematics and diagrams in conjunction with proper troubleshooting procedures. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1341(1860); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC- Instrumentation Technology

INTC-1258 Flow & Measurement Calibration (1-4-2) A study of the practical methods of flow measurements and flow integration. Emphasis on orifice selection and calculation methods in accordance with america gas association (aga) and american petroleum institute (api) standards. Prerequisite: Take INTC-1355(2752) INTC-2333; Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1341 Principles of Auto Control (2-4-3) A study of the theory of control room operations, automatic control systems and design, closed loop systems, recorders, controllers, positioners, feedback, on-off control, proportional, reset and rate responses, ratio and cascade controllers. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1343 Application of Industrial Automatic Ctrl (1-5-3)Automatic process control including measuring devices, analog and digital instrumentation, signal transmitters, recorders, alarms, controllers, control valves, and process and instrument diagrams. Includes connection and troubleshooting of loops. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1409(956) CETT-1305(904) or IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1348 Analytical Instrumentation (2-4-3) Analytical instruments emphasizing utilization in process applications. Includes, but not limited to, chromatography, pH, conductivity, and spectrophotometic instruments. Prerequisite: Take INTC-1341(2732); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1350 Digital Measurement & Controls (2-4-3) A study of the movement of digital data through common systems including led displays, teletypes, and cathode ray displays employing parallel and serial transfers using wire lines, fiber optics systems, and radio methods of transfer. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1325(24182); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1355 Unit Operations (2-4-3) Automatic control requirements of industrial processes. Includes control systems, control loop tuning, and analysis. Prerequisite: Take INTC-1341(2732); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1356 Instrumentation Calibration (2-4-3) Techniques for configuring and calibrating transmitters, controllers, recorders, valves, and valve positioners. Prerequisite: Take INTC-1341(2732); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1370 Power Supply (1-6-3) A study of automatic process control including measuring devices, analog and digital instrumentation, signal transmitters, recorders, alarms, controllers, control valves, and process and instrument drawings. Includes connection and troubleshooting of loops. Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-1380 Coop Ed-Instrumentation Tech. (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specializa-

tion are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INTC-1391 Spec Topics in Instrumentation: (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

INTC-1491 Special Topics in Int: Power Supply (3-4-4) A study of automatic process control including measuring devices, analog and digital instrumentation, signal transmitters, recorders, alarms, controllers, control valves, and process and instrument drawings. Includes connection and troubleshooting of loops.Prerequisite: Take IEIR-1304(2500)

INTC-1580 Co-op Ed-Instrumentation Tech. (1-39-5) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INTC-1680 Co-op Ed-Instrumentation Tech. (1-39-6) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

INTC-2333 Instrumentation Systems Installation (2-4-3) A capstone course in Instrumentation Technology that integrates matreial from previous courses including the process to design, size, install, connect, and start up a small pilot plant. Prerequisite: Take INTC-1341(2732); Minimum grade C,CR

INTC-2336 Distributed Control & Programmable Logic (2-4-3) An overview of distributed control systems including configuration of programmable logic controllers, smart transmitters, and field communicators. Functions of digital systems in a process control environment. Prerequisite: Take INTC-1341(2732) ELPT-2319(1876); Minimum grade C,CR;

INTC-2350 Fieldbus Process Control Systems (2-4-3) A comprehensive view into the field of instrument technicians with regards to fieldbus systems, fieldbus equipment and systems with the theory, applications, and hands-on experiences preparing the student for the installation and maintenance of this apparatus will be introduced.

IRAD- Industrial Radiation

IRAD-1301 Radiation Detection Measurements I (2-3-3) Principles and Methods Utilized to Detect and Measure Radiation With Emphasis on Gas-Filled-Ionization, Proportional, and Geiger Muellar (g-M) Detectors. Topics Include Statistics of Counting, Calculation of Efficiencies, and Performance of Surveys. Prerequisite: Take NUCP-1319(4160); Minimum grade C,CR;

IRAD-2371 Radiation Detection & Measurement II (2-3-3) Continued study of the principles and methods used to detect and measure radiation with emphasis on scintillators, semiconductors, spectroscopy, external personnel dosimeters, and neutron detectors. Introduction to radiological calibration and standardization.

ITCC- Information Technology, Cisco

ITCC-1301 Introduction to Networks (cisco) (2-4-3) This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. By the end of the course, students will be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864); Minimum grade C,CR

ITCC-1304 Routing & Switching Essentials (cisco) (2-4-3) This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPng, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Prerequisite: Take ITCC-1301(72920); Minimum grade C,CR

ITCC-1391 Spec Tpcs Sys, Ntwk,& Lan/Wan Mgmt/Mgr (2-4-3) Mac OS X covers, but is not limited to, installation, automation, customizing the operating system, supporting applications, and setting up peripherals. This is an Apple Training Series which serves as both a self-paced learning tool and the official curriculum for the Mac OS X Support Essentials certification program.

ITCC-2308 Scaling Networks (cisco) Wireless (2-4-3) This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in larger and more complex networks. Students learn how to configure routers and switches for advanced functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with OSPF, EIGRP, and STP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement a WLAN in a small-to-medium network. Prerequisite: Take ITCC-1301(72920); Minimum grade C,CR

ITCC-2310 Connecting Networks (cisco) Ing the Wan (2-4-3) This course discusses the WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network. The course enables students to understand the selection criteria

of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements. Students learn how to configure and troubleshoot network devices and resolve common issues with data link protocols. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement virtual private network (VPN) operations in a complex network. Prerequisite: Take ITCC-2308(72923); Minimum grade C,CR

ITDF- Information Technology, Digital Forensics

ITDF-1300 Intro to Digital Forensics (2-4-3) A study of the application of forensic science and technology to collect, analyze, document, and present after-the-fact digital information from digital sources while maintaining a documented chain of custody to deterine exactly what happened on a digital device. Overview of ethics, white collar crime, HIPAA, SOX, GLBA, and other legal guidelines/regulations/laws. Includes overview of tools used for forensic analysis of digital devices seized in investigations. Also covers securing a search warrant, collecting digital evidence, protecting digital evidence, and obtaining information from offenders. Prerequisite: Take TSY-1300(69235); Minimum grade C,CR

ITDF-1305 Fundamentals of Digital Data Storage (2-4-3) Exploration, examination, and assessment of the characteristics and details of digital storage media used in computers systems and small-scale digital devices, such as cell phones, cameras, DVRs, PDAs, websites and other devices. Includes experimenting with various open source tools to reinforce identification of evidentiary data. Prerequisite: Take TSY-2343(69236); Minimum grade C,CR

ITDF-2320 Digital Forensics Collection (2-4-3) A study of acquiring digital evidence from devices, networks and logs while preserving the evidentiary chain. Includes the legal aspects of the search and seizure of computers and related equipment/information. Prerequisite: Take ITDF-1300 or ITDF-1305

ITDF-2325 Digital Forensics Tools (2-4-3) Skills-based course in the applications of major forensic hardware and software tools such as EnCase, ILook, Forensic Tool Kit, write blockers, StegAlyzerSS, X-Ways forensic software, ProDiscover Basic, and others. Prerequisite: Take ITDF-1300 or ITDF-1305

ITDF-2330 Digital Forensics Analysis (2-4-3) Digital forensic analysis, report preparation, and evidence presenttion. Emphasizes balancing legal and technical aspects of cases where digital forensics is employed. Prerequisite: Take ITDF-2320 or ITDF-2325

ITDF-2335 Comprehensive Digital Forensics Project (2-4-3) Comprehensive application of skills learned in previous digital forensics courses in a simulated crime scene or workplace investigation. Includes collection, analysis, and presentation of digital data and evidence in a problem-based case study format. This course is used as a capstone course for a certificate or degree. Prerequisite: Take ITDF-2320 or ITDF-2325

ITMT- Information Technology, Microsoft

ITMT-2340 Design Security for Microsoft Networks (2-4-3) Assembling the design team, modeling threats, and analyzing security risks in order to meet business requirements for securing computers in a networked environment. Includes decision-making skills through an interactive tool that simulates real-life scenarios. Focuses on collecting information and sorting through details to resolve a given security requirement. Prerequisite: Take ITMT-2300 Prerequisite: Take ITMC-1343(10880) or ITNW-1345(73199); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW- Information Technology, Networking

ITNW-1308 Implementing & Supporting Client Opr Sys (2-4-3) Skills development in the management of client as desktop operating systems.Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-1313 Computer Virtualization (2-4-3) Implement and support virtualization of clients of servers in a networked computing environment. This course explores installation, configuration, and management of computer virtualization workstation and servers. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1345(73199); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-1325 Fundamentals of Networking (2-4-3) Instruction in Networking Technologies and Their Implementation. Topics Include the Osi Reference Model, Network Protocols, Transmission Media, and Networking Hardware and Software.

ITNW-1337 Intro to the Internet (2-4-3) Introduction to the Internet With Emphasis on Using The World Wide Web to Locate, Transfer, and Publish Information Survey of Emerging Technologies on the Internet.

ITNW-1345 Implementing Network Directory Services (2-4-3) Provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer Network Directory service. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864); Minimum grade C,CR;

ITNW-1351 Fundamentals of Wireless LANS (2-4-3) Designing, planning, implementing, operating, and troubleshooting wireless LANs (WLANs). Includes WLAN design, installation, and configuration; and WLAN security issues and vendor interoperability strategies.

ITNW-1353 Support Network Server Infrastructure (2-4-3) Installing, configuring, managing, and supporting a network infrastructure. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864) or ITNW-1358(29858)

ITNW-1354 Implementing and Supporting Servers (2-4-3) I m - plement, administer, and troubleshoot information systems that incorporate servers in a networked computing environment. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1345(73199) ITSC-1316(72125) or ITSC-1307(11000)

ITNW-1358 Network+ (2-4-3) Prepares individuals for a career as a Network Engineer in the Information Technology support industry. Includes the various responsibilities and tasks required for service engineers to successfully perform in a specific environment. Prepares individuals to pass the Computing Technology Industry Association (CompTIA) Network+ certification exam.

ITNW-1380 Coop-Bus Sys Nwk &tel (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are

offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

ITNW-1392 Spcl Tpcs in Comp Sys Ntwk & Telecoms (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

ITNW-1680 Coop-Bus Sys Net&tel (1-39-6) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

ITNW-2311 Implementing Mail Servers (2-4-3) An in-depth study of electronic messaging using mail servers. Take ITMT-2300 Prerequisite: Take ITMC-1343(10880) or ITNW-1345(73199); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-2313 Networking Hardware (2-4-3) Maintain network hardware devices. Topics include network cables, servers, and workstations; network connectivity devices such as routers, hubs, bridges, gateways, repeaters, and uninterruptible power supplies; and other networking hardware devices. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864)

ITNW-2321 Networking with TCP/IP (2-4-3) Set up, configure, use, and support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) on networking operating systems. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864) or ITNW-1358(29858); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-2335 Network Troubleshooting & Support (2-4-3) Instruction in the techniques used to troubleshoot and support networks with emphasis on solving real world problems in a hands-on environment. Topics include troubleshooting and research techniques, available resources, and network management hard/software. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864) ITNW-1345(73199)

ITNW-2350 Enterprise Network (2-4-3) A case study in Convergence Technologies requiring a network engineer to study a problem and design a network solution for an enterprise network. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1345(73199) ITNW-1313(74543) ITCC-2308(72923) ITNW-2335(2952); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-2352 Administering Sql Server (2-4-3) Administering SQL Server is a skills development course in the installation, configuration, administration, and troubleshooting of SQL Servers client/server database management system version. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864) ITNW-1313(74543)

ITNW-2354 Internet/Intranet Server (2-4-3) Hands-on experience in designing, installing, configuring, maintaining, and managing an internet server. Prerequisite: Take ITSC-1316(72125) ITNW-1313(74543); Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-2359 Web Server Support & Maintenance (1-4-3) Instruction in the installation configuration, and implementation of microsoft internet information server (iis). Prerequisite: Take ITSC-1316(72125)

ITNW-2372 Supercomputer Construction (2-4-3) Create a functioning Linux cluster, a type of supercomputer. Topics include the physical properties of cluster supercomputer construction including temperature management, power distribution, and network connectivity. Implement logical aspects of a cluster including operating system installation, parallel software installation, time synchronization, shared file system, network address translation, and Internet Protocol Version 4 addressing. Prerequisite: Take ITSC-2346; Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-2373 High Performance Computing Sys. Support (2-4-3) This course is designed to prepare students for ongoing maintenance and support of high performance computing systems. Students will learn how to use system management tools and cluster monitoring software to keep HPC clusters operating. During the course, students will be presented with performance problems that require troubleshooting and problem-solving skills. Prerequisite: Take ITSC-2346; Minimum grade C,CR

ITNW-2374 Parallel Programming With Mpi (1-4-3) This course is focused on using MPI programming to create an application to run on a high performance computing cluster. The course will introduce students to parallel programming which will enable them to support the computational demands of scientific research. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472)

ITSC-Information Technology, Computer Science

ITSC-1301 Introduction to Computers (2-4-3) Overview of computer information systems. Introduces computer hardware, software, procedures, and human resources.

ITSC-1305 Intr Pc Op Sys (2-4-3) A study of personal computer operating systems. Topics include installation and configuration, file management, memory and storage management, control of peripheral devices, and use of utilities.

ITSC-1307 Unix Operating Sys I (2-4-3) A study of the unix operating system including multi-user concepts, terminal emulation, use of system editor, basic unix commands, and writing script files. Topics include introductory systems management concepts.

ITSC-1309 Integrated Software Applications I (2-4-3) Introduction to business productivity software suites using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation software.

ITSC-1315 Project Management Software (2-4-3) Use of project management software for developing a project plan including timelines, milestones, scheduling, life cycle phases, management frameworks, skills, processes, and tools.

ITSC-1316 Linux Installation & Config (2-4-3) Open-source Linux operating system. Includes Linux installation, basic administration, utilities and commands, upgrading, networking, se-

curity, and application installation. Emphasizes hands-on setup, administration, and management of Linux. Also covers maintaining and securing reliable Linux systems. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSC-1325 Personal Computer Hardware (2-4-3) A study of current personal computer hardware including personal computer assembly and upgrading, setup and configuration, and troubleshooting.

ITSC-1342 Shell Programming (1-4-3) Reading, writing, and debugging shell scripts. Development of scripts to automate frequently executed sequences of commands. Covers conditional logic, user interaction, loops, and menus to enhance the productivity and effectiveness of the user. Intended for programmers who are familiar with operating environments and reading and writing various shell scripts. Prerequisite: Take ITSC-1316(72125)

ITSC-1374 Help Desk: Customer Service Skills (2-4-3) Fundamental customer support concepts for the operation of a help desk or call center including effective communication, customer service principles, troubleshooting, and solution-oriented techniques

ITSC-1376 Intro to Critical Thinking & Problem Slv (2-4-3)Interpreting data for effective problem solving and recommending corrective action. Emphasizes structured approaches to critical thinking and problem solving in the Computer Support environment.

ITSC-2325 Advanced Linux (2-4-3) Provides instruction in Advance Open-source Linux operating system. Develops LDAP directory services to all your clients, support users remotely, installing and configuring network services. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1325(2864) ITSC-1316(72125); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSC-2346 Computer Center Management (3-0-3) Assessment of needs of a computing center and general principles of hardware and software acquisition, maintenance, licensing, and improving usage scheduling. Emphasis on interpersonal communication and management skills. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-2313(27384);

ITSC-2370 Final Proj-Systms Adm (2-4-3) Students will design and implement a systems administration plan for specified parameters utilizing knowledge and skill sets learned in the course of instruction. The students will be given a set of desired administrative outcomes and will implement current or impending technologies to obtain the desired administrative outcomes. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-1345(73199) ITNW-1313(74543) ITCC-2308(72923) ITNW-2335(2952); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSC-2380 Coop-Ed Cpt & Infosci (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

ITSE- Information Technology, Software Engineering

ITSE-1301 Web Design Tools (2-2-3) Designing and publishing Web documents according to World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standards. Emphasis on optimization of graphics and images and exploration of the tools available for creating and editing Web documents. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221) ITSC-1301(3204)

ITSE-1302 Computer Programming (2-4-3)Introduction to computer programming including design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1303 Introduction to Mysql (2-4-3)Introduction to fundamentals of SQL and relational databases. Prerequisite: Take ITSW-1307(3720)

ITSE-1306 P.H.P. Programming (2-2-3)A study of hypertext preprocessor (PHP). Includes the basics of PHP, design of web-based applications, arrays, strings, regular expressions, file input/output, e-mail and database interfaces, stream and network programming, debugging, and security. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1311(67871) ITSW-1307(3720)

ITSE-1307 Introduction to C++ Programming (2-4-3) Introduction to Computer Programming Using C++. Emphasis on the Fundamentals of Structured Design With Development, Testing, Implementation, and Documentation. Includes Language Syntax, Data And File Structures, Input/Output Devices, and Files. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1311 Beginning Web Programming (2-4-3) Skill development in web programming including mark-up and scripting languages. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221) ITSC-1301(3204)

ITSE-1322 Introduction to C Programming (2-4-3) Introduction to programming using c. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures input/output devices, and files.

ITSE-1329 Programming Logic & Design (2-4-3) A disciplined approach to problem-solving with structured techniques and representation of algorithms using appropriate design tools. Discussion of methods for testing, evaluation, and documentation.

ITSE-1330 Introduction to C# Programming (2-4-3) A study of C# syntax including data types, control structures, functions, syntax, and semantics of the language, classes, class relationships, and exception handling. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1332 Introduction to Visual Basic.Net Program (2-4-3) Introduction to Visual Basic.NET (VB.NET) including data types, control structures, functions, syntax, and semantics of the language, classes, class relationships, and exception handling. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1345 Introduction Oracle S.Q.L. (2-4-3) An introduction to the design and creation of relational databases. Topics include storing, retrieving, updating, and displaying data us-

ing structured query language (sql) and procedure language (pl) prerequisite: Take ITSE-1346(69531); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1346 Database Theory and Design (2-4-3) Introduction to the analysis and utilization of data requirements and organization intro normalized tables using the four normal forms of database design. Prerequisite: Take ITSW-1307(3720); Minimum grade C,CR; Take WRIT-0200(11552)

ITSE-1350 System Analysis & Design (2-4-3) Comprehensive introduction to the planning, design, and construction of computer information systems using the systems development life cycle and other appropriate design tools. Prerequisite: Take GAME-1359(71617) GAME-2302(71476) GAME-1353(71616); Take ITSE-1307(3472); Take GAME-1304(71911) GAME-2309 GAME-2336(71997) GAME-2332; Take CPMT-1303(1020) ITSE-1329(69221); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1356 Extensible Markup Language (xml) (2-4-3) Introduction of skills and practices related to Extensible Markup Language (XML). Includes Document Type Definition (DTD), well-formed and valid XML documents, XML schemes, and Extensible Style Language (XSL).

ITSE-1359 Introduction to Scripting Languages (2-4-3) Introduction to scripting languages including basic data types, control structures, regular expressions, input/output, and textual analysis. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1391 Graphics Systems Development (3-0-3) Topics address the development of client websites in a group format. Includes site design and development from conception to production.Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1301(71642) ITSE-1311(67871)

ITSE-1392 Special Topics in Computer Programming (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2334(73712) ITSE-2338; Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-1393 Spec Topicss in Computer Systems Analysis (2-4-3) Skills development in creation of a training repository utilizing a team approach, and database implementation solution with Microsoft SQL Server database management system.

ITSE-2302 Intermediate Web Programming (2-4-3) Techniques for Web development. Includes server-side and client-side scripting. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1311(67871) ITSE-1346(69531); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2305 Windows Programming (2-4-3) Introduction to computer programming for windows. Fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0200(10548)

ITSE-2309 Database Programming (2-4-3) Database development using database programming techniques emphasizing database structures, modeling, and database access. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2354(11116) ITSE-2333(11084) ITSE-1346(69531); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2313 Web Authoring (2-2-3) Instruction in designing and developing web pages that incorporate text, graphics, and other supporting elements using current technologies and authoring tools. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1302(68803); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2317 Java Programming (2-4-3) Introduction to Java programming with Object-Orientation. Emphasis on the fundamental Syntax and semantics of Java for applications and Web Applets. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2321 Object-Oriented Programming (2-2-3) Introduction to object-oriented programming. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design with classes, including development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes object-oriented programming techniques, classes, and objects. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1306(72101) IMED-1341(67701) ITSE-1306(72101); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2331 Advanced C++ Programming (2-4-3) Further application of C++ programming techniques including subjects such as file access, abstract data structures, class inheritance, and other advanced techniques. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2333 Impl. Database Microsoft Sql Server (2-4-3) Skills development in the implementation of a database solution using Microsoft Sql Server Client/Server Database Management System. Prerequisite: Take ITSW-1307(3720); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2334 Advanced Visual Basic Net Programming (2-4-3) Continuation of Visual Basic.NET programming using advanced features. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1302(3464); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2337 Assembly Language Programming (2-4-3) Comprehensive coverage of low-level computer operations and architecture. Includes design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation of programs; language syntax; data manipulation; input/output devices and operations; and file access. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472)

ITSE-2338 C# Database Development With Ado.Net (2-4-3) C# applications to access data from a database. Emphasizes Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) and database programming with ADO.NET. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1302(3464)

ITSE-2343 Advanced Windows Programming (2-4-3) Further applications of windows programming techniques, including file access methods, data structures and modular programming, program testing and documentation. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2345 Data Structures (2-4-3) Further applications of programming techniques. Includes an in-depth look at various data structures and the operations performed on them. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1307(3472); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2346 Oracle: Applications I (2-4-3) Skill development in the use of forms in a developer/2000 environment. Topics include the use of object navigator and virtual graphics system (vgs) , layout editor and menu options. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1346(69531)

ITSE-2347 Adv Database Prgrm (2-4-3) Database development using complex database programming techniques emphasizing multiple interrelated files, menu design, security implementation, and multiple access. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2309(11064); Minimum grade C

ITSE-2348 Oracle: Applications II (2-4-3) A continuation of Oracle Forms: Application I. Includes creating multiple form applications, managing multiple transactions across modules, and enhancing applications with custom menus, and charts. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2346(12884); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2349 Advanced Visual Basic Programming (2-4-3) further applications of programming techniques using visual basic. Topics include file access methods, data structures and modular programming, program testing and documentation.Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2305; Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2353 Advanced C# Programming (1-4-3) Continuation of C# programming using advanced features of the .NET Framework Class Library. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1302(3464); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2354 Advanced Oracle Pi/Sql (2-4-3) A Continuation of Oracle Sql and Pl/Sql. Topics include Hierarchical Queries, Set Based Queries, Correlated Subqueries, Scripting, and Scripting Generation. Prerequisite: Take ITSW-1307(3720); Minimum grade C,CR

ITSE-2356 Oracle Database Administration I (2-4-3) Fundamentals of the tasks and functions required of a database administrator using Oracle. Prerequisite: Take ITSW-1307(3720)

ITSE-2357 Advanced Object-Oriented Programming (2-2-3) Application of advanced object-oriented programming techniques such as abstract data structures, class inheritance, virtual functions, and exception handling. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2321(3592)

ITSE-2358 Oracle Database Administration II (2-4-3) A continuation of Oracle Database Administration I. Topics include recovery procedures, logical backups, standby database capabilities, and performance tuning of the Oracle Server. Common performance problems and the use of diagnostic tools to troubleshoot and optimize throughput will be discussed. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2356(27544); Minimum grade C

ITSE-2359 Advanced Computer Programming (2-4-3) Advanced programming techniques including file access methods, data structures, modular programming, program testing and documentation. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2309(11064)

ITSE-2375 Developing PL/SQL Program Unit Applications 1 (2-4-3) This course is designed as a continuation of Oracle SQL and PL/SQL. Topics include hierarchical queries, set-based queries, correlated subqueries, scripting, and scripting generation. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1345(11040)

ITSE-2380 Co-op Education-Computer Programming (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, the employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2347(12888) ITSE-2373 ITSC-1302; Take ITSE-1350(11044) ITSE-2343 ITSE-2377; Take ITSE-2344 ITSE-2376(68397) ITSE-2377; Take ITSE-2317(11068) ITSE-2359(68040); Take ITSE-1350(11044) ITSC-1327(68039)

ITSE-2381 Coop Education-Computer Programming (1-19-3) Career related activities encounterd in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2380(3628); ITSE-2380

ITSE-2410 Ios Application Programming (2-4-4)Course explores developing applications for iOS devices. Will include Objective-C programming, use of the iOS SDK environment, and current programming issues in the iOS environment.

ITSE-2457 Advanced Object-Oriented Programming (2-4-4) Application of advanced object-oriented programming techniques such as abstract data structures, class inheritance, polymorphism, and exception handling. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2410

ITSE-2471 Advanced Ios Programming (2-4-4) This course explores the creation and deployment of an application to an iOS device by building upon concepts in iOS Application Programming and utilization of the Cocoa/Cocoa Touch Framework. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2410;

ITSE-2580 Coop Education-Computer Programming (1-39-5) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-2347(12888) ITSE-2373 ITSC-1302; Take ITSE-1350(11044) ITSE-2343 ITSE-2377;Take ITSE-2344 ITSE-2376(68397) ITSE-2377; Take ITSE-2317(11068) ITSE-2359(68040);Take ITSE-1350(11044) ITSC-1327(68039)

ITSW- Information Technology, Software Applications

ITSW-1301 Introduction to Word Processing (2-4-3) An overview of the production of documents, tables, and graphics. Requisition: Take POFT-1329(74968)

ITSW-1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets (1-4-3) Instruction in the concepts, procedures, and application of electronic spreadsheets.

ITSW-1307 Introduction to Database (2-4-3) Introduction to Database Theory and the Practical Applications of a Database. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1329(69221); Minimum grade C,CR;

ITSW-1310 Intro to Presentation Graphics Software (2-4-3) Instruction in the utilization of presentation software to produce multimedia presentations. Graphics, text, sound, animation and/or video may be used in presentation development.
Take POFT-1329(74968);

ITSW-2337 Advanced Database (2-4-3) Advanced concepts of database design and functionality. Prerequisite: Take ITSE-1303 ITSE-2333(11084) ITSE-1346(69531); Minimum grade C;

ITSY-1300 Fundamentals of Information Security (2-4-3) Basic information security goals of availability, integrity, accuracy, and confidentiality. Vocabulary and terminology specific to the field of information security are discussed. Identification of exposures and vulnerabilities and appropriate countermeasures are addressed. The importance of appropriate planning and administrative controls is also discussed.

ITSY- Information Technology, System Security

ITSY-1342 Information Technology Security (2-4-3) Instruction in security for network hardware, software, and data, including physical security; backup procedures; relevant tools; encryption; and protection from viruses. Prerequisite: Take TSY-1300(69235); Minimum grade C,CR;

ITSY-2301 Firewalls and Network Security (2-4-3) Identify elements of firewall design, types of security threats, and responses to security attacks. Use best practices to design, implement, and monitor a network security plan. Examine security incident postmortem reporting and ongoing network security activities. Prerequisite: Take TSY-1300(69235)

ITSY-2342 Incident Response & Handling (2-4-3) In-depth coverage of incident response and incident handling, including identifying sources of attacks and security breaches; analyzing security logs; recovering the system to normal; performing postmortem analysis; and implementing and modifying security measures. Prerequisite: Take TSY-1300(69235)

ITSY-2343 Computer System Forensics (2-4-3) In-depth study of system forensics including methodologies used for analysis of computer security breaches. Gather and evaluate evidence to perform postmortem analysis of a security breach. Prerequisite: Take TSY-1300(69235)

ITSY-2359 Security Assessment & Auditing (2-4-3) Capstone experience for the security curriculum. Synthesizes technical material covered in prior courses to monitor, audit, analyze, and revise computer and network security systems to ensure appropriate levels of protection are in place. Prerequisite: Take ITNW-2370 or ITSY-2343(69236); Take ITNW-2371(12544) or ITSY-2342(69234); Prerequisite: Take ITNW-2374(3052) or NSTC-2370

LAWT- Law & Technology

LAWT-1301 Copyright & Ethical Issues (3-0-3) Introduction to basic copyright law and related ethical issues as they apply to creation and use of copyrighted material. Emphasis on practical application of copyright law through case studies.

LNWK- Lineworker

LNWK-1241 Distribution Operations (2-0-2) A study of the theoretical and practical operation of electric utility distribution systems. Topics include customer service voltages, capacitors, and coordination of protection equipment.

LNWK-1291 Special Topics in Lineworker (1-4-2) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Prerequisite: Take LNWK-2321

LNWK-1301 Orientation and Line Skill Fundamentals (2-4-3) Examination of utility company operations. Topics include company structure, safety and distribution standards handbook, lineman's tools, vocabulary, and work procedures. Discussion of basic electrical systems including the history of power generation and distribution with emphasis on generating plants and substations.

LNWK-1311 Climbing Skills (2-4-3) Theory and application of pole climbing. Includes safety, climbing techniques, tool inspection, poles inspection, personal protective equipment, and fall protection.

LNWK-1331 Transformer Connections (2-3-3) An introduction to basic transformer connections and theory (including basic alternating current (AC) theory) and their direct application to single phase and three phase transformers. Students will study and practice basic transformer connections and fundamentals.
Prerequisite: Take ELPT-1311(1844)

LNWK-2321 Live Line Safety (2-4-3) Study of cover-up procedures and safety requirements for work on energized electrical circuits. Includes use, care, and inspection of cover-up material, recognizing nominal voltages and energized parts, approach distances, and safety.

LNWK-2322 Distribution Line Construction (2-4-3)Study of electric distribution line construction. Includes reading staking sheets and framing specifications, tailboard discussions, pole framing and setting, installing conductors, transformers and other line equipment, and OSHA and NESC regulations.

LNWK-2324 Troubleshooting Distribution Systems (2-4-3)Study of power outages and voltage complaints on distribution systems. Includes lockout-tagout procedures, safety grounds, backfeed, induced voltage, causes of outages, and analyzing voltage complaints. Prerequisite: Take LNWK-2322(72954)

LOTT- Laser Optics Technology

LOTT-1241 Electro-Optics Components (1-4-2) An in-depth study of the properties, applications, and commercial sources of optical and mechanical components commonly used in industry. Emphasis on the mathematical computations necessary to enable the student to properly choose the correct component for a particular task. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0804(73065) DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548)

LOTT-1280 Coop Laser Electro-Optics Technician Technology/Technician (1-7-2) Career-related activities encountered in the

student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

LOTT-1281 Coop-Laser Electro-Optics Technician Technology/Technician (1-7-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

LOTT-1291 Special Topics in Laser & Optical Tech. (0-4-2) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

LOTT-1301 Intro to Fiber Optics (2-4-3) An Introductory Course in Fiber Optics and Its Application Including Advantages of Fiber, Light Transmission in Fiber, Types Of Fiber, Sources, Detectors, and Connectors. Prerequisite: Take TECM-1343 MATH-1314(36832) or MATH-1316(36844); Minimum grade C,CR

LOTT-1343 Geometrical Optics I (2-4-3) Theory of Light As a Geometric Ray. Applications of the Laws of Reflection and Refraction From the Mathematical, Graphical, and Experimental Aspects. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548); Minimum grade C,CR

LOTT-1344 Fundamentals of Lasers & Laser Safety (2-4-3)An introduction to the general nomenclature of the laser including laser safety, light and its properties, lasing action, optical cavities, modes of oscillation, and laser characteristics and classifications.

LOTT-1372 Overview in Technology (2-4-3) The Purpose of This Class Is to Have the Student Become Familiar With the Nomenclature of Laser/Semiconductor Technology and the Laser/Semiconductor Technology Related Issues. This Will Be a Cursory Overview of the Laser/Semiconductor Industry Including The Familiarization of Computer Hardware and Software; Industry Related Issues; Research Searching Techniques; Internet Usage in Industry, and How Computers, Telecommunication, and Technology Is Used in the Workplace. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548)

LOTT-1380 Co-op-Electro-Optics Technician Technology/Technician (1-14-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

LOTT-1381 Co-op Educ-Laser Electro-Optics Tech Technology/Technician (1-14-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

LOTT-1391 Special Topics Laser Electro-Optics (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Prerequisite: Take LOTT-2572; Minimum grade C,CR

LOTT-1443 Geometrical Optics I (3-4-4) Theory of light as a geometric ray. Applications of the laws of reflection and refraction from the mathematical, graphical, and experimental aspects.

LOTT-1491 Spec Topics Laser & Optical Tech/Technic (2-4-4) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

LOTT-2332 Laser Maintenance & Repair (2-4-3) A Course in Planning, Disassembling, Testing, and Troubleshooting Various Systems. Emphasis on Practical Utilization of Support Test Equipment. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1379(952) LOTT-2572; Minimum grade C,CR

LOTT-2339 Geometrical Optics II (2-4-3) A study of thick lenses, lens and mirror aberrations, the effects of stops, and optical instrument design from the mathematical, graphical, and experimental aspect. Prerequisite: Take LOTT-1343; Minimum grade C,CR

LOTT-2349 Photonics (1-7-3) A Study of Wave and Quantum Aspects of Optical Radiation and Various Applicaations of Coherent and Non-Coherent Photonic Devices. Emphasis on Fiber Optics, Opto-Electronic Devices, and Photo Devices As They Apply to Industrial Controls, Data Transmission, and Telecommunications.Prerequisite: Take LOTT-2336

LOTT-2380 Coop Ed-Laser Electro-Optics Technology (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Didrectly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

LOTT-2435 Electro-Optic Devices (2-6-4) Theory and operation of special purpose devices to measure laser output parameters, manipulate laser beams, modulate and Q-switch lasers, photo detectors, and special techniques in photography and holography. Prerequisite: Take LOTT-2572; Minimum grade C,CR

LOTT-2436 Wave Optics (3-4-4) Principles and theory of light and its wave nature including origin of light, spectral characteristics of light, radiometry, photometry, reflection, refraction, propagation of light, interference, diffraction, and polarization.

LOTT-2545 Continuous Wave & Pulsed Lasers (3-6-5) A mathematical and conceptual study of continuous wave (CW) and

pulsed lasers, inducing ion, solid state, diode pumped solid state (DPSS) and molecular. Emphasis on the operation and maintenance of these systems and the measurement of their output characteristics and data analysis.

LOTT-2559 Laser Electro-Optics Applications (3-6-5) A variety of equipment and processes employing lasers. Includes micro-machining, drilling, welding, other material processing, laser communication, tracking and alignment system, laser construction tools, holography, holographic testing, and measurements.

LOTT-2572 Continuous Wave & Pulsed Laser (3-6-5) A mathematical and conceptual study of continuous wave (CW) lasers, including indepth descriptions of helium-neon, argon ion, neodymium, and carbon dioxide systems: pulsed lasers including ruby, neodymium, glass, transverse excited atmoshpheric molecular, semiconductor diode, diode pumping of solid-state lasers, and liquid dye systems. Emphasis on the operation and maintenance of these systems and the measurement of their output characteristics and data analysis. Prerequisite: Take LOTT-1344(3808)

MBST- Masonry & Building Science

MBST-1407 Masonry I (2-6-4) Introduction to masonry including safety, tools and equipment, masonry materials, theory, terminology, federal and state guidelines, building plans, mortar mixing and spreading. Emphasis on the fundamentals of laying bricks and block.

MCHN- Machining

MCHN-1201 Beginning Machine Shop (1-3-2) Fundamental machine shop safety, math, measurement, and theory of saws and drill presses.

MCHN-1302 Print Reading for Machining Trades (3-0-3) A study of blueprints for machining trades with emphasis on machine drawings.

MCHN-1308 Basic Lathe (2-2-3) An introduction to the common types of lathes. Emphasis on basic parts, nomenclature, lathe operations, safety, machine mathematics, blueprint reading, and theory.

MCHN-1320 Precision Tools & Measurements (2-4-3) An introduction to the modern science of dimensional metrology. Emphasis on the identification, selection, and application of various types of precision instruments associated with the machining trade. Practice of basic layout and piece part measurements while using standard measuring tools.

MCHN-1325 Millwright I (2-3-3) An introduction to the millwright trade. A study of common millwright tools and fasteners. Skills developed in basic layout procedures, gasket making, and installation, and oxygen/fuel cutting. Emphasis on safety in the accomplishment of these activities.

MCHN-1330 Statistical Process Control - Machinist (3-0-3)An introduction to statistical process control used by machinist and machine operators. Analysis of data collected from workpieces.

MCHN-1332 Bench Work & Layout (2-2-3) An introduction to bench work and layout. Application of the use and theory of tools such as hand tools, height gages, pedestal grinders, and layout tools.

MCHN-1338 Basic Machine Shop I (1-8-3) An introduction to machine shop theory, math and terminology, basic bench work, and part layout using a variety of common measuring tools. Application of basic operation of machines tools such as, bandsaws, grinders, drill presses, lathers and mills with common hand tools.

MCHN-1343 Machine Shop Mathematics (2-4-3)Designed to prepare the student with technical, applied mathematics that will be necessary in future machine shop-related courses.

MCHN-1354 Intermediate Machining II (1-8-3) Development of job process plan to include operation of lathes, milling machines, drill press machines, and power saws. Set-up, layout, and tool maintenance is included. Emphasis on shop safety and preventative maintenance. Prerequisite: Take MCHN-1338(4148); Minimum grade C,CR

MCHN-1438 Basic Machine Shop I (2-6-4)A course that introduces the student to machining fundamentals. The student begins by using basic machine tools including the lathe, milling machine, drill press, power saw, and bench grinder. Machine terminology, theory, math, part layout, and bench work using common measuring tools is included. Emphasis is placed on shop safety, housekeeping, and preventative maintenance.

MCHN-1454 Intermediate Machining II (2-6-4) Development of job process plan to include operation of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and power saws. Set-up, layout, and tool maintenance is included. Emphasis on shop safety and preventative maintenance.

MCHN-2303 Funds. of C.N.C. Machine Controls (2-4-3) An introduction to G and M codes (RS274-D) necessary to program Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) machines.

MCHN-2334Operation of CNC Machining Centers (2-4-3) A continuation of Fundamentals of CNC Machine Controls with an emphasis on machining centers.

MCHN-2335 Advanced Cnc Machining (2-4-3) The study of advanced CNC operation with an emphasis on programming and operations of machining and turning centers. Prerequisite: Take MCHN-2303(68246); Minimum grade C,CR

MCHN-2338 Advanced Computer-Aided Manufacturing (2-4-3) A study of advanced techniques in computer-aided manufacturing (CAM). Prerequisite: Take INMT-1343(71001)

MCHN-2341 Advanced Machining I (1-8-3)An advanced study of lathe and milling operations. Emphasis on advanced cutting operations of the lathe and milling machines, including the use of carbide insert tooling, special tooling, bench assembly, and materials metallurgy.Prerequisite: Take MCHN-1338(4148) MCHN-1354

MCHN-2344 Computerized Numerical Control Programmi Programming (2-4-3) An introduction to G and M codes (RS274-D) necessary to program Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) machines.

MCHN-2441 Advanced Machining I (2-6-4) A study of advanced lathe and milling operations. Emphasis on advanced cutting operations of the lathe and milling machines, including the use of special tooling, bench assembly, and materials identification. Prerequisite: Take MCHN-1338(4148) MCHN-1354; Minimum grade C,CR

MCHN-2447 Specialized Tools & Fixtures (2-8-4) An advanced course in the designing and building of special tools, such as jigs, fixtures, punch press dies, and molds. Machining and assembling of a production tool using conventional machine shop equipment. Application of production tool theory, care, and maintenance. Prerequisite: Take MCHN-1201 MCHN-1354 MCHN-1338(4148) ENTC-1371; Minimum grade C,CR

MCHN-2471 Specialized Equipment & Processes (2-6-4) An advanced course that incorporates conventional and computer numerical control equipment. Design and fabricate fixtures. Use metrology equipment and reverse engineering. Manufacture a project that shows proficiency in a variety of machining equipment and processes. Prerequisite: Take MCHN-1338(4148) MCHN-1354;

MRKG- Marketing

MRKG-1200 Customer Service (2-0-2)Introduction of techniques to create excellent customer service.

NANO- Nano Technology

NANO-1305 Nano Technology (2-4-3) Introduction to nano sciences. Includes terminology, current and future uses, and the impact of nano technology on biology, solid-state manufacturing, material science, and chemistry. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0200(10548)

NANO-2305 Nano Characterization (2-4-3) Nano scale materials characterization process. Emphasizes surface roughness, adhesion, scratch, wear, film thickness, surface potential, micro-nano indentation, and mapping of micro and nano materials. Includes characteristics of nano materials measurements, processes and analysis at micro and nano level, improvement techniques, repeatability, and reproducibility. Prerequisite: Take SMFT-2335(4764)

NANO-2307 Nano Measurements (2-4-3) Measurements and techniques essential for controlling micro and nano fabrication processes for repeatability and reproducibility. Includes discussion of monitoring techniques measurement tools, and devices measured. Prerequisite: Take SMFT-2335(4764)

NANO-2405 Nano Characterization (2-6-4) Nano scale materials characterization process. Emphasizes surface roughness, adhesion, scratch, wear, film thickness, surface potential, micro-nano indentation, and mapping of micro and nano materials. Includes characteristics of nano materials measurements, processes and analysis at micro and nano level, improvement techniques, repeatability, and reproducibility. Take NANO-1305 CETT-1379(952) MATH-1316(4060) SMFT-1341(12260) SMFT-2343(4768) SMFT-2335(4764)

NANO-2407 Nano Measurements (2-7-4) Measurements and techniques essential for controlling micro and nano fabrication processes for repeatability and reproducibility. Includes discussion of monitoring techniques measurement tools,, and devices measured. Take NANO-1305 MATH-1316(4060) CETT-1379(952) SMFT-1341(12260) SMFT-2343(4768);

NANO-2455 Nano Technology Systems (2-6-4) Final lab project in the field of nano technology. Requires formal written oral and visual project presentation. Prerequisite: Take SMFT-2450; Minimum grade C,CR

NDTE- Non-Destructive Testing

NDTE-1310 Liquid Penetrant/Magnetic Particle Testing (2-2-3) A theoretical study and practical application of the non-destructive testing techniques of penetrant and magnetic particle testing required by quality assurance and test personnel including proper test technique, or combination of techniques and interpretation, evaluation of test results.

NDTE-2311 Preparation Welding Inspection (2-2-3) General principles of welding inspection including welding processes, terms and definitions, welding discontinuities, duties and responsibilities of inspectors, destructive and nondestructive testing, quality assurance/ quality control, welding codes and blueprints, procedures, and case studies. An overview of welding tools and equipment, metallurgy, chemistry, and joint design.

NDTE-2339 Pressure Piping Inspection (2-2-3) General principles of pressure vessel inspection; covers American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) and American Petroleum Institute (API) documents that pertain to pressure piping inspection in preparation for the API 570 certification examination.

NUCP- Nuclear Power

NUCP-1270 Nuclear Power Plant Fundamentals (1-2-2) The goal of the class is to introduce the student to several of the major topics of interest to people working in a nuclear power plant. The course will cover the fundamental information that the industry has stated that students entering the force need. The students should be able to discuss topics at a basic level of comprehension. The course will cover topics ranging from basic computer, math, chemistry, and physics understanding to radiation safety, radiation detection, and reactor safety systems. How each of these topics relates to and is important to nuclear power will be included in the class.

NUCP-1319 Radiation Physics (2-3-3) A study of atomic structure, radioactivity (primarily alpha, beta gamma), and the interaction of radiation with matter. Topics include Radioactive Decay Law, Gamma Attenuation Equation, and Inverse Square Law. Prerequisite: Take READ-0100(11324) READ-0200(11352) INRW-0100(74889) INRW-0200(74854); Minimum grade C,CR;

NUCP-1341 Personnel & Environmental Monitoring (2-2-3) Instruction on the impact of natural and man-made radiation sources in the environment. Emphasis on naturally occurring radioactive materials and their impact on population doses. Topics include radon sampling.

NUCP-1371 Introduction to Nuclear Systems (2-3-3) A study of the major components of the reactor core, pressure vessel, shield and primary cooling water systems. Topics include differences between pressurized water reactors (PWRs) and boiling water reactors (BWRs) and power waste issues and accidents.

NUCP-1391 Sp Topics Nuc Pwr Tech (2-2-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student.

NUCP-2301 Radiation Prot I (2-3-3) Introduction to the field of radiation protection: the art and science of protecting human beings from injury from radiation. Topics include dose and exposure measurements and units, permissible exposure limits, and internal exposure evaluations.Prerequisite: Take NUCP-1319(4160); Minimum grade C,CR;

NUCP-2311 Radioactive Waste Disposal & Management (2-4-3) A Study of radioactive waste management from generation through disposal. Topics include regulatory and advisory agencies; appropriate radioactive waste regulations including department of transportation (dot) laws; classification of radioactive wastes; and norm (naturally occurring) and mixed wastes. Prerequisite: Take NUCP-1319(4160); Minimum grade C,CR

NUCP-2331 Radiation Protection III (2-3-3) Exploration of the use of materials that attenuate the intensity of radiation including the principles of shielding persons and objects from particulate, electromagnetic, and mixed radiation. Emphasis on methods employed by technicians for the determination of the necessary amounts of shielding. Prerequisite: Take NUCP-2402; Minimum grade C,CR

NUCP-2335 Radiological Emergencies (2-3-3) A study of the procedures to follow during an an unplanned release of radiation and/or radio- active materials. Topics include a historical review of significant radiation accidents. Prerequisite: Take NUCP-1319(4160); Minimum grade C,CR

NUCP-2379 Reactor Physics (2-3-3) A study of the principles of nuclear reactor operation including neutron behavior, fission process, neutron balance, criticality, and actual operation procedures. Introduction to neutron detection and measurement and basic nuclear physics calculations. Prerequisite: Take NUCP-1319(4160)

NUCP-2381 Co-op Educ-Nuclear/Nuclear Power Tech/Tec (1-20-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

NUCP-2401 Radiation Protection (3-3-4) Introduction to the field of radiation protection: the art and science of protecting human beings from injury by radiation. Topics include dose and exposure measurements and units, permissible exposure limits, and internal exposure evaluations.

NUCP-2402 Radiation Protect II (3-3-4) Continued study in the field of protecting humans from unwarranted radiation exposure. Topics include the use of personnel monitoring devices, radiation dose assessment, bioassay techniques, and record keeping. Prerequisite: Take NUCP-2301; Minimum grade C

NUCP-2680 Co-op-Nuclear/Nuc. Power Tech/Technician (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement amont the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

NUCP-2681 Co-op Educ-Nuclear/Nuclear Power Tech/Tec (1-35-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

OSHT- Occupational Safety & Health

OSHT-1209 Physical Hazards Control (1-4-2) A study of the common physical hazards in industry and methods of workplace design and redesign to control hazards. Emphasis on the regulation codes and standards associated with the control of physical hazards.

OSHT-1221 Fire Protection Systems (1-4-2) Study of fire protection systems and their applications with emphasis on the national fire protection association codes.

OSHT-1313 Accident Prevention, Inspection & Invest (2-3-3) Principles and practices providing a basis for understanding the nature of occupational hazard recognition, accident prevention, loss reduction, inspection techniques, and accident investigation analysis.

OSHT-1316 Material Handling (2-3-3) Proper methods for material handling and storage including safety practices, proper equipment usage, engineering controls, personal protective equipment, and motor fleet safety.

OSHT-1405 OSHA Regulations - Construction Industry (3-3-4)A Study of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations pertinent to the construction industry.

OSHT-2270 Noise Control & Accoustics Engineering (1-4-2) A course designed to qualify the student in all facets of industrial noise control. The student is presented with applications to industrial operations and evaluation of noise hazards. Engineering and administrative controls are emphasized. Students will learn to conduct employee audiometric tests.

OSHT-2309 Safety Program Management (2-3-3) A Study of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, cost analysis of accidents, records and record keeping, reporting, job safety analysis, and fundamentals of safety training. An introduction to the occupational safety and health administration's (osha) general industry standards and an overview of the more frequently cited violations in recent years.

OSHT-2320 Safety Training Presentation Techniques (2-4-3) Principles of developing and presenting effective industrial/business training. Emphasis on instructor qualifications and respon-

sibilities, principles teaching including use of teaching aids and presentation skills.

OSHT-2370 Safety & Health First Aid Certificate (2-3-3) This course is designed to offer the student certification in standard first aid and cpr along with a full understanding of the principles of emergency care. The student will learn on-scene planning as well as action necessary to deal with accidents and injuries in an industrial setting. The student will learn the physiology of the human body and the principles behind pressure points and actions taken in splint application and body immobilization.

OSHT-2388 Internship-Osha Technology/Technician (0-10-3) A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

OSHT-2401 OSHA Regs - General Industry (3-3-4) A Study of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations pertinent to general industry. Prerequisite: Take READ-0100(11324) READ-0200(11352) INRW-0100(74889) INRW-0200(74854)

OSHT-2681 Co-op Education-OSHT/Technician (1-38-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

PFPB- Pipefitting & Plumbing

PFPB-1223 Plumbing Codes I (2-1-2) An introductory study of state and local plumbing codes and their application in residential and light commercial settings.

PFPB-1321 Plumbing Maintenance & Repair (2-4-3) Instruction in the practices and procedures employed by a plumber including public relations.

PFPB-1323 Plumbing Codes I (2-4-3) An introductory study of state and local plumbing codes and their application in residential and light commercial settings.

PFPB-2307 Pipe Fabrication and Installation I (2-4-3) Pipe fabrication of various materials and installation of pipe supports.

PFPB-2308 Piping Standards & Materials (2-4-3) A study of piping standards and specifications, the identification and use of various materials, and material take-offs.

PFPB-2309 Residential Const. Plumbing I (2-4-3) Skill development in teh procedures and techniques employed by a plumber in the rough-in and top-out stages of a new home or the remodeling of an older home.

PFPB-2336 Commercial Construct & Fixture Settiing (2-4-3) Practices and procedures employed by a plumber in the common construction in a commercial building including drain, waste, and vent systems, water systems, and fixture installations.

PFPB-2343 Advanced Pipe Practices (2-4-3) Identification, installation, and testing of steam traps and steam trap station components; valve identification, application, and maintenance; identification, storage, and handling of in-line specialties; hydrostatic testing of process piping.

PFPB-2349 Field Measuring, Sketching, and Layout (2-4-3) Field dimensioning, measuring, sketching, and layout of future process piping and the use, care, and setup of transit and level.

PHRA- Pharmacy

PHRA-1202 Pharmacy Law (2-0-2) Survey of federal and state laws governing the practice of pharmacy. Describes the legal and ethical constraints governing technician responsibilities and pharmacist responsibilities in various settings. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1301; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-1205 Drug Classification (1-4-2) Study of pharmaceutical drugs, abbreviations, classifications, dosages, actions in the body, and routes of administration. Emphasis on the location of drugs within a pharmacy, inventory control, safety, and quality assurance procedures.

PHRA-1209 Pharmaceutical Math I (0-4-2) Pharmaceutical mathematics including reading, interpreting, and solving calculation problems encountered in the preparation and distribution of drugs. Conversion of measurements within the apothecary, avoirdupois, and metric systems with emphasis on the metric system of weight and volume. Topics include ratio and proportion, percentage, dilution and concentration, milliequivalent, units, intravenous flow rates, and solving dosage problems.

PHRA-1243 Pharmacy Technician Certificate Review (2-0-2) An overview of major topics covered on the national pharmacy technician certification examination. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1247 PHRA-1345; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-1247 Pharmaceutical Math II (0-4-2) A continuation of pharmaceutical mathematics i. Topics address ratio and proportion, dilution and concentration, milliequivalent units and intravenous flow rates. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1209; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-1301 Intro to Pharmacy (3-0-3) Examination of the qualifications, operational guidelines, and job duties of a pharmacy technician. Topics include definitions of a pharmacy environment, the profile of a pharmacy technician, legal and ethical guidelines, job skills and duties, verbal and written communication skills, professional resources, safety techniques, and supply and inventory techniques.

PHRA-1313 Community Pharmacy Practice (2-3-3) Master of skills necessary to interpret, prepare, label, and maintain records of physicians' medication orders and prescriptions in a community pharmacy. Designed to train individuals in the administration of supply, inventory, and data entry. Topics include customer service and advisement, count and pour techniques, prescription calculations, drug selection and preparation, over-the-counter drugs, record keeping, stock level adjustment, data input and editing, and legal parameters.

PHRA-1345 Intravenous Admixture & Sterile Compound (2-4-3) Mastery of skills in compounding sterile products. Introduction to sterile products, hand washing techniques, pharmaceutical

calulations, references, safety techniques, aseptic techniques in parenteral compounding, proper use of equipment (autoinjectors, pumps), preparation of sterile products (intravenous, irrigation, ophthalmic, total parenteral nutrition, and chemotherapy drugs), and safe handling of antineoplastic drugs. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1209; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-1349 Institutional Pharmacy Practice (2-3-3) Exploration of the unique role and practice of pharmacy technicians in an institutional pharmacy with emphasis on daily pharmacy operation. Topics include hospital pharmacy organization, work flow and personnel, medical and pharmaceutical terminology, safety techniques, data entry, packaging and labeling operations, extemporaneous compounding, inpatient drug distribution systems, unit dose chart fills, quality assurance, drug storage, and inventory control. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1313; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-1441 Pharm Drug Thpy&trtmt (3-2-4) Study of therapeutic agents, their classifications, properties, actions, and effects on the human body and their role in the management of disease. Provides detailed information regarding drug dosages, side effects, interactions, toxicities, and incompatibilities.Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1205; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-2461 Clinical (0-12-4) A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the workflow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1205 PHRA-1209; Minimum grade C,CR

PHRA-2462 Clinical (0-20-4) A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the workflow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience. Prerequisite: Take PHRA-1247 PHRA-1345 PHRA-1349; Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC- Photography

PHTC-1311 Fundamentals of Photography (2-4-3) An introduction to camera operation and image production, composition, supplemental lighting, and use of exposure meters and filters. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803)

PHTC-1340 Photographic Retouching I (2-4-3) An overview of retouching techniques to enhance photographic media. Includes restoration and coloration. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288); Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-1341 Color Photgrphy I (2-4-3) Examination of color theory as it applies to photography. Emphasis on color concepts and the intricacies of seeing and photographing in color. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1302(68803); Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-1343 Expressive Photography (2-4-3) A study of formal, professional, and individual uses of photography by applying photographic technology to personalized needs. Emphasis on creative visual thinking and problem solving and the exploration of personal vision. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-2305(10280) PHTC-1345 PHTC-1340 PHTC-1353 ARTC-1349(484); Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-1345 Illustrative Photography I (2-4-3) Instruction in the technical aspects involved in commercial photography. Topics include lighting equipment, techniques of production photography, reproduction principles, illustrative techniques, and advertising. Prerequisite: Take ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428); Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-1353 Portraiture I (2-4-3) Skill development in the photographic principles of portrait lighting, posing, and subject rapport. Take PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) ARTC-2305(10280) PHTC-1345 PHTC-1340; Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-1391 Commercial Photography (2-4-3) The study and utilization of professional commercial photography techniques, including the use of industry standard software, professional lighting techniques, and the emulation of an industry environment utilizing sample employers and clients. Prerequisite: Take PHTC-1345 ARTC-1305(10252) ARTC-1302(68803) GRPH-1359(10672) ARTC-1313(23414) ARTC-1309(22428) PHTC-1311(4288) ARTC-2305(10280) PHTC-1340 PHTC-1353 ARTC-1349(53428); Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-2301 Inter Photography (2-4-3) Study of Advanced Exposure and Printing Techniques, Printing for Maximum Print Quality. Intermediate photography skills will be developed thru photo projects enhanced by digital imaging software and techniques. Take PHTC-1311(4288) or PHTC-1341; Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-2343 Portfolio Development (2-4-3) A culmination experience for the evaluation of the student's photographic competencies. Includes association with a professional photographic organization, skills in resume creation, completion of portfolio, professional self-presentation, comprehensive exam, and seminars in areas of photographic interest. Prerequisite: Take PHTC-2301; Minimum grade C,CR

PHTC-2345 Illustrative Photography II (2-4-3) A continuation of the study of commercial photographic principles with an emphasis on enhancing technical and creative quality. Prerequiste: Take PHTC-2301

PHTC-2349 Photo Digital Imaging II (2-4-3) Advanced concepts in the use of the computer and software for photographic manipulation and output. Prerequisite: Take PHTC-2343

POFT Professional Office Technology

POFT-1301 Business English (2-2-3) Introduction to a practical application of basic language usage skills with emphasis on

fundamentals of writing and editing for business including instruction and study of common business software applications used to produce effective business communications and documents.

POFT-1313 Professional Workforce (3-0-3) Preparation for career success including ethics, interpersonal relations, professional attire, and advancement.

POFT-1325 Business Math Using Technology (2-2-3) Skill Development in business math problem-solving using electronic technology.

POFT-1329 Beginning Keyboarding (2-2-3) Skill development keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents.

PSTR- Pastry

PSTR-1301 Fundamentals of Baking (1-6-3) Fundamentals of baking including dough, quick breads, pies, cakes, cookies, tarts, and doughnuts. Instruction in flours, fillings, and ingredients. Topics include baking terminology, tool and equipment use, formula conversions, functions of ingredients, and the use of proper flours. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548)

PSTR-1340 Plated Desserts (1-6-3) Preparation and service of hot and cold desserts with a focus on individual desserts, a la minute preparations, and numerous components within one preparation. Emphasis on station organization, timing, and service coordination for restaurant dessert production.

PSTR-1401 Fundamentals of Baking (2-6-4) Fundamentals of baking including dough, quick breads, pies, cakes, cookies, tarts, and doughnuts. Instruction in flours, fillings, and ingredients. Topics include baking terminology, tool and equipment use, formula conversions, functions of ingredients, and the evaluation of baked products. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1401(74099)

PSTR-2331 Advanced Pastry Shop (1-7-3) A Study of Classical Desserts. French and International Pastries, Hot and Cold Desserts, Ice Creams and Ices, Chocolate Work, and Decorations. Emphasis on Advanced Techniques. Prerequisite: Take PSTR-1401(74101)

RBPT-

RBPT-1370 Building Envelope Inspection (2-4-3) Outlines procedures for improving the comfort, durability and energy efficiency of residential homes shell or envelope. Emphasis on air leakage and sealing measures, insulation types, proper installation of doors and windows, moisture fundamentals, indoor pollutants, and health and safety issues encountered when making energy improvements. The material covered will prepare the student to be able to take the Building Envelope Professional Certification exam offered through BPI.

RBPT-1400 Fundamentals of Residential Bldg Science (2-6-4) A study of the house as a complex interrelated system of people, building technologies, and the environment. Emphasizes residential building techniques and how they affect the needs for energy, water, and materials while providing a safe, healthy, and comfortable home.

RBPT-1470 Building Envelope Inspection (2-4-4) Outlines procedures for improving the comfort, durability and energy efficiency of residential homes shell or envelope. Emphasis on air leakage and sealing measures, insulation types, proper installation of doors and windows, moisture fundamentals, indoor pollutants, and health and safety issues encountered when making energy improvements. The material covered will prepare the student to be able to take the Building Envelop Professional Certification exam offered through BPI.

RBPT-2325 Energy Rating Systems for Home (2-4-3) Use of computer software and rating criteria to evaluate and score homes using residential energy rating systems. Emphasizes gathering data from building plans, manufacturers' specifications, and onsite testing.

RBPT-2329 Residential Verification & Rating (2-4-3) A summary of the skills needed to be an energy rater and a green rater for homes. Emphasizes onsite building testing, use of rating software and criteria, producing reports, and presenting recommendations to improve building performance scores.

RBPT-2350 Residential Retrofit Strategies (2-4-3) Evaluation of existing homes and retrofit strategies to improve energy efficiency and environmental quality. Includes retrofitting a home for onsite power generation. Covers using a whole-house approach to evaluate the effects of comfort, safety, indoor environmental quality, financial incentives, cost effectiveness, environmental impact, energy efficiency, and the movement of heat, moisture, and air through the building enclosure.

RBPT-2359 Residential Building Performance Consult (2-4-3) A summary of the skills needed to be a residential building performance specialist. Emphasizes onsite building testing, use of evaluation software and rating criteria, production of reports, and presentation of recommendations to improve residential building performance.

RBPT-2425 Energy Rating Systems for Homes (2-6-4) Use of computer software and rating criteria to evaluate and score homes using residential energy rating systems. Emphasizes gathering data from building plans, manufacturers' specifications, and onsite testing.

RBPT-2429 Residential Verification and Rating (2-6-4) A summary of the skills needed to be an energy rater and a green rater for homes. Emphasizes onsite building testing, use of rating software and criteria, producing reports, and presenting recommendations to improve building performance scores.

RBPT-2450 Residential Retrofit Strategies (2-6-4) Evaluation of existing homes and retrofit strategies to improve energy efficiency and environmental quality. Includes retrofitting a home for onsite power generation. Covers using a whole-house approach to evaluate the effects of comfort, safety, indoor environmental quality, financial incentives, cost effectiveness, environmental impact, energy efficiency, and the movement of heat, moisture, and air through the building enclosure.

RBPT-2459 Residential Bldg Performance Consulting (2-6-4) A summary of the skills needed to be a residential building performance specialist. Emphasizes onsite building testing, use of

evaluation software and rating criteria, production of reports, and presentation of recommendations to improve residential building performance.

RBTC- Robotics

RBTC-1305 Robotic Fundamentals (2-4-3) An introduction to flexible automation. Topics include installation, repair, maintenance, and development of flexible robotic manufacturing systems. Prerequisite: Prerequisites: Take IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C,CR

RBTC-1309 Pneumatics (2-4-3) A study of principles of pneumatics, including formulas, functions, and circuits with hands-on experience in these industrial automated systems. Prerequisites: Take HYDR-1305(10704); Minimum grade C,CR

RBTC-1341 Vision Systems (2-4-3) An Overview of Machine Vision Systems, Including Terminology and Components. Topics Include Optics, Sensors, Lighting, Image Analysis, and User Interfaces. Prerequisite: Take RBTC-2339; Minimum grade C,CR

RBTC-1345 Robot Interfacing (2-3-3) A study of the basic principles of robot controllers, controller input/output, memory, and interfacing with computer integrated manufacturing. Prerequisite: Take ELPT-2319(1876) RBTC-2347(75205) ELPT-1341(1860) RBTC-1305(4548); Minimum grade C,CR

RBTC-1380 Coop Education-Robotics Tech. (1-19-3) Career Related Activities Encountered in the Student's Area of Specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning weth work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

RBTC-1391 Robotic & Automated Equip Appls & Setup (2-4-3) Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

RBTC-2339 Robot Programming and Diagnost (2-4-3) A course in the programming of industrial robots, the development of programming techniques, and the diagnosis of faults in systems. Prerequisite: Take RBTC-1305(4548); Minimum grade C

RBTC-2345 Robot Appl, Set-Up, & Testing (2-4-3) A capstone course that provides the student with laboratory experience in the installation, set-up, and testing of robotic cells. Topics include maintenance. Prerequisite: Take RBTC-2347(75205); Minimum grade C,CR

RBTC-2347 Computer Integrated Manufacturing (2-4-3) The principles of computer integrated manufacturing, including case studies and implementation of process control techniques, CAD/CAM, operations, software, and networking for CIM systems. Prerequisite: Take RBTC-1305(4548); Minimum grade C

RBTC-2445 Robot Application, Set-Up, and (3-4-4) A capstone course that provides the student with laboratory experience in the installation, set-up, and testing of robotic cells. Topics include maintenance.

RBTC-2447 Computer Integrated Mfg. (3-3-4) The Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Including Case Studies and Implementation of Process Control Techniques, Cad/Cam, Operations, Software, and Networking for Cim Systems. Prerequisite: Take RBTC-1305(4548); Minimum grade C

RSTO- Restaurant Operations

RSTO-1221 Menu Management (1-2-2) A Study of the Food Service Principles Involved in Menu Planning, Layout, and Evaluation for a Variety of Types of Facilities and Service Methods. Emphasis on Analysis of Menu Profitability, Modification, Commodity Use, and Other Activities Generated by the Menu. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1217(2508)

RSTO-1301 Beverage Management (3-0-3) A study of the beverage service of the hospitality industry including spirits, wines, beers, and non alcoholic beverages. Topics include purchasing, resource control, legislation, marketing, physical plant requirements, staffing, service, and the selection of wines to enhance foods. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1217(2508) RSTO-1221(4684)

RSTO-1304 Dining Room Service (1-8-3) Introduces the principles, concepts, and systems of professional table service. Topics include dining room organization, scheduling, and management of food service personnel. Prerequisite: Take CHEF-1205(69353) CHEF-1301(74096) IFWA-1217(2508)

RSTO-1313 Hospitality Supervision (3-0-3) Fundamentals of recruiting, selection, and training of food service and hospitality personnel Topics include job descriptions, schedules, work improvement, motivation, and applicable personnel laws and regulations. Emphasis on leadership development.

RSTO-1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations (3-0-3) Study of Purchasing and Inventory Management of Foods and other supplies to include development of purchase specifications, determination of order quantities, formal and informal price comparisons, proper receiving procedures, storage management, and issue procedures. Emphasis on product cost analysis, yields, pricing formulas, controls, and record keeping at each stage of the purchasing cycle. Prerequisite: Take IFWA-1401(74099) RSTO-1221(4684)

RSTO-1380 Co-op-Restaurant Operations (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

RSTO-1381 co-op-restaurant culinary & catering mgmt (1-19-3) career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the col-

lege and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

RSTO-1680 Cooperative Education-Restaurant, Culinary, & Catering Management/Manager (1-39-6) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

RSTO-2301 Principles of Food & Beverage Controls (3-0-3) A Study of Financial Principles and Controls of Food Service Operation Including Review of Operation Policies and Procedures. Topics Include Financial Budgeting and Cost Analysis, Emphasizing Food and Beverage Labor Costs, Operational Analysis, And Regulatory Reporting Procedures. Prerequisite: Take RSTO-1325(12228); Minimum grade C,CR

RSTO-2307 Catering (2-4-3) Principles, techniques, and applications for both on-premises, off-premises, and group marketing of catering operations including food preparation, holding, and transporting techniques. Prerequisite: Take CHEF-1445(75175) PSTR-2331(4412) RSTO-2301(12232) RSTO-1313(69813)

RSTO-2380 Coop-Fd &bev Rst Ops (1-19-3) Career Related Activities Encountered in the Student's Area of Specialization Are Offered Through a Cooperative Agreement Between the College, Employer, and Student. Under Supervision of The College and the Employer, the Student Combines Classroom Learning With Work Experience. Directly Related to a Technical Discipline, Specific Learning Objectives Guide the Student Through the Paid Work Experience. This Course May Be Repeated If Topics and Learning Outcomes Vary.

RSTO-2381 Coop-Fd &bev Rst Ops (1-19-3) Career Related Activities Encountered in the Student's Area of Specialization Are Offered Through a Cooperative Agreement Between the College, Employer, and Student. Under Supervision of The College and the Employer, the Student Combines Classroom Learning With Work Experience. Directly Related to a Technical Discipline, Specific Learning Objectives Guide the Student Through the Paid Work Experience. This Course May Be Repeated If Topics and Learning Outcomes Vary.

RSTO-2405 Management of Food Production & Service (1-9-4) A study of quantity cookery and management problems pertaining to commercial and institutional food service, merchandising and variety in menu planning, and customer food preferences. Includes laboratory experiences in quantity food preparation and service. Prerequisite: Take RSTO-1313(69813) RSTO-2301(12232) CHEF-1345(70948) PSTR-2331(4412)

RSTO-2505 Management of Food Production & Service (2-9-5) A Study of Quantity Cookery and Management Problems Pertaining to Commercial and Institutional Food Service, Merchandising and Variety in Menu Planning, and Customer Food Preferences. Includes Laboratory Experiences in Quantity Food Preparation and Service. rerequisite: Take PSTR-2331(4412) RSTO-1313(69813) RSTO-2301(12232) CHEF-1445(75175)

SCIT- Science in Technology

SCIT-1305 Intro to Agri Chem (2-4-3) Introduction to Chemical Components in Agricultural Applications. Topics Include Metric System, Nomenclature, Solutions, and Ph in Relation to the Areas of Soils and Agricultural Chemicals.

SCIT-1543 Applied Analytical Chemistry I (3-6-5) Instruction in Gravimetric and Titrimetric Analysis of Practical Samples by Classical and Standard Methods. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972) CHEM-1405(10328) or SCIT-1414(4724)

SCIT-2401 Appl. Organic Chem. I (3-4-4) Applications of the chemistry carbon emphasizing industry-related laboratory skills and competencies. Prerequisite: Take SCIT-1414(4724) CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972) or CHEM-1405(10328)

SCIT-2401 Applied Organic Chemistry I (3-4-4) Applications of the chemistry carbon emphasizing industry-related laboratory skills and competencies.

SMER- Small Engine Repair

SMER-1434 Small Engine Two-Stroke Overhaul (2-4-4) Overhaul procedures for two stroke small engines as used in lawn and garden applications. Emphasis on proper shop procedures for overhaul of two stroke small engines. Corequisite: DEMR-1225

SMER-1437 Small Engine 4-STROKE Engine (2-4-4) Overhaul procedures for four stroke small engines. Emphasis on shop procedures for overhaul. Corequisite: DEMR-1225

SMFT- Semiconductor Manufacturing

SMFT-1211 Vacuum Principles (1-4-2) An Introduction to Vacuum Technology, Vacuum Principles, Pumping Systems, Gauging, Leak Detection, and Safety Practices. Invalid block level for block 138394

SMFT-1280 Cooperative Education-Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology (1-9-2) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

SMFT-1341 Semiconductor Mfg Methods (2-4-3) Various aspects of semiconductor manufacturing including elements of manufacturing, total productive manufacturing, teamwork dynamics, quality control, continuous improvement, statistical process control (spc), capability studies, and productivity issues. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548); Take TECM-1341(4804) TECM-1343; Minimum grade C; Take MATH-1314(4040) or MATH-1316(4060);Minimum grade C

SMFT-1343 Semiconductor Mfg Technology I (2-4-3) A study of the processes, materials, and equipment used in the manufacturing of semiconductors, including an overview of the semiconductor industry, related terminology, and standard safety practice. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504)

DMTH-0200(10548) Take TECM-1341(4804) IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR

SMFT-2335 Vacuum Technology (2-4-3) Skill development in vacuum technology, including vacuum principles, pumping systems, gauging, leak detection, and safety principles. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0050(10444) DMTH-0100(10504) DMTH-0200(10548) ake SMFT-1211(4752); Minimum grade C,CR

SMFT-2338 RF Plasma Systems (1-7-3)A study of rf energy and its applications in the semiconductor manufacturing industry. Topics include plasma physics, rd power amplification and oscillators, transmission lines, impedance matching, and safety. Prerequisite: Take CETT-1305(904) SMFT-2335(4764) IEIR-1304(2500); Minimum grade C

SMFT-2343 Semiconductor Mfg Tech II (2-4-3) The continuation of semiconductor manufacturing i covering the processes, materials, and equipment used in the manufacturing of semiconductors. Topics address process-yield analysis and process troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Take SMFT-1343(4756) CHEM-1305(976) CHEM-1105(972); Minimum grade C

SMFT-2450 Vacuum Thin Films (2-6-4) A study of physical vapor deposition (PVD), chemical vapor deposition (CVD), and related systems. The student will plan, repair, maintain, and test various systems including evaporators, e-systems, ion plating, direct current (DC) and radio frequency (RF) sputtering systems. The course is intended to enhance and apply knowledge gained in previous vacuum-related classes. Other topic areas include the planning, repairing, maintaining, and coating of various chemical depositions used as coatings in manufactured optics and semiconductors. Prerequisite: Take SMFT-2335(4764); Minimum grade C,CR

SMFT-2470 Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology (2-6-4) A study of the processes, materials and equipment used in the manufacturing of semiconductors, process yield analysis and troubleshooting. The course includes and overview of the industry, related terminology and standard safety practices. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Take CHEM-1105(71580) CHEM-1305(70046); Minimum grade C,CR

SOLR- Solar Energy

SOLR-1371 Intro to Solar & Alt Energy Technologies (2-4-3) Introduction to renewable energy is an overview to the most common types of renewable energy with an emphasis on solar system types and applications. This course introduces solar system types, components, safety issues, and history.

SOLR 1372 Foundations of Solar Photo-Voltaic Power Generation (2-4-3) is the basic course for solar electrical power generation using photovoltaic (PV) equipment. This course covers calculation of power generation and demand requirements, installation process for solar system components, and strategies for optimizing system performance and reliability. Prerequisite: Take SOLR-1371(73492) IEIR-1302(2492); Minimum grade C,CR;

SOLR 1373 Foundations of Solar Thermal Systems (2-4-3) is the background course for solar thermal uses and applications. This course discusses industry terminology, safety issues, solar thermal systems design and installation procedures. Prerequisite: Take SOLR-1371(73492); Minimum grade C,CR;

SOLR 2375 Solar System Design, Installation, Trouble Shooting & Repair Considerations (2-4-3) is the Capstone course for the Solar Technician Program and dedicated to design considerations including site assessment and desired system operation, installation, commissioning, maintenance, operation, troubleshooting and repair, and decommissioning. This course reviews safety issues, personal protection equipment, and tools of the trade associated with installation, operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting and repair of solar systems.

SOLR-2374 Solar System Equipment & Components (2-4-3) SOLR 2374 Solar System Equipment and Design Considerations (2-4-3) is the solar course dedicated to the design and operation of solar system equipment, components, subsystems, and balance of plant. Design considerations include environmental, architectural, structural, and legal requirements. Prerequisite: Take SOLR-1372(73494) or SOLR-1373(73493); Minimum grade C,CR

SOLR 2375 Solar System Design, Installation, Trouble Shooting & Repair Considerations (2-4-3) is the Capstone course for the Solar Technician Program and dedicated to design considerations including site assessment and desired system operation, installation, commissioning, maintenance, operation, troubleshooting and repair, and decommissioning. This course reviews safety issues, personal protection equipment, and tools of the trade associated with installation, operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting and repair of solar systems. Prerequisite: Take SOLR-2374(73495); Minimum grade C,CR

SPNL- Spanish Language for Careers

SPNL-1342 Business Spanish (3-0-3) Development of spanish oral and written communication skills related to the business environment including medical, business, commercial, and legal terminology, including a review of basic spanish grammar.

SRVY- Surveying

SRVY-1301 Introduction to Surveying (3-0-3) An overview of the surveying profession. The history of surveying and its impact on the world. Review of the mathematics used in surveying. Introduction to basic surveying equipment with emphasis on measurements. Instruction on surveying procedures and the limitation of errors. Calculation to determine precision and error of closure.

SRVY-1309 Surveying Measurement (2-4-3) An introductory lab course covering the equipment and hardware of the profession necessary to measure horizontal and vertical distances, in accordance with prevailing and applicable professional standards, e.G., Standards of the national geodetic survey, state and local statues, and regulations, professional standards, such as the texas society of professional surveyors.

SRVY-1313 Plane Surveying (2-4-3) An introductory overview of surveying equipment and measurement techniques used in mapping. Emphasis on leveling and traversing. Prerequisite:

Take DFTG-1317(11864) DFTG-2319(12736) DFTG-1305(70093) DFTG-1370 or DFTG-1313(1452); Minimum grade C,CR

SRVY-1315 Surveying Calculations (2-2-3) An introduction to the mathematics used in surveying and mapping, including algebra, plane trigonometry, and plane, solid, and analytical geometry.

SRVY-1335 Land Surveying Applications (2-4-3) A lab course covering the equipment, techniques, and hardware of the profession necessary to measure horizontal and vertical angles and distances used in traversing, according to prevailing and applicable professional standards.

SRVY-1341 Land Surveying (3-0-3) A study of the measurement and determination of boundaries, areas, shapes, location through traversing techniques. Instruction in a variety of adjustment methods using programmed and non-programmed hand-held calculators and computers. Methods of traversing and adjustment of errors according to prevailing and applicable professional standards.

SRVY-1342 Gps Techs for Survey & Mapping For Surveying and Mapping (2-4-3) Introduction to the Global Positioning System (GIS) in surveying and mapping activities. Major topics include stucturing a GPS system, designing a GPS data collection project, using GPS data collection equipment, collecting and processing GPS dat, and correcting data errors. Prerequisite: Take GISC-1311(71604) or GISC-1301(73576)

SRVY-1343 Surveying-Legal Principles I (3-0-3) The study of location, conveyance, ownership, and transfer of real property under the laws of the State of Texas. Emphasis on the history of disposition of public land, interpreting written descriptions, dignity of calls and evidence, record search of public and private land records and preparation of a deed record sketch.

SRVY-1380 Coop Edu - Surveying Technology (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take SRVY-1341 SRVY-1335

SRVY-1381 Cooperative Education-Survey Technology/ Surveying (1-19-3) Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisite: Take SRVY-1335 SRVY-1341; Minimum grade C,CR

SRVY-2309 Computer Aided Mapping (2-4-3) An intermediate to advanced level course designed to teach the student how to produce a survey map using appropriate software and coordinate geometry. Production of survey maps and plats, civil engineering design drawings and topographic maps utilizing coordinate geometry.

SRVY-2331 Geodetic Surveying & Mapping (3-0-3) A study of field astronomy, polaris and solar observations, state plane coordinate systems and global positioning system. Prerequisite: Take SRVY-1315; Minimum grade C,CR

SRVY-2335 Geodetic Surveying & Mapping Application (2-4-3) Emphasis on the field techniques of making astronomic observations, recovering control monuments, setting control monuments, and the planning and use of Global Positioning System receivers in data collection. Prerequisite: Take SRVY-1315; Minimum grade C,CR

SRVY-2339 Engineering Design Surveying (3-0-3) A study of the theory and field methods of surveying alignments, to include highway routes, pipelines, utility and waterway construction, transmission lines and site stakeout, including the study of horizontal circular curves, parabolic curves, areas, and earthwork volumes.

SRVY-2341 Engineering Design Surveying Lab (2-4-3) The companion lab for engineering design surveying emphasis on field methods of surveying alignments. Prerequisite: Take SRVY-1315

SRVY-2344 Surveying-Legal Principles II (3-0-3)An advanced course in legal principles, retracement and boundary location with application of legal principles and rules of construction; writing survey reports and property descriptions; and a review of boundary law cases.

SRVY-2455 Advanced Boundary Project (2-6-4) Designed for students for performing boundary surveying of large tracts of land using an environmental approach to determine real-time boundary lines. Students will interact with private citizens and public agencies in assessing boundary lines and limitations. Course includes the use of the latest, state-of-the-art Geographic Positioning Systems (GPS), total stations, historical data, and deed references. Prerequisite: Take SRVY-1335 SRVY-1341

TECM- Technical Mathematics

TECM-1303 Technical Calculations (3-0-3) A Review of Mathematical Functions Including Fractions, Decimals, Proportions, Perimeters, Areas, Volumes of Geometric Figures, And Certain Algebraic/Trigonometric Functions, As Required by Specific Businesses and Industries for Successful On-The-Job Performance.

TECM-1341 Technical Algebra (3-0-3) Application of Algebra to Technical Occupations. Topics Include Principles of Linear Equations, Simultaneous Equations, Quadratic Equations, and Manipulation of Powers and Roots. Emphasis on Stated Word Problems Relevant to Technical and Vocational Occupations. Prerequisite: DMTH-0200. Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0100(10504) QTEST-M195 QTEST-M100 DMTH-0200(10548) QTEST-M250 QTEST-M220 QTEST-M200 or QTEST-STM1;

TECM-1343 Technical Algebra & Trigonometry (3-0-3) Application of Algebra & Trigonometry to Technical Occupations. Topics Include Linear Equations, Simultaneous Equations, Quadratic Equations, Manipulation of Powers, and Roots, Trigonometry Ratios, Solutions of Right Triangles, and Oblique Triangles and Vector Analysis. Emphasis on Stated Word Problems Relevant to Technical and Vocational Occupations.
Prerequisite: Take DMTH-0200(10548) TECM-1391(72344) or TECM-1341(4804); Minimum grade C,CR

VHPA- Vehicle/Auto Parts

VHPA-1301 Auto Parts Nomenclature (2-2-3) Overview of automotive parts, principles of operation, and location on the vehicle.

VHPA-2331 Auto Parts Managements (2-4-3) Skill development in managing the inventory of a parts department using manual and computerized programs. Topics include store orders, inventory control practices, database management, and physical inventory.

WDWK- Woodworking

WDWK-1300 Beginning Woodworking (2-4-3) The first course in a logical sequence of courses in which students learn to build wood projects using dados, rabbets, and tongue & groove joints.

WDWK-1400 Beginning Woodworking (2-6-4) The first course in a logical sequence of courses in which students learn to build wood projects using dados, rabbets, and tongue & groove joints.

WDWK-1413 Cabinet Making I (2-6-4) Design and construction of base cabinets and wall cabinets for kitchens and bathrooms. Emphasis on the safe use of portable and stationary power tools. Finishing techniques include proper sanding, sealing, and staining.

VITI- Viticulture Technology

VITI-1270 Spring Viticulture Technology (1-2-2) Provides students initiated in the field of viticulture practical experience in spring vineyard operations. Students are required to partner with an approved vineyard to participate in the required field experience portion of the course which will serve as work experience for those seeking employment in commercial viticulture.

VITI-1272 Winter Viticulture Technology (1-2-2) Provides students initiated in the field of viticulture practical experience in winter vineyard operations. Students are required to partner with an approved vineyard to participate in the required field experience portion of the course which will serve as work experience for those seeking employment in commercial viticulture.

VITI-1272 Summer/Fall Viticulture Technology (1-2-2) Fundamental viticulture issues related to grape maturation process. An introduction to the knowledge and practical skills required to control and monitor grape berry growth and development as it relates to successful commercial production of both table and wine grapes adapted to the continental climate of the Eastern United States. Students are required to partner with an approved vineyard for the field practicum portion of this course.

VITI-1470 Botanical Viticulture (3-2-4) Survey of the plant kingdom, including plant cells and tissues, the ecology, morphology, physiology and life cycles of representative plants of each division. This course will focus communication on grapevine biology, vine structures and their functions.

VITI-2270 Integrated Pest Management (2-0-2) Addresses vineyard management issues related to common, expected pest problems as well as the occasional appearance of minor pest problems, including insect, disease, and weed problems.

VITI-2271 Regional Vineyard Management (2-0-2) A general survey of the wine growing regions in the continental United States.

WLDG- Welding

WLDG-1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes (2-2-3) Basic welding techniques using some of the following processes: Oxy-fuel welding (OFW) and cutting, shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), and gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW).

WLDG-1312 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW) (2-4-3) An overview of terminology, safety procedures, and equipment set-up. Practice in performing T-joints, lap joints, and butt joints using self-shielded and gas-shielded electrodes.

WLDG-1313 Intro to Blueprint Reading for Welders (3-0-3)A study of industrial blueprints. Emphasis placed on terminology, symbols, graphic description, and welding process, includinig systems of measurement and industry standards. Interpretation of plans and drawings used by industry.

WLDG-1323 Welding Safety, Tools, & Equipment (2-4-3) An introduction to welding careers, equipment and safety practices, including OSHA standards for industry. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-2451(4948) WLDG-2413(12344); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-1327 Welding Codes and Standards (2-2-3) An in-depth study of welding codes and their development in accordance with structural standards, welding processes, destructive and nondestructive test methods.

WLDG-1337 Intro to Welding Metallurgy (2-4-3) A Study of ferrous and nonferrous metals from the ore to the finished product. Emphasis on metal alloy, heat trearing, hard surfacing, weldiing tehniques, forging, foundry processes, and mechanical properties of metal including hardness, machinability, and ductility.

WLDG-1380 Coop Ed-Welding Tech/Welder (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

WLDG-1381 Coop Ed-Welding Technology/Welder (1-19-3) Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary.

WLDG-1417 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication (2-6-4)A fundamental course in layout and fabrication related to welding industry. Major emphasis on structural shapes and use in construction.

WLDG-1428 Intro to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (smaw) (2-6-4) An introduction to the shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection, oxy-fuel cutting, and various joint designs. Instruction provided in SMAW fillet welds in various positions.

WLDG-1430 Intro to Gas Metal Arc Welding (2-4-4) Principles of gas metal arc welding, setup and use of Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) equipment, and safe use of tools/equipment. Instruction in various joint designs.

WLDG-1434 Intro to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (2-6-4) Principles of gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), including setup, GTAW equipment. Instruction in various positions and joint designs.

WLDG-1435 Intro Pipe Welding (2-6-4) An introduction to welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process (smaw), including electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 1g and 2g welds using various electrodes. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1457(12312); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (2-8-4) A study of the production of various fillets and groove welds. Preparation of specimens for testing in various positions. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1428(4900); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-2332 Welding Automation (2-4-3) Overview of automated welding and cutting applications. Special emphasis on safe use and operation of equipment. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-2413(12344); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-2350 Ortibal Tube Welding (1-6-3) An overview of welding in the semi-conductor and related industries. Special emphasis on the disciplines of orbital tube welding, including cutting, facing, and development of weld procedures.bPrerequisite: Take WLDG-1434(12604) WLDG-1430(4916) WLDG-2413(12344); Minimum grade C,CR;

WLDG-2355 Advanced Welding Metallurgy (2-4-3) A Study of Metallurgy As It Applies to Welding, Including Structure, Identification, and Testing of Metals; Temperature Changes and Their Effect on Welded Metals; Properties of Metals, And Factors Affecting Weldability of Ferrous and Nonferrous Metals. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1337(4884); Minimum grade C,CR;

WLDG-2380 Coop Ed-Welding Technology/Welder (1-19-3) Career Related Activities Encountered in the Student's Area of Specialization Are Offered Through a Cooperative Agreement Between the College, Employer, and Student. Under Supervision of The College and the Employer, the Student Combines Classroom Learning With Work Experience. Directly Related to a Technical Discipline, Specific Learning Objectives Guide the Student Through the Paid Work Experience. This Course May Be Repeated If Topics and Learning Outcomes Vary.

WLDG-2381 Coop Ed-Welding Technology/Welder (1-19-3)Career Related Activities Encountered in the Student's Area of Specialization Are Offered Through a Cooperative Agreement Between the College, Employer, and Student. Under Supervision of The College and the Employer, the Student Combines Classroom Learning With Work Experience. Directly Related to a Technical Discipline, Specific Learning Objectives Guide the Student Throufh the Paid Work Experience. This Course May Be Repeated If Topics and Learning Outcomes Vary.

WLDG-2406 Intermediate Pipe Welding (2-6-4) A comprehensive course on the welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Welding will be done using various positions. Topics covered include electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1434(12604) WLDG-1435(12616) WLDG-2443(12628); Minimum grade B;

WLDG-2413 Welding Using Multiple Processes-Interm. (2-6-4) Instruction Using Layout Tools and Blueprint Reading With Demonstration and Guided Practices With Some of the Following Welding Processes: Oxy-Fuel Gas Cutting and Welding, Shield Metal Arc Welding (smaw), Gas Metal Arc Welding (gmaw), Flux-Cored Arc Welding (fcaw), Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (gtaw), Or Any Other Approved Welding Process. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-2443(12628) WLDG-1434(12604) WLDG-1312(68578) WLDG-1430(4916); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-2435 Advanced Layout/Fabrication (2-6-4) A Continuation of the Intermediate Layout and Fabrication Course Which Covers Production and Fabrication of Layout Tools and Processes. Emphasis on Application of Fabrication and Layout Skills. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1434(12604) WLDG-1435(12616) WLDG-2443(12628); Minimum grade B

WLDG-2443 Adv Shld Mtl Arc(shaw) (2-6-4) Advanced topics based on accepted welding codes. Training provided with various electrodes in shielded metal arc welding processes with open v-groove joints in all positions. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1457(12312); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-2451 Adv Gas Tung Arc(tig) (2-6-4) Advanced topics in gtaw welding, including welding in various positions and directions. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1434(12604); Minimum grade C,CR

WLDG-2453 Advanced Pipe Welding (2-6-4) Advanced topics involving welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Topics include electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 5G and 6G using various electrodes. Prerequisite: Take WLDG-1434(12604) WLDG-1435(12616) WLDG-2443(12628); Minimum grade B

WLDG-2471 Nuclear Welding Inspection (3-2-4) Advanced studies for welding in nuclear powerplant contexts, including safety, work permits, welder qualifications/certifications, welding processes, and welding materials, and welding discontinuities. In addition welding inspection topics will be covered, including: duties and responsibilities of inspectors, destructive and nondestructive testing, quality assurance/quality control, welding codes, blueprints and symbology, welding procedure specifications, and powerplant case studies.

***❖Capstone course:** A required learning experience which results in a consolidation and synthesis of a student's educational experience. The capstone experience certifies mastery of entry-level work place competencies.*

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career. Focus on your education. Focus on TSTC.

Technology focused. Career driven.

www.waco.tstc.edu | 254.799.3611

TSTC Texas State Technical College

Administration

Acting Presidetn
Wolaver, Rob — M.A.T.
Tarleton State University

Provost & Vice President for Student Learning
Hutchison, Adam — M.A.
Liverty University

Vice President for Administrative Services
Dorton, Kevin — B.B.A.
Baylor University

Vice President for Financial Services
Kocknovec, David — B.S.
University of Texas at Dallas

Vice President for Sponsored Programs
Hyde, Carliss — M.A.
Baylor University

Vice President for Off-site Locations
Cravey, Irene — Ed.D.
Stephen F. Austin State University

Vice President for Student Development
Patterson, Sarah — M.A.T.
West Virginia Wesleyan College

Executive Director of Institutional Effectiveness
Cox, J. Ben — Ph.D.
Texas A&M University

Associate Vice President of Enrollment Services
Balch, Marcus — B.B.A.
Texas Wesleyan University

Associate Vice President of Student Learning
Conroy, Terry — Ed.D
Nova Southeastern University

Associate Vice President of Workforce Development
Livingston, Bob — M.B.A.
University of Southern California

Faculty and Directors

Division Directors

Aerospace Technologies
Pearce, Carson — B.A.
University of Alaska Anchorage

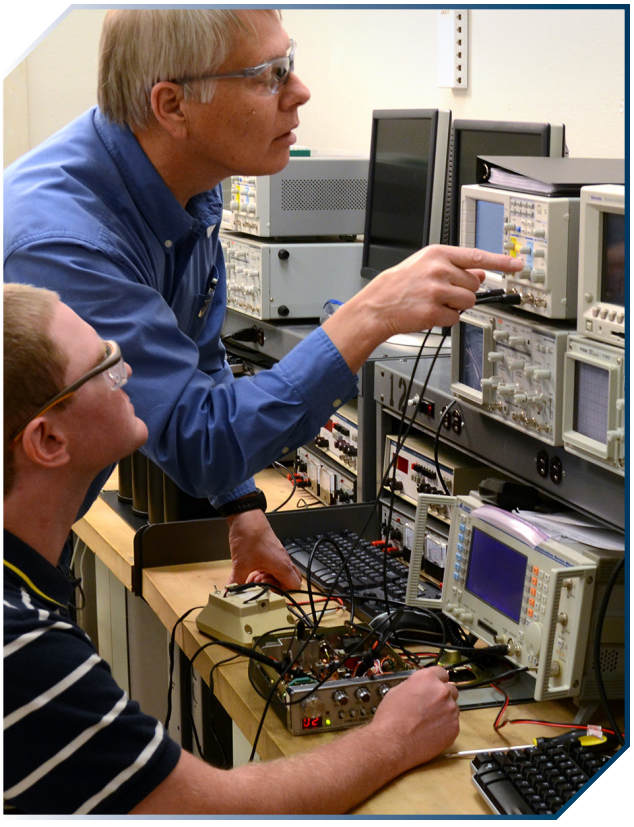
Engineering Technologies
Arocha, Steve G. — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Transportation/Service Technologies
Looper, Jeffrey L. — A.A.S..
Oklahoma State University

Academic
French, William G. — J.D.
Baylor University

Computer/Graphics Technologies
Kimbrell, Cynthia Ellen — B.S.
University of Texas at Tyler

Fort Bend Cluster Director
Abshier, Charles — A.A.S..
Texas State Technical College



Faculty

**Denotes Department Chairs*

Abshier, Charles Samuel — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Adams, Madeline Lynn — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Adeniregun, Babafemi I — M.S.
University Of Houston

Alfred, Julian Paul — A.A.S.
Central Texas College

Arocha, Steve G — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Avila, Manuel Duron — B.A.
Stephen F. Austin State University

Baesler-Ridge, Chris — M.A.
Southrn Connecticut State University

Baish, Robert A — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Bandy, Sherman Ranson — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Barnes, Michael Conly — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Bateman, Daniel Lee — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Betros, Steven Wayne — B.S.
Paul Quinn College

Bibb, Jimmy W — Certificate
Texas State Technical College

Bolfing, Sidney Gerald — B.S.
University Of Texas at Tyler

Booth, Frank Hull — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Bowen, Stephen L — M.S.
Texas A & M University - Commerce

Bowers, Lester David — A.A.S.
Tarrant County College District

*Bowers, Michael Scott — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

*Bowles, Roger Allen — Ed.D.
University Of North Texas

*Bowling, Bryan William — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Brannen, David Randall — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Brewster, Todd Derek — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

*Bryant, James Calvert — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Bullock, Del Charles — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Butcher, Brian Christopher

Buterbaugh, Stacie M — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

*Campbell, Clint M — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Cantu, Rudy G. — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Capps, Robert Jeffrey — A.A.S.
Hallmark College of Aeronautics

Carter, Johnny Jerome — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Carter, Stephanie B — B.S.
Baylor University

Caviness, Lane Morgan — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Cervantez, Rudy — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Chaffin, Anthony B — M.S.
Texas A & M University

Charles, Sasha Otis — M.S.
University of Houston - Clear Lake

Childs, Howard E.

Christian, Deborah L — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Claudio-Rivera, Ramon — B.A.
University of Oklahoma Norman Campus

Clinton, Sean Davis — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Cockrum, Kristin Ashley

Collins, Curtis Lyn — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Conje, Ricardo Pepito — Doct
Foreign University

Connally, Alfred Wayne — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Connor, John Richard — A.A.S.
Aims Community College

Coody, Steven L — B.S.
San Jose State University

Cooper, Meagan M — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Cozby, Robert F — B.S.
University of Texas at Arlington

Culp, Albert Ray

*Curry, Charles Mack — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Darr, Steve J — A.A.S..
Texas State Technical College

Daunis, Gari D — M.S.
Baylor University

Davis, Jerry C — B.S.
University Of Texas at Arlington

Dawe, Jon Thomas — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Deiterman, Daniel William — A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College

Dillman, Allen D — B.A.A.S.
Dallas Baptist University

Dudik, Alvin A.
Easterling, Rachel Leanne A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Edwards, Stephen Matthew B.S.
Baylor University
*Edwards-Borens, Sylvia H Ph.D.
Capella University
Estes, Donna Lynn A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Fariyike, Akin Olumide M.A.
Oral Roberts University
Ferguson, Shannon A.A.A.
Mclennan Community College
*Fickens, Charlotte Nicole B.A.A.S.
Texas A & M University - Commerce
Fields, George Ruben M.S.
Texas A & M University - Commerce
Filgo, Kelly Mayne-Hampton A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Flener, Samara A.A.S.
Austin Community College
Follis, Daniel Earl A.A.S.
Mclennan Community College
Folz, David Wayne
Fowler, Maxie Gene A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Fowler, Ryan M A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
French, William G J.D.
Baylor University
Gates, Michael C B.M.
Texas A & M University - Corpus Christi
Gauntt, Jennifer Kay B.S.
Tarleton State University
Getman, Marta M.A.
Baylor University
Girard, Shannon Dean A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Givens, Christopher D Bach
Utah State University
Glomb, David Frank A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Gnuschke, Allen P
Goebel, Jeremy Adam A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Goebel, John A A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Golden, Mitchell Anthony
Gray, Ruth Renelle B.S.
Capella University
*Gustavus, Toby B. A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Gwyn, Ronald W A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Haich, Niles A M.A.
North Dakota State University Main Campus
Hamilton, Michael Ray B.S.
University of Phoenix
Hassig, Randall L M.B.A.
University of Dallas
Hathi, Aniruddh J M.S.
University of Iowa
Head, Jesse Robert B.A.
Tarleton State University
Hernandez, Edward Porter A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Hewgley, Richard William B.A.
Texas State University - San Marcos
Hill, Travis R A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Hogue, James Edward M.S.
Air Force Institute Of Technology
Hollingsworth, Jerry Michael
Hooten, Samuel Edward A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Hubbard, Michael Stewart A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Huffhines, Lisa Renee A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Huggins, Randall Kerry A.A.S.
Spartanburg Technical College
*Huneke, Michael Wayne A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Hunter, Kirk P M.S.
Texas A & M University - Commerce
Hutchings, Joe Donald
Ingram, Charles D M.S.
Baylor University
Jaster, Linda S B.S.
University Of Nebraska at Omaha
*Jean, Gena Lois A.A.S.
Mclennan Community College
Jones, Casey Wayne B.S.
Bellevue University
*Junek, David Allen A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Junek, Lee Hilliard M.S.
Baylor University
Kahler, Kent E A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Keahey, Heather Leigh A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Kent, Paula M.A.
Tarleton State University
Kimberley, Patricia A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Kimbrell, Cynthia Ellen B.S.
University Of Texas at Tyler
King, Adam R B.S.
Tarleton State University
Kirkland, Carol L B.S.
Sam Houston State University

Kleibrink, Kevon L A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Kleypas, Jason E A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Kleypas, Sandra D A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Klix, Keith Carrington A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Knudsen, Martin M.S.
University of North Texas
Kooyman, Keith Charles
Krause, Mary Lynn
Kuehne, David W A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Lamere, Rufus A A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Lara, Fabian Nathaniel A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Larrazolo, Francisco R Mast
Baylor University
Lemon, Chris Lee M.B.A.
Baylor University
Lewis, Michael Anthony B.S.
Paul Quinn College
Lewis, Stephen John A.A.S.
Hill College
Lewsader, Abigail M.A.
University Of Texas - Pan American
Lloyd, Tony Ray A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Looper, Jeffrey L. A.A.S.
Oklahoma State University
*Lovelace, Robert R A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Lucas, Christopher Lance A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Macik, David Joseph A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Macik, Henry Jerome A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Mack, Marven Kennith Bach
Tarleton State University
Mahlke, Ray Ernest Mast
Tarleton State University
Marker, Aaron W A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Marshall, Tracy Lester A.A.S.
Coastal Bend College
Martin, Linda B B.S.
Abilene Christian University
Martin, Michael Ray A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Martin, Ronnie E Bach A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Marx, Paul Ernest M.B.A./M.A.
Texas Christian University
Massirer, Shawn A B.D.
Tarleton State University
Mathis, Curtis L D.D.S
Texas A & M University
HSC - Baylor College of Dentistry
Matthews, Lonnie A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Matus, Ben R A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Matus, James Michael A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
McBrayer, Andrew Scott B.S.
Oklahoma State University
McCauley, Christopher Dwayne A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
McClenny, Rix Danny A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
McGee, Tommy G B.F.A.
University of North Texas
Mcleod, Steven C A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Melendez, Jose V. A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Melendez, Lynda K A.A.S.
Rancho Santiago Community College District
*Mendias, Jerome M B.A.
Sul Ross State University
Miller, Ronald E Ph.D.
Texas Tech University
Minugh, Albert Alfred A.A.S
Texas State Technical College
Morgan, Evan Thomas B.A.
Le Cordon Bleu College of Culinary Arts
*Morris, Linda K M.S.
Texas A & M University
Moss, Steven Lewis M.A.
Texas Tech University
Muirhead, Brian T A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Mullins, Wesley James
Murphy, David E B.S.
University Of Texas at Austin
Murphy, Kathleen L B.S.
Stephen F. Austin State University
Myers, Joseph Anthony A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Newhart, Angel Diane B.S.
Tarleton State University
Nixon, Jean M.S.
American University
Novosad, Letha K A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
O'Neal, Patricia A B.S.
University of Saint Mary
Ortega, Hugo A.A.S.
Community College of the Air Force

*Ortigo, Rodney Glen M.B.A.
Tarleton State University
Overcash, Michael D A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Owens, Jonathan David A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Parker, Ronnie W A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Parks, Shelley Kay B.A.
Baylor University
Parsee, Jerome M.A.
Prairie View A & M University
Pate, John Clinton A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Pawelek, Adrian Leonard B.S.
Tarleton State University
*Pearce, Verlon Carson M.A.
Liberty University
Pedrotti, John Owen B.S.
Southwest Texas State University
Pelton, Conrad Wallace B.S.
University of Texas At Tyler
Pemberton, Pamela Diane B.A.A.S.
Texas A & M University - Commerce
Pevia, Ariel Jacob A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Phillips, Daniel George A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Pierce, Joe M B.A.
Sam Houston State University
Piper, Jennifer Lynn A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Piper, Sean Michael A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Plough, Mark Arthur A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Porter, Richard G B.S.
University of Texas at Tyler
Poston, Gregory Z A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Poulter, Philip Matthew M.A.
University Of Dallas
*Powell, Kathy Mary B.S.
University of Texas at Tyler
Procopio, Jennifer Lynn M.S.
University of Texas at Tyler
Puryear, Helen Loraine A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Rodriguez, Jose L B.S.
Chicago State University
Rost, Roy L. B.S.
Tarleton State University
Rouse, Adam J A.A.S.
Spartan College of Aeronautics and Technology
Ruble, Sherri Adele A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Salvato, Carol Ann A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Sanders, Devin Scott A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Scheler, Carol Marie A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Scheler, Kenneth Wayne A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Schier, Joshua Nathaniel A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
*Schneider, Mark Robert B.S.
Tarleton State University
Schrader, John W A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Scott, Byron Anthony B.B.A.
Texas State University at San Marcos
Scott, Marietta M.S.
Midwestern State University
Seay, Joshua K B.S.
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
Seeley, Garrett Lawrence M.S.
Tarleton State University
Segraves, Martin A
Senn, Harry C M.A.
Southwestern Bapist Theological Seminary
Senn, Jonathan C A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Sexton, Sharon Marie M.Ed.
University of North Texas
Sherman, Jonathan B
Shorter, Linda Jane A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Shriver, Penny Gean M.Ed.
University of Texas at Arlington
*Sigler, Garry Lee Ph.D.
Baylor University
*Smith, Derek Paul A.A.S
Mclennan Community College
Smith, Ronald Patrick A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Stallard, Alisha M B.S.
Baylor University
Stevens, Karen Joanne A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Stinson, Jeff Samuel B.S.
Tarleton State University
Stranacher, Richard Allen A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Strunck, John H A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Swanner, Tommy Lee
Tate, Patti Sue A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Thomas, David Bernard M.S.
Valdosta State University

Thomas-McNew, Lisa K M.A.
Texas Women's University
Thompson, Jane A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Todaro, William Joseph A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Towery, Anthony Gilliam A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Trainor, Linda A B.A.
Weber State University
Tschirhart, Stephen M B.S.
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University-Worldwide
Turner, Heather A M.S.
Baylor University
Unger, Randall William M.S.
State University of New York at Binghamton
Uptmor, Bobby R A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Van Sant, Charlene Gayle
Vazquez, Christian Bach
Tarleton State University
Velez, Walter
Viera, Edgard Arcadio A.A.S.
Central Texas College
Voelkel, Gary Michael A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Wade, Curt Ray A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Wallace, Rufus L A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Walters, Colby M.S.
Capella University
Ware, Doyle Lee Bach
Baylor University
Ware, Steven Doyle B.S.
Texas A & M University
Washington, John Allen B.S.
Devry Institute of Technology

Watkins, Susie Elizabeth M.S.
Bellevue University
Watson, Mark Graham A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Watson, Marlene M.S.
Baylor University
Weeaks, Justin Donald Ph.D.
Texas Tech University
Wheet, Richard L M.S.
Texas A & M University
White, Robert L A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Wilhite, George A M.A.
University of Texas at San Antonio
Wilke, Otto C Ph.D.
Texas A&M University
Wilkins, David Lee A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Williams, Brooke Nichole A.A.S.
Austin Community College
Williams, George Joseph A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Williams, Mary J M.S.
Regis University
Williams, Y'vonne D M.A.
Washington University in St. Louis
*Wishon, Donna J B.A.A.S.
Tarleton State University
Withers, Paul Dwayne A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Woolls, Temple Harris A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College
Wynn, Sandra A B.S.
University of Phoenix
Yezak, Ashley Andrew A.A.S.
Texas State Technical College



Directors

Accounting
Vrbas, Margie — B.B.A.
Baylor University

Admissions & Records
Daniel, Mary L. — M.Ed.
Texas Tech University

Campus Living
Bland, Jeremiah — B.A.
University of Mary Hardin-Baylor

Center for Assessment
Hunter, Pamelia — M.A.
Washington University, St. Louis

College Readiness
Holquin, Beth — B.A.S.
North Texas University

Educational Technology
Grulick, Aprilsue — M.S.
University of Akron, Ohio

Financial Aid
Adler, Jackie J. — B.B.A.
University of Mary Hardin-Baylor

Library
Dick, Lianna — M.S.S.
Texas Woman's University

Marketing & Communications
Osburn, Jan — B.B.A
Northwood University

Printing Production
Evridge, Bill — A.A.S..
Texas State Technical College

Recruiting Services
Gropp, Chris — B.B.A
Paul Quinn College

Retention Programs & Placement Services
Tanton, Stephen — M.S.
Tarleton State University

Student Activities
Rachels, Michelle — M.S.
Capella University

Student Living
Worthey, Frances C. — M.Ed.
Prairie View A&M University



Where to go, who to call about...

QUESTION	ANSWERER	LOCATION	EXT.#s
Absences	Individual Instructor	Faculty Offices	
Adding or Dropping a Class	Program Adviser	Individual Department	
Admissions Policies	College Records	SSC	2362
Books (Buying and Selling)	Bookstore Staff	SSC	3800
Campus Employment	Student Employment Officer	Financial Aid Office-SSC	2220
Career Counseling	Retention Programs	SSC	3609
Cashing a Check	Cashiers	SSC	3787
Catalogs (Other Colleges)	Librarians	Library	4846
Checking out a Book	Librarians	Library	4846
Childcare Assistance	Department of Student Life	SSC	3634
Clubs/Organizations	Student Activities Supervisor	SRC	3606
Counseling	Department of Student Life	SSC	3609
Deaf Student Assistance	ALA Staff/Interpreters	Fentress Center	3600
Degree Plans	Department Chair	Individual Department	
Disabled Student Services	ALA	Fentress Center	3600
Evening Classes	Individual Department Staff	Individual Department	
Game Room	Student Activities Staff	SRC	3400
Grants	Financial Aid Staff	SSC	4814
I.D. Cards (TechOne)	TechOne	SSC	2287
Illness	Nurse	Student Health Services-SSC	3820
Insurance	Nurse	Student Health Services-SSC	3820
Internet Access	Campus Help Desk	SSC	3072
Intramural Sports	Intramural Sports Supervisor	SRC	3440
Loans and Scholarships	Financial Aid Staff	SSC	4814
Newspaper ("Tech Times")	Marketing & Communications	PH	3035
Parking Citations	Police Chief	Police Department	3690
Photocopying	Printing Production Staff	PGCC	4879
Postage Stamps	Cashiers	SSC	3794
Schedule Changes	Admissions & Records Records	SSC	2361
Study Skills	Student Success Center	RDC, Rm 123	2303
THEA Test	Center for Assessment	SSC	3609
Theft/Other Legal Infractions	Police Chief	Police Department	3690
Transcripts	Admissions & Records	SSC	2361
Tutoring	Student Success Center	RDC, Rm 123	2303
Veterans Certification/Info.	Veterans Certification Officer	Admissions & Records, SSC	4817
Withdrawing	Admissions & Records	Admissions & Records, SSC	2361
Women's Issues	Department of Student Life	SSC	3634

Key

ALA = Access & Learning Accommodations
JCTC= John B. Connally Technology Center
PGCC = Provence Graphic Communications Center
PH = Patterson Hall
RDC = Dr. Roy Dugger Academic Center
SRC = Murray Watson Jr. Student Recreation Center
SSC = Student Services Center
THEA= Texas Higher Education Assessment

Off campus dial (254) 867 and then extension.

Contact Us

College Records.....254.867.2362
Access & Learning Accommodations.....254.867.3600
Financial Aid.....254.867.4814
Campus Living 254.867.4809
Village Oaks.....254.867.3823
Student Life 254.867.3824

TSTC Educational Partnership Locations

East Williamson County Higher Educatiion Center.....512.759.5900
WCJC Fort Bend Technical Center, Richmond.....281.239.1549

Texas State Technical Colleges

TSTC Harlingen
800.825.8784
956.364.4000

TSTC Marshall
888.382.8782
903.935.1010

TSTC Waco
254.799.3611

TSTC West Texas
800.592.8784
Abilene 325.672.7091
Breckenridge 254.559.6556
Brownwood 325.643.5987
Sweetwater 325.235.7300

Focus on your passion. Focus on your talents. Focus on your skills. Focus on your career. Focus on your education. Focus on TSTC.

Technology focused. Career driven.

www.waco.tstc.edu | 254.799.3611

TSTC Texas State Technical College™